



Scientific Data Formats



IDL Version 5.3
September, 1999 Edition
Copyright © Research Systems, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

Restricted Rights Notice

The IDL[®] software program and the accompanying procedures, functions, and documentation described herein are sold under license agreement. Their use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to the restrictions stated in the license agreement. Research Systems, Inc., reserves the right to make changes to this document at any time and without notice.

Limitation of Warranty

Research Systems, Inc. makes no warranties, either express or implied, as to any matter not expressly set forth in the license agreement, including without limitation the condition of the software, merchantability, or fitness for any particular purpose.

Research Systems, Inc. shall not be liable for any direct, consequential, or other damages suffered by the Licensee or any others resulting from use of the IDL software package or its documentation.

Permission to Reproduce this Manual

If you are a licensed user of this product, Research Systems, Inc. grants you a limited, nontransferable license to reproduce this particular document provided such copies are for your use only and are not sold or distributed to third parties. All such copies must contain the title page and this notice page in their entirety.

Acknowledgments

IDL[®] is a trademark of Research Systems Inc., registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office, for the computer program described herein.

Numerical Recipes[™] is a trademark of Numerical Recipes Software. Numerical Recipes routines are used by permission.

GRG2[™] is a trademark of Windward Technologies, Inc. The GRG2 software for nonlinear optimization is used by permission.

NCSA Hierarchical Data Format (HDF) Software Library and Utilities
Copyright 1988-1998 The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois
All rights reserved.

Portions of this software are copyrighted by INTERSOLV, Inc., 1991-1998.

Other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of the respective trademark holders.



Research Systems, Inc. documentation is printed on recycled paper. Our paper has a minimum 20% post-consumer waste content and meets all EPA guidelines.



Contents

Chapter 1:	
Scientific Data Formats Overview	17
CDF—Common Data Format	17
HDF—Hierarchical Data Format	18
HDF-EOS—Hierarchical Data Format - Earth Observing System	18
NetCDF—Network Common Data Format	18
Chapter 2:	
Common Data Format	21
Variables and Attributes	22
Variables	22
rVariables	22
zVariables	22
Attributes	22

Specifying Attributes and Variables	23
CDF File Options	24
File Type	24
Data Encodings/Decodings	24
Creating CDF Files	25
Reading CDF Files	25
Type Conversion	26
Example: Creating a CDF File	26
Alphabetical Listing of CDF Routines	27
CDF_ATTCREATE	28
CDF_ATTDELETE	29
CDF_ATT EXISTS	31
CDF_ATTGET	33
CDF_ATTINQ	35
CDF_ATTNUM	36
CDF_ATTPUT	37
CDF_ATTRENAME	40
CDF_CLOSE	41
CDF_COMPRESSION	42
Special Note About Temporary File Location	44
CDF_CONTROL	46
CDF_CREATE	53
CDF_DELETE	59
CDF_DOC	60
CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH	62
CDF_EPOCH	64
CDF_ERROR	66
CDF_EXISTS	67
CDF_INQUIRE	68
CDF_LIB_INFO	71
CDF_OPEN	73
CDF_PARSE_EPOCH	74

CDF_VARCREATE	76
CDF_VARDELETE	80
CDF_VARGET	82
CDF_VARGET1	85
CDF_VARINQ	87
Explanation of the Structure Tags	87
CDF_VARNUM	89
CDF_VARPUT	90
CDF_VARRENAME	92
Chapter 3:	
Hierarchical Data Format	93
HDF Interfaces	94
Single File Application Interfaces	94
Multi-File Application Interface	95
Creating HDF Files	96
Adding Data to an HDF File	96
HDF Examples	97
HDF Scientific Dataset ID Numbers	98
IDL and HDF Data Types	98
Common HDF Tag Numbers	100
Alphabetical Listing of HDF Routines	102
HDF_AN_ANNLEN	103
HDF_AN_ANNLIST	104
HDF_AN_ATYPE2TAG	105
HDF_AN_CREATE	106
HDF_AN_CREATEF	107
HDF_AN_END	108
HDF_AN_ENDACCESS	109
HDF_AN_FILEINFO	110
HDF_AN_GET_TAGREF	111
HDF_AN_ID2TAGREF	113

HDF_AN_NUMANN	114
HDF_AN_READANN	116
HDF_AN_SELECT	117
HDF_AN_START	118
HDF_AN_TAG2ATYPE	119
HDF_AN_TAGREF2ID	120
HDF_AN_WRITEANN	121
HDF_BROWSER	122
HDF_CLOSE	123
HDF_DELDD	124
HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE	125
HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE	127
HDF_DF24_GETINFO	128
HDF_DF24_LASTREF	130
HDF_DF24_NIMAGES	131
HDF_DF24_READREF	132
HDF_DF24_RESTART	133
HDF_DFAN_ADDFDS	134
HDF_DFAN_ADDFID	135
HDF_DFAN_GETDESC	136
HDF_DFAN_GETFDS	138
HDF_DFAN_GETFID	140
HDF_DFAN_GETLABEL	141
HDF_DFAN_LABLIST	142
HDF_DFAN_LASTREF	144
HDF_DFAN_PUTDESC	145
HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL	146
HDF_DFP_ADDPAL	147
HDF_DFP_GETPAL	148
HDF_DFP_LASTREF	149
HDF_DFP_NPALS	150
HDF_DFP_PUTPAL	151

HDF_DFP_READREF	153
HDF_DFP_RESTART	154
HDF_DFP_WRITEREF	155
HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE	156
HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE	159
HDF_DFR8_GETINFO	160
HDF_DFR8_LASTREF	162
HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES	163
HDF_DFR8_PUTIMAGE	164
HDF_DFR8_READREF	166
HDF_DFR8_RESTART	167
HDF_DFR8_SETPALETTE	168
HDF_DUPDD	169
HDF_EXISTS	170
HDF_GR_ATTRINFO	171
HDF_GR_CREATE	172
HDF_GR_END	174
HDF_GR_ENDACCESS	175
HDF_GR_FILEINFO	176
HDF_GR_FINDATTR	177
HDF_GR_GETATTR	178
HDF_GR_GETCHUNKINFO	179
HDF_GR_GETIMINFO	180
HDF_GR_GETLUTID	182
HDF_GR_GETLUTINFO	183
HDF_GR_IDTOREF	184
HDF_GR_LUTTOREF	185
HDF_GR_NAMETOINDEX	186
HDF_GR_READIMAGE	187
HDF_GR_READLUT	189
HDF_GR_REFTOINDEX	190
HDF_GR_SELECT	191

HDF_GR_SETATTR	192
HDF_GR_SETCHUNK	194
HDF_GR_SETCHUNKCACHE	195
HDF_GR_SETCOMPRESS	196
HDF_GR_SETEXTERNALFILE	197
HDF_GR_START	198
HDF_GR_WRITEIMAGE	199
HDF_GR_WRITELUT	201
HDF_HDF2IDLTYPE	203
HDF_IDL2HDFTYPE	204
HDF_ISHDF	205
HDF_LIB_INFO	206
HDF_NEWREF	208
HDF_NUMBER	209
HDF_OPEN	210
HDF_PACKDATA	212
HDF_READ	214
HDF_SD_ADDDATA	215
HDF_SD_ATTRFIND	218
HDF_SD_ATTRINFO	220
HDF_SD_ATTRSET	222
HDF_SD_CREATE	226
HDF_SD_DIMGET	229
HDF_SD_DIMGETID	231
HDF_SD_DIMSET	232
HDF_SD_END	235
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS	236
HDF_SD_FILEINFO	237
HDF_SD_GETDATA	239
HDF_SD_GETINFO	241
HDF_SD_IDTOREF	244
HDF_SD_ISCOORDVAR	246

HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX	247
HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX	248
HDF_SD_SELECT	249
HDF_SD_SETCOMPRESS	250
HDF_SD_SETTEXTFILE	252
HDF_SD_SETINFO	254
HDF_SD_START	257
HDF_UNPACKDATA	259
HDF_VD_ATTACH	261
HDF_VD_DETACH	262
HDF_VD_FDEFINE	263
HDF_VD_FEXIST	265
HDF_VD_FIND	266
HDF_VD_GET	267
HDF_VD_GETID	269
HDF_VD_GETINFO	270
HDF_VD_GETNEXT	272
HDF_VD_INSERT	273
HDF_VD_ISVD	274
HDF_VD_ISVG	275
HDF_VD_LONE	276
HDF_VD_READ	277
HDF_VD_SEEK	279
HDF_VD_SETINFO	280
HDF_VD_WRITE	281
HDF_VG_ADDTR	283
HDF_VG_ATTACH	284
HDF_VG_DETACH	285
HDF_VG_GETID	286
HDF_VG_GETINFO	287
HDF_VG_GETNEXT	288
HDF_VG_GETTR	289

HDF_VG_GETTRS	290
HDF_VG_INQTR	291
HDF_VG_INSERT	292
HDF_VG_ISVD	293
HDF_VG_ISVG	294
HDF_VG_LONE	295
HDF_VG_NUMBER	296
HDF_VG_SETINFO	297
Chapter 4:	
EOS Routines	299
Feature Routines	300
HDF-EOS Programming Model	301
Writing	301
Reading	301
Alphabetic Listing of EOS Routines	302
EOS_EH_CONVANG	303
EOS_EH_GETVERSION	304
EOS_EH_IDINFO	305
EOS_EXISTS	306
EOS_GD_ATTACH	307
EOS_GD_ATTRINFO	308
EOS_GD_CLOSE	309
EOS_GD_COMPINFO	310
EOS_GD_CREATE	311
EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION	314
EOS_GD_DEFCOMP	315
EOS_GD_DEFDIM	317
EOS_GD_DEFFIELD	318
EOS_GD_DEFORIGIN	320
EOS_GD_DEFPIXREG	321
EOS_GD_DEFPROJ	322

EOS_GD_DEFTILE	324
EOS_GD_DEFTIMEPERIOD	326
EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION	328
EOS_GD_DETACH	330
EOS_GD_DIMINFO	331
EOS_GD_DUPREGION	332
EOS_GD_EXTRACTREGION	333
EOS_GD_FIELDINFO	334
EOS_GD_GETFILLVALUE	335
EOS_GD_GETPIXELS	336
EOS_GD_GETPIXVALUES	338
EOS_GD_GRIDINFO	339
EOS_GD_INQATTRS	340
EOS_GD_INQDIMS	341
EOS_GD_INQFIELDS	342
EOS_GD_INQGRID	343
EOS_GD_INTERPOLATE	344
EOS_GD_NENTRIES	346
EOS_GD_OPEN	347
EOS_GD_ORIGININFO	348
EOS_GD_PIXREGINFO	349
EOS_GD_PROJINFO	350
EOS_GD_QUERY	351
EOS_GD_READATTR	353
EOS_GD_READFIELD	354
EOS_GD_READTILE	356
EOS_GD_REGIONINFO	357
EOS_GD_SETFILLVALUE	359
EOS_GD_SETTILECACHE	360
EOS_GD_TILEINFO	361
EOS_GD_WRITEATTR	362
EOS_GD_WRITEFIELD	364

EOS_GD_WRITEFIELDMETA	366
EOS_GD_WRITETILE	367
EOS_PT_ATTACH	368
EOS_PT_ATTRINFO	369
EOS_PT_BCKLINKINFO	370
EOS_PT_CLOSE	371
EOS_PT_CREATE	372
EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION	373
EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL	374
EOS_PT_DEFLINKAGE	376
EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD	377
EOS_PT_DEFVRTREGION	378
EOS_PT_DETACH	380
EOS_PT_EXTRACTPERIOD	381
EOS_PT_EXTRACTREGION	382
EOS_PT_FWDLINKINFO	383
EOS_PT_GETLEVELNAME	384
EOS_PT_GETRECNUMS	385
EOS_PT_INQATTRS	387
EOS_PT_INQPOINT	388
EOS_PT_LEVELINDX	389
EOS_PT_LEVELINFO	390
EOS_PT_NFIELDS	391
EOS_PT_NLEVELS	392
EOS_PT_NRECS	393
EOS_PT_OPEN	394
EOS_PT_PERIODINFO	395
EOS_PT_PERIODRECS	396
EOS_PT_QUERY	397
EOS_PT_READATTR	398
EOS_PT_READLEVEL	399
EOS_PT_REGIONINFO	401

EOS_PT_REGIONRECS	402
EOS_PT_SIZEOF	403
EOS_PT_UPDATELEVEL	404
EOS_PT_WRITEATTR	406
EOS_PT_WRITELEVEL	408
EOS_QUERY	409
EOS_SW_ATTACH	410
EOS_SW_ATTRINFO	411
EOS_SW_CLOSE	412
EOS_SW_COMPINFO	413
EOS_SW_CREATE	414
EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION	415
EOS_SW_DEFCOMP	417
EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD	419
EOS_SW_DEFDIM	421
EOS_SW_DEFDIMMAP	422
EOS_SW_DEFGEOFIELD	424
EOS_SW_DEFIDXMAP	426
EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD	427
EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION	429
EOS_SW_DETACH	431
EOS_SW_DIMINFO	432
EOS_SW_DUPREGION	433
EOS_SW_EXTRACTPERIOD	434
EOS_SW_EXTRACTREGION	435
EOS_SW_FIELDINFO	436
EOS_SW_GETFILLVALUE	437
EOS_SW_IDXMAPINFO	438
EOS_SW_INQATTRS	439
EOS_SW_INQDATAFIELDS	440
EOS_SW_INQDIMS	441
EOS_SW_INQGEOFIELDS	442

EOS_SW_INQIDXMAPS	443
EOS_SW_INQMAPS	444
EOS_SW_INQSWATH	445
EOS_SW_MAPINFO	446
EOS_SW_NENTRIES	447
EOS_SW_OPEN	448
EOS_SW_PERIODINFO	449
EOS_SW_QUERY	451
EOS_SW_READATTR	453
EOS_SW_READFIELD	454
EOS_SW_REGIONINFO	456
EOS_SW_SETFILLVALUE	458
EOS_SW_WRITEATTR	459
EOS_SW_WRITEDATAMETA	461
EOS_SW_WRITEFIELD	462
EOS_SW_WRITEGEOMETA	464

Chapter 5:

Network Common Data Format 465

NetCDF Data Modes	466
Attributes, Dimensions, and Variables	467
Attributes	467
Dimensions	467
Variables	467
Creating NetCDF Files	468
Reading NetCDF Files	468
NetCDF Examples	469
Type Conversion	471
Specifying Attributes and Variables	471
String Data in NetCDF Files	472
Alphabetical Listing of NetCDF Routines	473
NetCDF_ATTCOPY	474

NCDF_ATTDEL	476
NCDF_ATTGET	477
NCDF_ATTINQ	478
NCDF_ATTNAME	480
NCDF_ATTPUT	481
NCDF_ATTRENAME	483
NCDF_CLOSE	484
NCDF_CONTROL	485
NCDF_CREATE	488
NCDF_DIMDEF	489
NCDF_DIMID	490
NCDF_DIMINQ	491
NCDF_DIMRENAME	492
NCDF_EXISTS	493
NCDF_INQUIRE	494
NCDF_OPEN	495
NCDF_VARDEF	496
NCDF_VARGET	498
NCDF_VARGET1	500
NCDF_VARID	502
NCDF_VARINQ	503
NCDF_VARPUT	505
NCDF_VARRENAME	508
Appendix A:	
Obsolete SDF Routines	509
What are Obsolete Routines?	510
SDF Routines Obsoleted in IDL 5.3	511
What is DFSD and Why Are We Obsoleting It?	511
Index	513



Chapter 1: Scientific Data Formats Overview

This chapter provides an overview of the four self-describing scientific data formats supported by IDL: CDF (Common Data Format), HDF (Hierarchical Data Format), HDF-EOS (Earth Observing System extensions to HDF), and netCDF (Network Common Data Format). These data formats are now supported on all IDL platforms, except for HDF-EOS, which is not supported on OpenVMS, Linux, or Solaris x86. Detailed documentation for each routine can be found in this volume.

CDF—Common Data Format

The Common Data Format is a file format that facilitates the storage and retrieval of multi-dimensional scientific data. This version of IDL supports CDF 2.6r7. IDL's CDF routines all begin with the prefix “CDF_”.

CDF is a product of the National Space Science Data Center (NSSDC). General information about CDF, including the “frequently-asked-questions” (FAQ) list, software, and CDF's IDL library (an alternative interface between CDF and IDL) are available on the World Wide Web at:

http://nssdc.gsfc.nasa.gov/cdf/cdf_home.html

If you do not have access to the WWW you can get CDF information via ftp at:

```
ftp://nssdc.gsfc.nasa.gov/pub/cdf/FAQ.doc
```

For assistance via e-mail, send a message to the internet address:

```
cdsupport@nssdc.gsfc.nasa.gov
```

HDF—Hierarchical Data Format

The Hierarchical Data Format (HDF) is a multi-object file format that facilitates the transfer of various types of data between machines and operating systems. HDF is a product of the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA). HDF is designed to be flexible, portable, self-describing and easily extensible for future enhancements or compatibility with other standard formats. The HDF library contains interfaces for storing and retrieving images and multi-dimensional scientific data. This version of IDL supports HDF 4.1r3. IDL's HDF routines all begin with the prefix "HDF_".

Further information about HDF can be found on the World Wide Web at the HDF Information Server:

```
http://hdf.ncsa.uiuc.edu
```

Alternately, you can send e-mail to hdfhelp@ncsa.uiuc.edu.

HDF-EOS—Hierarchical Data Format - Earth Observing System

HDF-EOS (Hierarchical Data Format-Earth Observing System) is an extension of NCSA (National Center for Supercomputing Applications) HDF and uses HDF calls as an underlying basis. This API contains functionality for creating, accessing and manipulating Grid, Point and Swath structures. IDL's HDF-EOS routines all begin with the prefix "EOS_". This version of IDL supports HDF-EOS 2.4.

HDF-EOS is a product of NASA, information may be found at:

```
http://hdfeos.gsfc.nasa.gov
```

NetCDF—Network Common Data Format

The network Common Data Format (netCDF) is a self-describing scientific data access interface and library developed at the Unidata Program Center in Boulder, Colorado. The netCDF interface and library use XDR (eXternal Data Representation) to make the data format machine-independent. This version of IDL supports netCDF 2.4. IDL's NetCDF routines all begin with the prefix "NCDF_".

More information about netCDF can be found on Unidata's netCDF World Wide Web home page which can be found at:

`http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/packages/netcdf/`

Further information and the original netCDF documentation can be obtained from Unidata at the following addresses:

UCAR Unidata Program Center
P.O. Box 3000
Boulder, Colorado, USA 80307
(303) 497-8644
e-mail: `support@unidata.ucar.edu`



Chapter 2:

Common Data Format

This chapter details the interface routines for the Common Data Format. This version of IDL supports CDF V2.6r7. Note that CDF V2.6 files are not readable by previous versions of CDF. The following topics are covered in this chapter:

Variables and Attributes	22	Creating CDF Files	25
CDF File Options	24	Alphabetical Listing of CDF Routines	27

Variables and Attributes

Information in a CDF file consists of attributes (metadata) and collections of data records (variables).

Variables

IDL can create CDF files representing any data that can be stored in a zero- to eight-dimensional array. CDF supports two distinct types of variables, *rVariables* and *zVariables*. For reasons of efficiency, CDF uses “variances” to indicate whether data is unique between records and dimensions. For example, consider a data set of simultaneous surface temperatures at a variety of locations, the IDL code for creating the CDF file is included at the end of this section. A variable representing “GMT time” will vary from record to record, but not dimension to dimension (since all data are taken simultaneously). On the other hand, a variable such as longitude may not vary from record to record, but will vary from dimension to dimension. Record variance is set using the `REC_VARY` and `REC_NOVARY` keywords to `CDF_VARCREATE`, while dimensional variance is set through the *DimVary* argument to `CDF_VARCREATE`. In both cases, the default is varying data.

rVariables

rVariables (or “regular” variables) are multidimensional arrays of values, each having the same dimensions. That is, all *rVariables* in a CDF must have the same number of dimensions and dimension sizes. In IDL, the *rVariable* dimension sizes are declared when the CDF file is first created with `CDF_CREATE`. In the above example at the end of this section, all variables except “time” are *rVariables*.

zVariables

zVariables (The “z” doesn’t stand for anything—the CDF people just like the letter “z”) are multidimensional arrays of values of the same data type. *zVariables* can have different dimensionality from other *zVariables* and *rVariables*. In general, *zVariables* are much more flexible, and therefore easier to use, than *rVariables*.

For more discussion on CDF variables, see section 1.5 (“Organizing Your Data in CDF”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

Attributes

Attributes can contain auxiliary information about an entire CDF file (*global scope* attributes or *gAttributes*), or about particular CDF variables (*variable scope* attributes

or rAttributes/zAttributes depending on variable type). CDF attributes can be scalar or vector in nature, and of any valid datatype. In the case of vector, or multiple entry, attributes the user must keep track of the entry numbers (in CDF terms these are the gEntry, rEntry, or zEntry numbers depending on attribute type). For example, every rVariable in a CDF file might have an rAttribute named “Date”. A vector zVariable might have a zAttribute named “Location” with values such as [“Melbourne Beach”, “Crowley”, ...]. A global attribute “MODS” might be used to keep track of the modification history of a CDF file (see “CDF_ATTPUT” on page 37). Note however, that variables cannot have multiple attributes with the same names. In IDL, CDF attributes are created with CDF_ATTPUT and retrieved with CDF_ATTGET.

For more on CDF variables, see section 1.6 (“Attributes”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*. Certain “standard” attributes are required for a file to conform to the NSSDC standard. For a description of these attributes see section 2.6.1 (“Standard Attributes”) of the Version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

Specifying Attributes and Variables

Variables and attributes can be referred to either by name or by their ID numbers in most CDF routines. For example, in the CDF_VARCREATE command shown in the example under “Type Conversion” on page 26, the following command would have been equivalent:

```
CDF_VARCREATE, fileid, varid, '12' ; Reference by variable ID.
```

CDF File Options

File Type

The `SINGLE_FILE` and `MULTI_FILE` keywords to `CDF_CREATE` allow CDFs to be written as either:

1. all data in a single file, or
2. a separate file for each variable, plus a master file for global information.

The default is `MULTI_FILE`. For more discussion on CDF file format options, see section 1.4.1 of the version 2.6 *CDF User's Guide*.

Data Encodings/Decodings

Keywords to `CDF_CREATE` allow files to be written in a variety of data encoding and decoding options. (For example, the `/SUN_ENCODING` keyword creates a file in the SUN native encoding scheme). The default encoding/decoding is network (XDR). All CDF encodings and decodings can be written or read on all platforms, but matching the encoding with the architecture used provides the best performance. If you work in a single-platform environment most of the time, select `HOST_ENCODING` for maximum performance. If you know that the CDF file will be transported to a computer using another architecture, specify the encoding for the target architecture or specify `NETWORK_ENCODING` (the default). Specifying the target architecture provides maximum performance on that architecture; specifying `NETWORK_ENCODING` provides maximum flexibility.

For more on CDF encoding/decoding methods and combinations, see sections 2.2.7 (“Encoding”) and 2.2.8 (“Decoding”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User's Guide*.

Creating CDF Files

The following list details the basic IDL commands needed to create a new CDF file:

- **CDF_CREATE**: Call this procedure to begin creating a new file. **CDF_CREATE** contains a number of keywords which affect the internal format of the new CDF file.
- **CDF_VARCREATE**: Define the variables to be used in the file.
- **CDF_ATTPUT**: Optionally, use attributes to describe the data.
- **CDF_VARPUT**: Write the appropriate data to the CDF file.
- **CDF_CLOSE**: Close the file.

Reading CDF Files

The following commands are the basic commands needed to read data from a CDF file:

- **CDF_OPEN**: Open an existing CDF file.
- **CDF_INQUIRE**: Call this function to find the general information about the contents of the CDF file.
- **CDF_CONTROL**: Call this function to obtain further information about the CDF file.
- **CDF_VARINQ**: Retrieve the names, types, sizes, and other information about the variables in the CDF file.
- **CDF_VARGET**: Retrieve the variable values.
- **CDF_ATTINQ**: Optionally, retrieve the names, scope and other information about the CDFs attributes.
- **CDF_ATTGET**: Optionally, retrieve the attributes.
- **CDF_CLOSE**: Close the file.
- If the structure of the CDF file is already known, the inquiry routines do not need to be called—only **CDF_OPEN**, **CDF_ATTGET**, **CDF_VARGET**, and **CDF_CLOSE** would be needed.

Type Conversion

Values are converted to the appropriate type before being written to a CDF file. For example, in the commands below, IDL converts the string “12” to a floating-point 12.0 before writing it:

```
varid=CDF_VARCREATE(fileid, 'VarName', ['VARY', 'VARY'], $
    DIM=[2,3+5], /CDF_FLOAT)
CDF_VARPUT, fileid, 'VarName', '12' ; Reference by variable ID
```

Example: Creating a CDF File

The following is a simple example demonstrates the basic procedure used in creating a CDF file. See “[Variables and Attributes](#)” on page 22 for a discussion of the variances used in this example. See the documentation for individual CDF routines for more specific examples.

```
id = CDF_CREATE('Temperature.cdf', [2,3], /CLOBBER )
att_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(id, 'Title', /GLOBAL)
CDF_ATTPUT, id, att_id, 0, 'My Fancy CDF'
att1_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(id, 'Planet', /GLOBAL)
CDF_ATTPUT, id, 'Planet', 0, 'Mars'
time_id = CDF_VARCREATE(id, 'Time', ['NOVARY', 'NOVARY'], $
    /REC_VARY)
att2_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(id, 'Time Standard', /VARIABLE_SCOPE)
; times are every half hour starting a 8 am GMT.
CDF_ATTPUT, id, att2_id, time_id, 'GMT'
FOR I=0,9 DO CDF_VARPUT, id, time_id, 8.+ 0.5 * I, rec_start=I
temp_id = CDF_VARCREATE(id, 'Temp', ['VARY', 'VARY'], $
    /REC_VARY, /ZVAR, DIMENSIONS=[2,3])
long_id = CDF_VARCREATE(id, 'Longitude', ['VARY', 'VARY'], $
    /REC_NOVARY)
lat_id = CDF_VARCREATE(id, 'Latitude', ['VARY', 'VARY'], $
    /REC_NOVARY)
; write 10 temperature records:
CDF_VARPUT, id, temp_id, FINDGEN(2, 3, 10)
; create longitudes:
CDF_VARPUT, id, long_id, [[10.0, 12.0], [8.0, 6.0], [3.0, 2.0]]
; create latitudes:
CDF_VARPUT, id, lat_id, [[40.0, 42.0], [38.0, 34.0],[30.0, 31.0]]
CDF_CLOSE, id
```

Alphabetical Listing of CDF Routines

The remainder of this chapter is an alphabetical listing of CDF Routines.

CDF_ATTCREATE

The CDF_ATTCREATE function creates a new attribute in the specified Common Data Format file. If successful, the attribute ID is returned.

Syntax

```
Result = CDF_ATTCREATE( Id, Attribute_Name [, /GLOBAL_SCOPE]  
[, /VARIABLE_SCOPE] )
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID of the file for which a new attribute is created, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Attribute_Name

A string containing the name of the attribute to be created.

Keywords

GLOBAL_SCOPE

Set this keyword to make the scope of the attribute global. This is the default.

VARIABLE_SCOPE

Set this keyword to indicate that the attribute's scope is per variable.

Example

```
id = CDF_OPEN('test') ; Create a CDF file.  
xx = CDF_ATTCREATE(id, 'Attribute-1', /GLOBAL_SCOPE)  
CDF_ATTRENAME, id, 'Attribute-1', 'My Favorite Attribute'  
PRINT, CDF_ATTNUM(id, 'My Favorite Attribute')  
CDF_CLOSE, id ; Close the CDF file.
```

CDF_ATTDELETE

The CDF_ATTDELETE procedure deletes an attribute from the specified CDF file. Note that the attribute's entries are also deleted, and that the attributes that numerically follow the deleted attribute within the CDF file are automatically renumbered.

Syntax

```
CDF_ATTDELETE, Id, Attribute [, EntryNum] [, /ZVARIABLE]
```

Arguments

ID

The CDF ID of the file containing the *Attribute* to be deleted, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Attribute

A string containing the name or zero-based attribute number of the attribute to be deleted.

EntryNum

The entry number to delete. If EntryNum is not specified, the entire attribute is deleted. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is either the name or number of the variable the attribute is to be associated with. If the attribute is global in scope, this is the actual gEntry. It is the user's responsibility to keep track of valid gEntry numbers. Normally, gEntry numbers will begin with 0 or 1 and will increase up to MAXGENTRY (as reported in the GET_ATTR_INFO structure returned by CDF_CONTROL), but this is not required.

Keywords

ZVARIABLE

If EntryNum is a variable ID (as opposed to a variable name) and the variable is a zVariable, set this flag to indicate that the variable ID is a zVariable ID. The default is to assume that EntryNum is an rVariable ID. Note: the attribute must have a scope of VARIABLE_SCOPE.

Example

```

cid = CDF_CREATE('DEMOattdelete')
attr1_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(cid, 'GLOBAL_ATTR1', /GLOBAL_SCOPE)
attr2_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(cid, 'GLOBAL_ATTR2', /GLOBAL_SCOPE)
attr3_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(cid, 'VAR_ATTR1', /VARIABLE_SCOPE)
attr4_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(cid, 'VAR_ATTR2', /VARIABLE_SCOPE)

; Check the number of attributes:
info = CDF_INQUIRE(cid)
HELP, info.natts

; Delete the first and third attributes:
CDF_ATTDELETE, cid, 'GLOBAL_ATTR1'
; The attribute numbers are zero-based and automatically
; renumbered
CDF_ATTDELETE, cid, 1

; Select the new first attribute:
CDF_ATTINQ, cid, 0, name, scope, MaxEntry, MaxZentry
HELP, name, scope

CDF_DELETE, cid

```

IDL Output

```

<Expression>    LONG      =          4

NAME            STRING    = 'GLOBAL_ATTR2'
SCOPE          STRING    = 'GLOBAL_SCOPE'

```

See Also

[CDF_ATTCREATE](#), [CDF_ATTGET](#), [CDF_ATT EXISTS](#), [CDF_ATTINQ](#),
[CDF_ATTPUT](#), [CDF_ATTRENAME](#)

CDF_ATTEXISTS

The CDF_ATTEXISTS function returns TRUE (1) if the specified attribute exists in the specified CDF file, or FALSE (0) if it does not exist. Attributes may be specified by name or number.

Syntax

```
Result = CDF_ATTEXISTS( Id, Attribute [, EntryNum] [, /ZVARIABLE] )
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID of the file containing the Attribute to be checked, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Attribute

A string containing the name or zero-based attribute number of the attribute to be checked.

EntryNum

The entry number to confirm. If EntryNum is not specified, the entire file is searched for the specified attribute. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is either the name or number of the variable the attribute is to be associated with. If the attribute is global in scope, this is the actual gEntry. It is the user's responsibility to keep track of valid gEntry numbers. Normally gEntry numbers will begin with 0 or 1 and will increase up to MAXGENTRY (as reported in the GET_ATTR_INFO structure returned by CDF_CONTROL), but this is not required.

Keywords

ZVARIABLE

If EntryNum is a variable ID (as opposed to a variable name) and the variable is a zVariable, set this flag to indicate that the variable ID is a zVariable ID. The default is to assume that EntryNum is an rVariable ID. Note: the attribute must have a scope of VARIABLE_SCOPE.

Example

Create a function to test an attribute's existence and return a string:

```
FUNCTION exists, cdfid, attrname_or_number
IF CDF_ATT EXISTS(cdfid, attrname_or_number) THEN $
    RETURN, ' Attribute Exists' ELSE $
    RETURN, ' Attribute Does Not Exist'
END

; Create a CDF with 2 attributes:
cdfid = CDF_CREATE('DEMOattexists')
attr1_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(cdfid, 'GLOBAL_ATT' , /GLOBAL_SCOPE)
attr2_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(cdfid, 'VARIABLE_ATT', /VARIABLE_SCOPE)

; Check the existence of the two attributes, plus a third that
; does not exist:
PRINT, EXISTS(cdfid, attr1_id)
PRINT, EXISTS(cdfid, 1)
PRINT, EXISTS(cdfid, 'BAD ATTR')

CDF_DELETE, cdfid
```

IDL Output

```
Attribute Exists
Attribute Exists
Attribute Does Not Exist
```

See Also

[CDF_ATTCREATE](#), [CDF_ATTGET](#), [CDF_ATTDELETE](#), [CDF_ATTINQ](#),
[CDF_ATTPUT](#), [CDF_ATTRENAME](#)

CDF_ATTGET

The CDF_ATTGET procedure reads an attribute entry from a Common Data Format file.

Syntax

```
CDF_ATTGET, Id, Attribute, EntryNum, Value [, CDF_TYPE= variable]  
[, /ZVARIABLE]
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Attribute

A string containing the name of the attribute *or* the attribute number to be written.

EntryNum

The entry number. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is either the name or number of the variable the attribute is to be associated with. If the attribute is global in scope, this is the actual gEntry. It is the user's responsibility to keep track of valid gEntry numbers. Normally, gEntry numbers will begin with 0 or 1 and will increase up to MAXGENTRY (as reported in the GET_ATTR_INFO structure returned by [CDF_CONTROL](#)), but this is not required.

Value

A named variable in which the value of the attribute is returned.

Keywords

CDF_TYPE

Set this keyword equal to a named variable that will contain the CDF type of the attribute entry, returned as a scalar string. Possible returned values are: CDF_CHAR, CDF_UCHAR, CDF_INT1, CDF_BYTE, CDF_UINT1, CDF_UINT2, CDF_INT2, CDF_UINT4, CDF_INT4, CDF_REAL4, CDF_FLOAT, CDF_REAL8, CDF_DOUBLE, or CDF_EPOCH. If the type cannot be determined, "UNKNOWN" is returned.

Note that, as is true with variable data, attribute entries of type CDF_INT1, CDF_BYTE, CDF_UINT2, and CDF_UINT4 are converted into IDL supported datatypes (for example, data of type CDF_UINT2, data of the C-type unsigned short, is converted into IDL's INT, a signed integer. So, an attribute that is 65535 as a CDF_UINT2 will appear as INT = -1 in IDL). In these cases, pay special attention to the return values.

ZVARIABLE

If EntryNum is a variable ID (as opposed to a variable name) and the variable is a zVariable, set this flag to indicate that the variable ID is a zVariable ID. The default is to assume that EntryNum is an rVariable ID. Note: the attribute must have a scope of VARIABLE_SCOPE.

Example

```
; Open the CDF file created in the CDF_ATTPUT example:
id = CDF_OPEN('foo')
CDF_ATTGET, id, 'Att2', 'Var2', x
PRINT, x, FORMAT='(["",9(X,F3.1,","),X,F3.1,""])'
CDF_CLOSE, id ; Close the CDF file.
```

IDL Output

```
[ 0.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0]
```

This is the expected output, since this attribute was created with a call to FINDGEN.

CDF_ATTINQ

The CDF_ATTINQ procedure obtains information about a specified attribute in a Common Data Format file.

Syntax

```
CDF_ATTINQ, Id, Attribute, Name, Scope, MaxEntry [, MaxZEntry]
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID of the file containing the desired attribute, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Attribute

A string containing either the name or number of the attribute to be inquired.

Name

A named variable in which the name of the attribute is returned.

Scope

A named variable in which a string, describing the scope of the attribute, is returned. This string will have one of the following values: "GLOBAL_SCOPE", "VARIABLE_SCOPE", "GLOBAL_SCOPE_ASSUMED", or "VARIABLE_SCOPE_ASSUMED".

MaxEntry

A named variable in which the maximum rVariable entry number for this attribute is returned.

MaxZEntry

A named variable in which the maximum zVariable entry number for this attribute is returned.

Example

```
cdfid= CDF_OPEN('/cdrom/ozone.8.20.92')
CDF_ATTINQ, cdfid, 0, name, scope, maxentry, maxzentry
PRINT, name, scope, maxentry, maxzentry
```

CDF_ATTNUM

The CDF_ATTNUM function returns the attribute number associated with a particular attribute in a Common Data Format file.

Syntax

Result = CDF_ATTNUM(*Id*, *Attribute_Name*)

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID for the file that contains the desired attribute, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Attribute_Name

A string containing the name of the attribute.

Example

See the example for “[CDF_ATTPUT](#)” on page 37.

CDF_ATTPUT

The CDF_ATTPUT procedure writes an attribute entry to a Common Data Format file, or attaches an attribute to a CDF variable. If the specified entry already exists, it is overwritten.

Syntax

```
CDF_ATTPUT, Id, Attribute, EntryNum, Value [, /ZVARIABLE]
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Attribute

A string containing either the name or number of the attribute to be written.

EntryNum

The entry number. If the attribute is variable in scope, this is either the name or number of the variable the attribute is to be associated with. If the attribute is global in scope, this is the actual gEntry. It is the user's responsibility to keep track of valid gEntry numbers. Normally gEntry numbers will begin with 0 or 1 and will increase up to MAXGENTRY (as reported in the GET_ATTR_INFO structure returned by [CDF_CONTROL](#)), but this is not required.

Value

The value(s) to be written.

Keywords

ZVARIABLE

If EntryNum is a variable ID (as opposed to a variable name) and the variable is a zVariable, set this flag to indicate that the variable ID is a zVariable ID. The default is to assume that EntryNum is an rVariable ID. Note: the attribute must have a scope of VARIABLE_SCOPE.

Examples

Example 1

```

Id= CDF_CREATE('foo', /SUN_ENCODING, /HOST_DECODING, $
    /ROW_MAJOR); no dimensions.
dummy= CDF_VARCREATE(id, 'Var1', /CDF_INT4, /REC_VARY)
v2= CDF_VARCREATE(id, 'Var2', /CDF_FLOAT, /REC_NOVARY)
dummy= CDF_ATTCREATE(id, 'Title', /VARIABLE)
global_dummy = CDF_ATTCREATE(id, 'Date', /GLOBAL)
dummy= CDF_ATTCREATE(id, 'Att2', /VARIABLE)
CDF_ATTPUT, id, 'Title', 'Var1', 'Temperature at surface'
CDF_ATTPUT, id, 'Title', v2, 'Time of recording'
CDF_ATTPUT, id, 'Date', 1, 'July 4, 1996'
CDF_ATTPUT, id, 'Att2', 'Var2', FINDGEN(10)

; Rename the "Att2" attribute to "Attribute2":
CDF_ATTRENAME, Id, 'Att2', 'Attribute2'

; Verify the attribute number (zero-based) of Attribute2
PRINT, CDF_ATTNUM(id, 'Attribute2')

; Close the CDF file. This file is used in the CDF_ATTGET example.
CDF_CLOSE, id

```

IDL Output

```
1
```

Example 2

The following example uses the Global attribute “MODS” to keep track of the modification history of a CDF file named `mods.cdf`.

```

id = CDF_CREATE('mods.cdf', /CLOBBER)
cid = CDF_ATTCREATE(id, 'MODS', /GLOBAL_SCOPE)
CDF_ATTPUT, id, cid, 0, 'Original Version'
CDF_CLOSE, id

; Next, reopen the CDF file and make modifications:
id = CDF_OPEN('mods.cdf')
CDF_CONTROL, id, ATTRIBUTE='MODS', GET_ATTR_INFO=ginfo

; Use CDF_CONTROL to get the MAXGENTRY used.
CDF_ATTPUT, id, cid, ginfo.maxgentry+1, 'Second Version'

; Insert the new gEntry at MAXGENTRY+1.
CDF_CLOSE, id

```

```

; Reopen the CDF file again and make more modifications:
id = CDF_OPEN('mods.cdf')
CDF_CONTROL, id, ATTRIBUTE='MODS', GET_ATTR_INFO=ginfo
CDF_ATTPUT, id, cid, ginfo.maxgentry+1, 'Third Version'
CDF_CLOSE, id

; Reopen the CDF file again and make a modification in the
; MAXGENTRY + 2 spot (skipping an entry number).
id = CDF_OPEN('mods.cdf')
CDF_CONTROL, id, ATTRIBUTE='MODS', GET_ATTR_INFO=ginfo
CDF_ATTPUT, id, cid, ginfo.maxgentry+2, 'Fourth Version'

; Now, examine the CDF file to review its modification history.
; Since the gENTRY numbers have a gap in them, we can check each
; attribute with the CDF_ATT EXISTS function. This is a good idea
; if you do not know for certain that the attribute entries are
; serially numbered.

CDF_CONTROL, id, ATTRIBUTE='MODS', GET_ATTR_INFO=ginfo
FOR I=0, ginfo.maxgentry DO BEGIN
  IF CDF_ATT EXISTS(id, cid, I) THEN BEGIN
    CDF_ATTGET, id, cid, I, gatt
    PRINT, I, gatt, FORMAT='("Attribute: MODS (gENTRY #",i1,") = ",A)'
  ENDIF ELSE BEGIN
    PRINT, I, FORMAT='("Attribute: MODS (gENTRY #",i1,") $
      Does not exist")'
  ENDELSE
ENDFOR
CDF_CLOSE, id

```

IDL Output

```

Attribute: MODS (gENTRY #0) = Original Version
Attribute: MODS (gENTRY #1) = Second Version
Attribute: MODS (gENTRY #2) = Third Version
Attribute: MODS (gENTRY #3) Does not exist
Attribute: MODS (gENTRY #4) = Fourth Version

```

CDF_ATTRENAME

The CDF_ATTRENAME procedure is used to rename an existing attribute in a Common Data Format file.

Syntax

CDF_ATTRENAME, *Id*, *OldAttr*, *NewName*

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID of the file containing the desired attribute, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

OldAttr

A string containing the current name of the attribute *or* the attribute number to be renamed.

NewName

A string containing the new name for the attribute.

Example

See the example for “[CDF_ATTPUT](#)” on page 37.

CDF_CLOSE

The CDF_CLOSE procedure closes the specified Common Data Format file. The CDF's data buffers are flushed, all of the CDF's open files are closed, and the CDF identifier is freed. You *must* use CDF_CLOSE to close a CDF file to guarantee that all modifications you have made are actually written to disk.

Syntax

```
CDF_CLOSE, Id
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID of the file to be closed, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Example

```
id = CDF_OPEN('open_close.cdf' ;Open a file.  
;... Other CDF_ commands go here  
CDF_CLOSE, id ; Close the cdf file.
```

CDF_COMPRESSION

The CDF_COMPRESSION procedure sets or returns the compression mode for a CDF file and/or variables. Compression parameters should be set before values are written to the CDF file.

Syntax

```
CDF_COMPRESSION, Id [, GET_COMPRESSION=variable]
[, GET_GZIP_LEVEL=variable] [, GET_VAR_COMPRESSION=variable]
[, GET_VAR_GZIP_LEVEL=variable] [, SET_COMPRESSION={0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5}]
[, SET_GZIP_LEVEL=integer{1 to 9}] [, SET_VAR_COMPRESSION={0 | 1 | 2 | 3
| 5}] [, SET_VAR_GZIP_LEVEL=integer{1 to 9}] [, VARIABLE=variable name or
index] [, /ZVARIABLE]
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID of the file being compressed or queried, as returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE. Note that CDF compression only works for single-file CDF files (see [CDF_CREATE](#)).

Keywords

GET_COMPRESSION

Set this keyword to a named variable to retrieve the compression type used for the single-file CDF file. Note that individual CDF variables may compression types different that the one for the rest of the CDF file.

GET_GZIP_LEVEL

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the current GZIP effort level (1-9) for the CDF file is returned. If the compression type for the file is not GZIP (5), then a value of zero is returned.

GET_VAR_COMPRESSION

Set this keyword to a named variable to retrieve the compression type for the variable identified by the VARIABLE keyword.

GET_VAR_GZIP_LEVEL

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the GZIP effort level (1-9) for variable specified by the VARIABLE keyword is returned. If the compression type for the variable is not GZIP (5), then a value of zero is returned.

SET_COMPRESSION

Set this keyword to the compression type to be used for the single-file CDF file. Note that individual CDF variables may use compression types different than the one for the rest of the CDF file. Valid compression types are:

- 0 = No Compression
- 1 = Run-Length Encoding
- 2 = Huffman
- 3 = Adaptive Huffman
- 5 = GZIP (see the optional GZIP_LEVEL keyword)

SET_GZIP_LEVEL

This keyword is used to indicate the desired effort for the GZIP compression. This effort must be expressed as a scalar in the range (1-9). If GZIP_LEVEL is not specified upon entry then the default effort level is taken to be 5. If the SET_GZIP_LEVEL keyword is set to a valid value, and the keyword SET_COMPRESSION is not specified, the SET_COMPRESSION is set to GZIP (5).

SET_VAR_COMPRESSION

Set this keyword to the compression type for the variable identified by the VARIABLE keyword. If the variable is a zVariable, and is referred to by index in the VARIABLE keyword, then the keyword ZVARIABLE must be set. The desired variable compression should be set before variable data is added with CDF_VARPUT. Valid compression types are:

- 0 = No Compression
- 1 = Run-Length Encoding
- 2 = Huffman
- 3 = Adaptive Huffman
- 5 = GZIP (see the optional GZIP_LEVEL keyword)

SET_VAR_GZIP_LEVEL

Set this keyword to the GZIP effort level (1-9). If the compression type for the variable is not GZIP (5), no action is performed.

VARIABLE

Set this keyword to the name of a variable or a variable index to set the current variable. This keyword is mandatory when queering/setting the compression parameters of a rVariable or zVariable. Note that if VARIABLE is set to the index of a zVARIABLE, the ZVARIABLE keyword must also be set. If ZVARIABLE is not set, the variable is assumed to be an rVariable.

ZVARIABLE

Set this keyword if the current variable is a zVARIABLE and is referred to by index in the VARIABLE keyword. For example:

```
CDF_COMPRESSION, id, VARIABLE=0, /ZVARIABLE,$
GET_VAR_COMPRESSION=vComp
```

Special Note About Temporary File Location

CDF creates temporary files whenever files/variables are compressed or uncompressed. By default, these files are created in the current directory. UNIX users can set the environment variable CDF_TMP to set the temporary directory explicitly. VMS users can similarly set the logical name CDF\$TMP to an alternate scratch file directory.

Example

```
; Create a CDF file and define the compression.
; Compression only works on Single-File CDFs:
id=CDF_CREATE('demo.cdf',[10,20],/CLOBBER,/SINGLE_FILE)
CDF_COMPRESSION,id,SET_COMPRESSION=1 ; (Run-length encoding)
att_id=CDF_ATTCREATE(id,'Date',/GLOBAL)
CDF_ATTPUT,id,'Date',att_id,systemtime()

; Change the compression type for the file to GZIP by using
; SET_GZIP_LEVEL:
CDF_COMPRESSION,id,SET_GZIP_LEVEL=7

; Retrieve compression information:
CDF_COMPRESSION,id,GET_GZIP_LEVEL=glevel,GET_COMPRESSION=gcomp
HELP,glevel,gcomp

; Create and compress an rVariable:
```

```

rid=CDF_VARCREATE(id,'rvar0',[1,1],/CDF_FLOAT)
CDF_COMPRESSION,id,SET_VAR_COMPRESSION=2,VARIABLE='rvar0'
CDF_VARPUT,id,'rvar0',findgen(10,20,5)
CDF_COMPRESSION,id,GET_VAR_COMPRESSION=v_comp,VARIABLE=rid,GET_VAR
_GZIP_LEVEL=v_glevel
HELP,v_comp,v_glevel

; Create and compress a zVariable:
zid=CDF_varcreate(id,'zvar0',[1,1,1],DIM=[10,20,30],/ZVARIABLE,$
/CDF_DOUBLE)

; You can set a compression and check it in the same call:
CDF_COMPRESSION,id,SET_VAR_GZIP_LEVEL=9,VARIABLE=zid,/ZVARIABLE,$
GET_VAR_GZIP_LEVEL=v_gzip
HELP,v_gzip

CDF_VARPUT,id,zid,dindgen(10,20,30),/ZVARIABLE

; File and variable keywords can be combined in the same call
; (Set calls are processed before Get calls)
CDF_COMPRESSION,id,GET_VAR_COMPRESSION=v_comp,VARIABLE='zvar0',$
/ZVARIABLE,SET_COMPRESSION=2,GET_COMPRESSION=file_comp
HELP,file_comp,v_comp

CDF_DELETE,id

```

IDL Output

GLEVEL	LONG	=	7
GCOMP	LONG	=	5
V_COMP	LONG	=	2
V_GLEVEL	LONG	=	0

(Note that V_GLEVEL is 0, since the variable compression is not GZIP.)

V_GZIP	LONG	=	9
FILE_COMP	LONG	=	2
V_COMP	LONG	=	5

See Also

[CDF_CONTROL](#), [CDF_CREATE](#), [CDF_OPEN](#), [CDF_VARNUM](#)

CDF_CONTROL

The CDF_CONTROL procedure allows you to obtain or set information for a Common Data Format file, its variables, and its attributes.

Syntax

```
CDF_CONTROL, Id [, ATTRIBUTE=name or number]
[, GET_ATTR_INFO=variable] [, GET_CACHESIZE=variable]
[, GET_COPYRIGHT=variable] [, GET_FILENAME=variable]
[, GET_FORMAT=variable] [, GET_NEGTOPOSFPO_MODE=variable]
[, GET_NUMATTRS=variable] [, GET_READONLY_MODE=variable]
[, GET_RVAR_CACHESIZE=variable] [, GET_VAR_INFO=variable]
[, GET_ZMODE=variable] [, GET_ZVAR_CACHESIZE=variable]
[, SET_CACHESIZE=value] [, SET_EXTENDRECS=records]
[, SET_INITIALRECS=records] [, /SET_NEGTOPOSFPO_MODE]
[, SET_PADVALUE=value] [, /SET_READONLY_MODE]
[, SET_RVAR_CACHESIZE=value{See Note}]
[, SET_RVARS_CACHESIZE=value{See Note}] [, SET_ZMODE={0 | 1 | 2}]
[, SET_ZVAR_CACHESIZE=value{See Note}]
[, SET_ZVARS_CACHESIZE=value{See Note}] [, VARIABLE=name or index]
[, /ZVARIABLE]
```

Note: Use only with MULTI_FILE CDF files

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID of the file being changed or queried, as returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Keywords

ATTRIBUTE

Makes the attribute specified the current attribute. Either an attribute name or an attribute number may be specified.

GET_ATTR_INFO

Set this keyword to a named variable that will contain information about the current attribute. Information is returned in the form of a structure with the following tags:

```
{ NUMGENTRIES:0L, NUMRENTRIES:0L, NUMZENTRIES:0L,
  MAXGENTRY:0L, MAXRENTRY:0L, MAXZENTRY:0L }
```

The first three tags contain the number of globals, rVariables, and zVariables associated with the attribute. MAXGENTRY contains the highest index used, and the last two tags contain the highest variable ids that were used when setting the attribute's value.

Note that an attribute must be set before GET_ATTR_INFO can be used. For example:

```
CDF_CONTROL, id, ATTRIBUTE='ATT1', GET_ATTR_INFO=X
```

GET_CACHESIZE

Set this keyword to a named variable that will be set equal to the number of 512-byte cache buffers being used for the current .cdf file. For discussion about using caches with CDF files, see section 2.1.4 (“Caching Scheme”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User's Guide*.

GET_COPYRIGHT

Set this keyword to a named variable that will contain the copyright notice of the CDF library now being used by IDL (as opposed to the library that was used to write the current CDF).

GET_FILENAME

Set this keyword to a named variable that will contain the pathname of the current .cdf file.

GET_FORMAT

Set this keyword to a named variable that will contain a string describing the CDF Format of the current CDF file. Possible formats are SINGLE_FILE and MULTI_FILE, and can only be set with the CDF_CREATE procedure. For example:

```
id = CDF_CREATE('single', /SINGLE_FILE)
CDF_CONTROL, id, GET_FORMAT = cdfformat
HELP, cdfformat
```

IDL prints:

```
CDDFFORMAT      STRING      = 'SINGLE_FILE'
```

GET_NEGTOPOSFP0_MODE

Set this keyword to a named variable that will be set equal to the CDF negative to positive floating point 0.0 (NEGtoPOSfp0) mode. In NEGtoPOSfp0 mode, values

equal to -0.0 will be converted to 0.0 whenever encountered. By CDF convention, a returned value of -1 indicates that this feature is enabled, and a returned value of zero indicates that this feature is disabled.

GET_NUMATTRS

Set this keyword to a named variable that will contain a two-element array of longs. The first value will contain the number of attributes with global scope; the second value will contain the number of attributes with variable scope. NOTE: attributes with GLOBAL_SCOPE_ASSUMED scope will be included in the global scope count and attributes with VARIABLE_SCOPE_ASSUMED will be included in the count of attributes with variable scope.

Note that you can obtain the total number of attributes using the [CDF_INQUIRE](#) routine.

GET_RVAR_CACHESIZE

Set this keyword to a named variable that will be set equal to the number of 512-byte cache buffers being used for the current MULTI_FILE format CDF and the rVariable indicated by the VARIABLE keyword. This keyword should only be used for MULTI_FILE CDF files. For discussion about using caches with CDF files, see section 2.1.4 (“Caching Scheme”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

GET_READONLY_MODE

Set this keyword to a named variable that will be set equal to the CDF read-only mode. By CDF convention, a returned value of -1 indicates that the file is in read-only mode, and a returned value of zero indicates that the file is not in read-only mode.

GET_VAR_INFO

Set this keyword to a named variable that will contain information about the current variable. For detailed information about the returned values, consult section 2.3.8 (“RECORDS”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*. Information is returned in the form of a structure with the following tags:

```
{ EXTENDRECS:0L, MAXALLOCREC:0L, MAXREC:0L,
  MAXRECS:0L, NINDEXENTRIES:0L, NINDEXRECORDS:0L,
  PADVALUE:<as appropriate> }
```

The EXTENDRECS field will contain the number of records by which the current variable will be extended whenever a new record needs to be added.

The MAXALLOCREC field will contain the maximum record number (zero-based) allocated for the current variable. Records can only be allocated for NOVARY

zVariables in SINGLE_FILE format CDFs. When these conditions are not met, the value is set to -1.

The MAXREC field will contain the maximum record number for the current variable. For variables with a record variance of NOVARY, this will be at most zero. A value of -1 indicates that no records have been written.

The MAXRECS field will contain the maximum record number (zero-based) of all variables of this type (rVariable or zVariable) in the current CDF. A value of -1 indicates that no records have been written.

The NINDEXENTRIES field will contain the number of index entries for the current variable in the current CDF. This value is -1 unless the current CDF is of SINGLE_FILE format, and the variable is a zVariable.

The NINDEXRECORDS field will contain the number of index records for the current variable in the current CDF. This value is -1 unless the current CDF is of SINGLE_FILE format, and the variable is a zVariable.

The PADVALUE field will contain the value being used to fill locations that are not explicitly filled by the user. If a PADVALUE is not specified, CDF_CONTROL returns an error.

For example:

```
fid = CDF_CREATE('test.cdf')
varid = CDF_VARCREATE(fid, 'test')
CDF_CONTROL, fid, GET_VAR_INFO=info, VARIABLE='test'
```

IDL Prints:

```
% CDF_CONTROL: Function completed but
NO_PADVALUE_SPECIFIED: A pad value has not been specified.
```

GET_ZMODE

Set this keyword to a named variable that will be set equal the zMode of the current CDF. In a non-zero zMode, CDF rVariables are temporarily replaced with zVariables. The possible return values are:

- 0 = zMode is off.
- 1 = zMode is on in zMode/1, indicating that the dimensionality and variances of the variables will stay the same.
- 2 = zMode is on in zMode/2, indicating that those dimensions with false variances (NOVARY) will be eliminated.

For Information about zModes, consult Section 2.1.2 of the version 2.6 *CDF User's Guide*.

GET_ZVAR_CACHESIZE

Set this keyword to a named variable that will be set equal to the number of 512-byte cache buffers being used in the current MULTI_FILE format CDF and the zVariable indicated by the VARIABLE keyword. This keyword should only be used with MULTI_FILE CDF files. For discussion about using caches with CDF files, see section 2.1.4 (“Caching Scheme”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User's Guide*.

SET_CACHESIZE

Set this keyword equal to the desired number of 512-byte cache buffers to used for the current .cdf file. For discussion about using caches with CDF files, see section 2.1.4 (“Caching Scheme”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User's Guide*.

SET_EXTENDRECS

Set this keyword equal to the number of additional physical records that should be added to the current variable whenever it needs to be extended.

SET_INITIALRECS

Set this keyword equal to the number of records that should be initially written to the current variable. Note that this keyword should be set *before* writing any data to the variable.

SET_NEGTOPOSFP0_MODE

Set this keyword to a non-zero value to put the current CDF file into negative to positive floating point 0.0 (NEGtoPOSfp0) mode. In this mode, values equal to -0.0 will be converted to 0.0 whenever encountered. Setting this keyword equal to zero takes the current CDF file out of NEGtoPOSfp0 mode.

SET_PADVALUE

Set this keyword equal to the pad value for the current variable.

SET_READONLY_MODE

Set this keyword to a non-zero value to put the current CDF file into read-only mode. Set this keyword equal to zero to take the current CDF file out of read-only mode.

SET_RVAR_CACHESIZE

Set this keyword equal to the desired number of 512-byte cache buffers to used for the rVariable file specified by the VARIABLE keyword. This keyword should only be

used with MULTI_FILE CDF files. For discussion about using caches with CDF files, see section 2.1.4 (“Caching Scheme”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

SET_RVARS_CACHESIZE

Set this keyword equal to the desired number of 512-byte cache buffers to used for all rVariable files in the current CDF file or files. This keyword should only be used with MULTI_FILE CDF files. For discussion about using caches with CDF files, see section 2.1.4 (“Caching Scheme”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

SET_ZMODE

Set this keyword to change the zMode of the current CDF. In a non-zero zMode, CDF rVariables are temporarily replaced with zVariables. Set this keyword to one (1) to change to zMode/1, in which the dimensionality and variances of the variables stay the same. Set this keyword to two (2) to change to zMode/2, in which those dimensions with false variances (NOVARY) are eliminated. For Information about zModes, consult Section 2.1.2 of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

SET_ZVAR_CACHESIZE

Set this keyword equal to the desired number of 512-byte cache buffers to used for the zVariable’s file specified by the VARIABLE keyword. This keyword should only be used with MULTI_FILE CDF files. For discussion about using caches with CDF files, see section 2.1.4 (“Caching Scheme”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

SET_ZVARS_CACHESIZE

Set this keyword equal to the desired number of 512-byte cache buffers to used for all zVariable files in the current CDF. This keyword should only be used with MULTI_FILE CDF files. For discussion about using caches with CDF files, see section 2.1.4 (“Caching Scheme”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

VARIABLE

Set this keyword to a name or index to set the current variable. The following example specifies that the variable MyData should have 20 records written to it initially:

```
CDF_CONTROL, id, VAR='MyData', SET_INITIALRECS=20
```

Note that if VARIABLE is set to the index of a zVariable, the ZVARIABLE keyword *must* also be set. If ZVARIABLE is not set, the variable is assumed to be an rVariable.

ZVARIABLE

Set this keyword to TRUE if the current variable is a zVariable and is referred to by index. For example:

```
CDF_CONTROL, id, VARIABLE=0, /ZVARIABLE, GET_VAR_INFO=V
```

See Also

[CDF_CREATE](#), [CDF_INQUIRE](#)

CDF_CREATE

The CDF_CREATE function creates a new Common Data Format file with the given filename and dimensions. If successful, this function returns the CDF ID for the new file.

Note that when you create a CDF file, you must specify both encoding and decoding methods. Encoding specifies the method used to write data to the CDF file. Decoding specifies the method used to retrieve data from the CDF file and pass it to an application (IDL, for example). Encoding and decoding methods are specified by setting the *XXX_ENCODING* and *XXX_DECODING* keywords to CDF_CREATE. If no decoding method is specified, the decoding method is set to be the same as the encoding method.

All CDF encodings and decodings can be written or read on all platforms, but matching the encoding with the architecture used provides the best performance. If you work in a single-platform environment most of the time, select *HOST_ENCODING* for maximum performance. If you know that the CDF file will be transported to a computer using another architecture, specify the encoding for the target architecture or specify *NETWORK_ENCODING* (the default). Specifying the target architecture provides maximum performance on that architecture; specifying *NETWORK_ENCODING* provides maximum flexibility.

For more discussion on CDF encoding/decoding methods and combinations, see sections 2.2.7 (“Encoding”) and 2.2.8 (“Decoding”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

Syntax

```
Result = CDF_CREATE( Filename, [Dimensions] [, /CLOBBER] [, /MULTI_FILE |  
/, /SINGLE_FILE] [, /COL_MAJOR | , /ROW_MAJOR] )
```

Encoding Keywords (pick one):

```
[, /ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING]  
[, /ALPHAVMSD_ENCODING]  
[, /ALPHAVMSG_ENCODING]  
[, /DECSTATION_ENCODING]  
[, /HOST_ENCODING]  
[, /HP_ENCODING]  
[, /IBMRS_ENCODING]  
[, /IBMPC_ENCODING]  
[, /MAC_ENCODING]  
[, /NETWORK_ENCODING]
```

```
[, /NEXT_ENCODING]
[, /SGI_ENCODING]
[, /SUN_ENCODING]
```

Decoding Keywords (pick one):

```
[, /ALPHAOSF1_DECODING]
[, /ALPHAVMSD_DECODING]
[, /ALPHAVMSG_DECODING]
[, /DECSTATION_DECODING]
[, /HOST_DECODING]
[, /HP_DECODING]
[, /IBMRS_DECODING]
[, /IBMPC_DECODING]
[, /MAC_DECODING]
[, /NETWORK_DECODING]
[, /NEXT_DECODING]
[, /SGI_DECODING]
[, /SUN_DECODING]
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be created. Note that if the desired filename has a `.cdf` ending, you can omit the extension and specify just the first part of the filename. For example, specifying `"mydata"` would open the file `mydata.cdf`.

Dimensions

A vector of values specifying size of each rVariable dimension. If no dimensions are specified, the file will contain a single scalar per record (i.e., a 0-dimensional CDF).

Keywords

CLOBBER

Set this keyword to erase the existing file (if the file already exists) before creating the new version. Note that if the existing file has been corrupted, the CLOBBER operation may fail, causing IDL to display an error message. In this case you must manually delete the existing file from outside IDL.

COL_MAJOR

Set this keyword to use column major (IDL-like) array ordering for variable storage.

MULTI_FILE

Set this keyword to cause all CDF control information and attribute entry data to be placed in one .cdf file, with a separate file created for each defined variable. If the variable in an rVariable, then the variable files will have extensions of .v0, .v1, *etc.*; zVariables will be stored in files with extensions of .z0, .z1, *etc.* This is the default format, and is usually more efficient than the SINGLE_FILE format. See section 2.2.7 (“Format”) in the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide* for more information. If both SINGLE_FILE and MULTI_FILE are set the file will be created in the MULTI_FILE format.

MULTI_FILE Example:

```
id=CDF_CREATE('multi', /MULTI_FILE)
CDF_CONTROL, id, GET_FORMAT=cdf_format
HELP, cdf_format
```

IDL prints:

```
CDF_FORMAT      STRING      = 'MULTI_FILE'
```

ROW_MAJOR

Set this keyword to specify row major (C-like) array ordering for variable storage. This is the default.

SINGLE_FILE

Set this keyword to cause all CDF information (control information, attribute entry data, variable data, *etc.*) to be written to a single .cdf file. The default is to use the MULTI_FILE format where a separate file is created for each variable. See section 2.2.7 (“Format”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide* for more information.

Encoding Keywords

Select one of the following keywords to specify the type of encoding:

ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING

Set this keyword to indicate DEC ALPHA/OSF1 data encoding.

ALPHAVMSD_ENCODING

Set this keyword to indicate DEC ALPHA/VMS data encoding using Digital’s D_FLOAT representation.

ALPHAVMSG_ENCODING

Set this keyword to indicate DEC ALPHA/VMS data encoding using Digital's G_FLOAT representation.

DECSTATION_ENCODING

Set this keyword to select Decstation (MIPSEL) data encoding.

HOST_ENCODING

Set this keyword to select that the file will use native data encoding.

HP_ENCODING

Set this keyword to select HP 9000 data encoding.

IBMPC_ENCODING

Set this keyword to select IBM PC data encoding.

IBMRS_ENCODING

Set this keyword to select IBM RS/6000 series data encoding.

MAC_ENCODING

Set this keyword to select Macintosh data encoding.

NETWORK_ENCODING

Set this keyword to select network-transportable data encoding (XDR). This is the default method.

NEXT_ENCODING

Set this keyword to select NeXT data encoding.

SGI_ENCODING

Set this keyword to select SGI (MIPSEB) data encoding (Silicon Graphics Iris and Power series).

SUN_ENCODING

Set this keyword to select SUN data encoding.

Decoding Keywords

Select one of the following keywords to specify the type of decoding:

ALPHAOSF1_DECODING

Set this keyword to indicate DEC ALPHA/OSF1 data decoding.

ALPHAVMSD_DECODING

Set this keyword to indicate DEC ALPHA/VMS data decoding using Digital's D_FLOAT representation.

ALPHAVMSG_DECODING

Set this keyword to indicate DEC ALPHA/VMS data decoding using Digital's G_FLOAT representation.

DECSTATION_DECODING

Set this keyword to select Decstation (MIPSEL) data decoding.

HOST_DECODING

Set this keyword to select that the file will use native data decoding.

HP_DECODING

Set this keyword to select HP 9000 data decoding.

IBMPC_DECODING

Set this keyword to select IBM PC data decoding.

IBMRS_DECODING

Set this keyword to select IBM RS/6000 series data decoding.

MAC_DECODING

Set this keyword to select Macintosh data decoding.

NETWORK_DECODING

Set this keyword to select network-transportable data decoding (XDR). This is the default method.

NEXT_DECODING

Set this keyword to select NeXT data decoding.

SGI_DECODING

Set this keyword to select SGI (MIPSEB) data decoding (Silicon Graphics Iris and Power series).

SUN_DECODING

Set this keyword to select SUN data decoding.

Example

Use the following command to create a 10-element by 20-element CDF using network encoding and Sun decoding:

```
id = CDF_CREATE('cdf_create.cdf', [10,20], /NETWORK_ENCODING, $
/SUN_DECODING)
; ... other cdf commands ...
CDF_CLOSE, id ; close the file.
```

Now suppose that we decide to use HP_DECODING instead. We can use the CLOBBER keyword to delete the existing file when creating the new file:

```
id = CDF_CREATE('cdf_create.cdf', [10,20], /NETWORK_ENCODING, $
/HP_DECODING, /CLOBBER)
; ... other cdf commands ...
CDF_CLOSE, id ; close the file.
```

The new file is written over the existing file. Use the following command to delete the file:

```
CDF_DELETE, id
```

CDF_DELETE

The CDF_DELETE procedure deletes the specified Common Data Format file. Files deleted include the original .cdf file and the .v0, .v1, etc. files if they exist.

Syntax

```
CDF_DELETE, Id
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID of the file to be deleted, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Example

```
id = CDF_OPEN('open_close.cdf'); Open a file.  
; ... other CDF_ commands ...  
CDF_DELETE, id ; Close and Delete the cdf file.
```

CDF_DOC

The CDF_DOC procedure retrieves general documentation information about a Common Data Format file.

Syntax

```
CDF_DOC, Id, Version, Release, Copyright [, INCREMENT=variable]
```

Arguments

Id

A CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Version

A named variable in which the version number of the CDF library that created the CDF is returned.

Release

A named variable in which the release number of the CDF library that created the CDF is returned.

Copyright

A named variable in which the copyright notice of the CDF library that created the CDF is returned.

Keywords

INCREMENT

Set this keyword to a named variable that will contain the increment of the CDF library that created the specified CDF file.

Example

```
id=CDF_CREATE('VersionCheck'); Create a CDF file.  
CDF_DOC, id, vers, rel, copy, INCREMENT=incr  
PRINT, 'File Written Using CDF', vers, rel, incr, $  
    FORMAT='(A,I1, ".", I1, "r", I2)'  
CDF_CLOSE, id ; Close the CDF file.
```

IDL Output

File Written Using CDF2.6

CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH

The CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH function encodes a CDF_EPOCH variable into a string. Four different string formats are available. The default (EPOCH=0) is the standard CDF format, which may be parsed by the CDF_PARSED_EPOCH function or broken down with the CDF_EPOCH procedure.

Syntax

Result = CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH(*Epoch* [, EPOCH={0 | 1 | 2 | 3}])

Arguments

Epoch

The double-precision CDF_EPOCH value to be encoded. For more information about CDF_EPOCH values, see section 2.2.10 (“Data Types”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

Keyword

EPOCH

Set this keyword to indicate the type of output desired,

Set EPOCH=0 to select output of the standard type, which is described in CDF_PARSE_EPOCH.

Set EPOCH=1 to select output of the type *yyyymodd.tttttttt* where: *yyyy* is the year, *mo* is the month (1-12), *dd* is the day of the month (1-31), and *tttttttt* is the fraction of the day (e.g. 2500000 at 6 am).

Set EPOCH=2 to select output of the type *yyyymoddhmmss* where: *yyyy* is the year, *mo* is the month (1-12), *dd* is the day of the month (1-31), *hh* is the hour (0-23), *mm* is the minute (0-59), and *ss* is the second (0-59).

Set EPOCH=3 to select output of the type *yyyy-mo-ddThh:mm:ss.cccZ* where: *yyyy* is the year, *mo* is the month (1-12), *dd* is the day of the month (1-31), *hh* is the hour (0-23), *mm* is the minute (0-59), *ss* is the second (0-59), and *ccc* is the millisecond (0-999). The characters *T* and *Z* are the CDF_EPOCH type 3 place holders.

Example

```
epoch_string = '04-Dec-1995 20:19:18.176'
```

```
epoch = CDF_PARSE_EPOCH(epoch_string)
HELP, epoch_string, epoch

; Create encode strings:
encode0 = CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH(test_epoch, EPOCH=0)
encode1 = CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH(test_epoch, EPOCH=1)
encode2 = CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH(test_epoch, EPOCH=2)
encode3 = CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH(test_epoch, EPOCH=3)

; Compare encoding formats:
HELP, encode0, encode1, encode2, encode3
```

IDL Output

```
EPOCH_STRING    STRING    = '04-Dec-1995 20:19:18.176'
EPOCH           DOUBLE    =      6.2985328e+13

ENCODE0         STRING    = '04-Dec-1995 20:19:18.176'
ENCODE1         STRING    = '19951204.8467381'
ENCODE2         STRING    = '19951204201918'
ENCODE3         STRING    = '1995-12-04T20:19:18.176Z'
```

See Also

[CDF_EPOCH](#), [CDF_PARSE_EPOCH](#)

CDF_EPOCH

The CDF_EPOCH procedure computes or breaks down CDF_EPOCH values in a CDF file. When computing an epoch, any missing value is considered to be zero.

If you supply a value for the Epoch argument and set the BREAKDOWN_EPOCH keyword, CDF_EPOCH will compute the values of the Year, Month, Day, etc. and insert the values into the named variables you supply. If you specify the Year (and optionally, the Month, Day, etc.) and set the COMPUTE_EPOCH keyword, CDF_EPOCH will compute the epoch and place the value in the named variable supplied as the Epoch parameter.

Note

You must set either the BREAKDOWN_EPOCH or COMPUTE_EPOCH keyword.

Syntax

```
CDF_EPOCH, Epoch, Year [, Month, Day, Hour, Minute, Second, Milli]
[, /BREAKDOWN_EPOCH] [, /COMPUTE_EPOCH]
```

Arguments

Epoch

The Epoch value to be broken down, or a named variable into which the computed epoch will be placed. The Epoch value is the number of milliseconds since 01-Jan-0000 00:00:00.000

Note

“Year zero” is a convention chosen by NSSDC to measure epoch values. This date is more commonly referred to as 1 BC. Remember that 1 BC was a leap year.

Year

The year (such as 1992) or a named variable.

Month

The month (1-12) or a named variable. You can also set the Month argument equal to zero, in which case the Day argument can take on any value between 1-366; this number is interpreted as the “Day of the Year” rather than a “Day of the Month”.

Day

The day (1-31) or a named variable. If the Month argument is set equal to zero, Day can be set to any value between 1-366.

Hour

The hour (0-23) or a named variable.

Minute

The minute (0-59) or a named variable.

Second

The second (0-59) or a named variable.

Milli

The millisecond (0-999) or a named variable. If Hour, Minute, and Second are all set equal to zero, Milli is interpreted as the “Millisecond of the Day” and can be any value between 0 and 86400000.

Keywords

BREAKDOWN_EPOCH

If this keyword is set, Epoch is a value which will be broken down and the resulting Year, Month, Day, etc. are returned in the remaining parameters which must be named variables.

COMPUTE_EPOCH

If this keyword is set, Epoch is a named variable into which the epoch is placed and the other parameters are values which will be used to compute the epoch.

Example

To compute the epoch value of September 20, 1992 at 3:00 am:

```
CDF_EPOCH, MergeDate, 1992, 9, 20, 3, /COMPUTE_EPOCH
```

To break down the given epoch value into standard date components:

```
CDF_EPOCH, 4.7107656e13, yr, mo, dy, hr, mn, sc, milli, /BREAK
```

CDF_ERROR

The CDF_ERROR function returns a string containing a short explanation of a given status code returned from a Common Data Format file.

Syntax

Result = CDF_ERROR(*Status*)

Arguments

Status

The status code to be explained.

CDF_EXISTS

The CDF_EXISTS function returns true if the Common Data Format (CDF) scientific data format library is supported on the current IDL platform.

This routine is written in the IDL language. Its source code can be found in the file `cdf_exists.pro` in the `lib` subdirectory of the IDL distribution.

Syntax

Result = CDF_EXISTS()

Example

The following IDL command prints an error message if the CDF library is not available:

```
IF CDF_EXISTS() EQ 0 THEN PRINT, 'CDF not supported.'
```

CDF_INQUIRE

The CDF_INQUIRE function returns global information about the Common Data Format file. This information is returned in a structure of the form:

```
{ NDIMS:0L, DECODING:"", ENCODING:"", MAJORITY:"", MAXREC:0L, $
  NVAR:0L, NZVAR:0L, NATTS:0L, DIM:LONARR(NDIMS) }
```

The tags of this structure are described below.

Syntax

Result = CDF_INQUIRE(*Id*)

Arguments

Id

A CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Explanation of the Structure Tags

NDIMS

The longword integer specifying the number of dimensions in the rVariables in the current CDF.

DECODING

A string describing the decoding type set in the CDF file, such as 'MAC_DECODING' or 'ALPHAVMSD_ENCODING'.

ENCODING

A string describing the type of encoding used in the CDF file, such as 'NETWORK_ENCODING' or 'SUN_ENCODING'.

MAJORITY

A string describing the majority used in the CDF file. The majority will be either row ('ROW_MAJOR') or column ('COL_MAJOR').

MAXREC

A longword integer specifying the highest record number written in the rVariables in the current CDF. The MAXREC field will contain the value -1 if no rVariables have yet been written to the CDF.

NVARS

A longword integer specifying the number of rVariables (regular variables) in the CDF.

NZVARS

A longword integer specifying the number of zVariables in the CDF.

NATTS

A longword integer specifying the number of attributes in the CDF. Note that the number returned in this field includes both global and variable attributes. You can use the GET_NUMATTR keyword to the [CDF_CONTROL](#) routine to determine the number of each.

DIM

A vector where each element contains the corresponding dimension size for the rVariables in the current CDF. For 0-dimensional CDF's, this argument contains a single element (a zero).

Example

```

cdfid = CDF_CREATE('CDFinquire', /HP_ENCODING, /MAC_DECODING)
attr1_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(cdfid, 'GLOBAL_ATT', /GLOBAL_SCOPE)
attr2_id = CDF_ATTCREATE(cdfid, 'VARIABLE_ATT', /VARIABLE_SCOPE)
CDF_CONTROL, cdfid, GET_NUMATTRS = num_attrs
PRINT, 'This CDF has ', num_attrs(0), $
      'Global attribute(s) and ', num_attrs(1), $
      'Variable attribute(s).', $
      FORMAT='(A,I2,A,I2,A) '

inquire = CDF_INQUIRE(cdfid)
HELP, inquire, /STRUCT
CDF_DELETE, cdfid ; Delete the CDF file.

```

IDL Output

```
This CDF has 1 Global attribute(s) and 1 Variable attribute(s).
```

```

** Structure <4003e0c0>, 9 tags, length=48, refs=1:
NDIMS          LONG          0
DECODING       STRING       'MAC_DECODING'
ENCODING       STRING       'HP_ENCODING'
MAJORITY       STRING       'ROW_MAJOR'
MAXREC        LONG          -1
NVARS         LONG          0
NZVARS        LONG          0

```

NATTS	LONG		2
DIM	LONG	Array(1)	

See Also

[CDF_CONTROL](#), [CDF_DOC](#), [CDF_LIB_INFO](#)

CDF_LIB_INFO

The CDF_LIB_INFO procedure returns information about the CDF Library being used by this version of IDL. Information about the version of CDF used to create a particular CDF file can be obtained through CDF_DOC.

Syntax

```
CDF_LIB_INFO [, COPYRIGHT =variable] [, INCREMENT=variable]
[, RELEASE=variable] [, SUBINCREMENT=variable] [, VERSION=variable]
```

Keywords

COPYRIGHT

A named variable in which the copyright notice of the CDF library that this version of IDL is using will be returned.

INCREMENT

A named variable in which the incremental number of the CDF library that this version of IDL is using will be returned.

RELEASE

A named variable in which the release number of the CDF library that this version of IDL is using will be returned.

SUBINCREMENT

A named variable in which the sub incremental character of the CDF library that this version of IDL is using will be returned.

VERSION

A named variable in which the version number of the CDF library that this version of IDL is using will be returned.

Example

```
CDF_LIB_INFO, VERSION=V, RELEASE=R, COPYRIGHT=C, $
    INCREMENT=I
PRINT, 'IDL ', !version.release, 'uses CDF Library ', $
    V, R, I, FORMAT='(A,A,A,I1,".",I1,".",I2,A)'
PRINT, C
```

IDL Output

```
IDL 5.0 uses CDF Library 2.6
NSSDC Common Data Format (CDF)
(C) Copyright 1990-1995 NASA/GSFC
National Space Science Data Center
NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, Maryland 20771 USA
(DECnet -- NCF::CDFSUPPORT)
(Internet -- CDFSUPPORT@NSSDCA.GSFC.NASA.GOV)
```

See Also

[CDF_DOC](#)

CDF_OPEN

The CDF_OPEN function opens an existing Common Data Format file. If successful, the CDF ID for the file is returned.

Syntax

Result = CDF_OPEN(*Filename*)

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be created. Note that if the desired filename has a .cdf ending, you can omit the extension and specify just the first part of the filename. For example, specifying "mydata" would open the file mydata.cdf.

Example

```
id = CDF_OPEN('open_close.cdf'); Open a file.  
; ... other CDF_ commands ...  
CDF_CLOSE, id ; Close the cdf file.
```

CDF_PARSE_EPOCH

The CDF_PARSE_EPOCH function parses a properly-formatted input string into a double-precision value properly formatted for use as a CDF_EPOCH variable. CDF_EPOCH variables may be unparsed into a variety of formats using the CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH function.

Syntax

Result = CDF_PARSE_EPOCH(*Epoch_string*)

Arguments

Epoch_string

A formatted string that will be parsed into a double precision value suitable to be used as a CDF_EPOCH value. The format expected by CDF_PARSE_EPOCH (the CDF standard) is dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm:ss.ccc where:

- dd is the day of the month, 1-31.
- mmm is the month, Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, or Dec.
- yyyy is the year, A.D.
- hh is the hour, 0-23.
- mm is the minute, 0-59.
- ss is the second, 0-59, and
- ccc is the millisecond, 0-999.

For more information about CDF_EPOCH values, see section 2.2.10 (“Data Types”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

Example

```
test_string = '04-Dec-1995 20:19:18.176'
test_epoch = CDF_PARSE_EPOCH(test_string)
HELP, test_string, test_epoch
PRINT, CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH(test_epoch, EPOCH=0)
```

IDL Output

```
TEST_STRING      STRING      = '04-Dec-1995 20:19:18.176'
```

```
TEST_EPOCH      DOUBLE      =      6.2985328e+13  
04-Dec-1995 20:19:18.176
```

See Also

[CDF_ENCODE_EPOCH](#), [CDF_EPOCH](#)

CDF_VARCREATE

The CDF_VARCREATE function creates a new variable in a Common Data Format file.

Syntax

```
Result = CDF_VARCREATE( Id, Name [, DimVary] [, /CDF_BYTE | /CDF_CHAR
| /CDF_DOUBLE | /CDF_EPOCH | /CDF_FLOAT | /CDF_INT1 | /CDF_INT2
| /CDF_INT4 | /CDF_REAL4 | /CDF_REAL8 | /CDF_UCHAR | /CDF_UINT1
| /CDF_UINT2 | /CDF_UINT4] [, ALLOCATERECS=records]
[, DIMENSIONS=array] [, NUMELEM=characters] [, /REC_NOVARY |
/REC_VARY] [, /ZVARIABLE] )
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Name

A string containing the name of the variable to be created.

DimVary

A one-dimensional array containing one element per CDF dimension. If the element is non-zero or the string 'VARY', the variable will have variance in that dimension. If the element is zero or the string 'NOVARY' then the variable will have no variance with that dimension. If the variable is zero-dimensional, this argument may be omitted.

Keywords

You must specify the type variable being created. This is done by setting one of the following keywords:

- CDF_BYTE
- CDF_CHAR
- CDF_DOUBLE
- CDF_EPOCH
- CDF_INT4
- CDF_REAL4
- CDF_REAL8
- CDF_UCHAR

- CDF_FLOAT
- CDF_UINT1
- CDF_INT1
- CDF_UINT2
- CDF_INT2
- CDF_UINT4

If no type is specified, CDF_FLOAT is assumed.

Although all CDF variable types are supported within the file, IDL has full support only for the following CDF data types: CDF_DOUBLE, CDF_EPOCH, CDF_FLOAT, CDF_INT2, CDF_INT4, CDF_REAL4, CDF_REAL8, and CDF_UCHAR.

ALLOCATERECS

Set this keyword equal to the desired number of pre-allocated records for this variable in a SINGLE_FILE CDF file. Pre-allocating records ensure that variable data is stored contiguously in the CDF file. For discussion about allocating records, see section 2.3.8 (“Records”) of the version 2.6 *CDF User’s Guide*.

DIMENSIONS

Set this keyword to create a new zVariable with the specified dimensions. For example:

```
id = CDF_CREATE("cdffile.cdf", [100] )
zid = CDF_VARCREATE(id, "Zvar", [1,1,1], DIM=[10,20,30])
```

NUMELEM

The number of elements of the data type at each variable value. This keyword only has meaning for string data types (CDF_CHAR, CDF_UCHAR). This is the number of characters in the string. The default is 1.

REC_NOVARY

If this keyword is set, all records will contain the same information.

REC_VARY

If this keyword is set, all records will contain unique data. This is the default.

ZVARIABLE

A variable is assumed to be a zVariable if its dimensions are specified by the DIMENSIONS keyword. Set this keyword to create a zero-dimensional zVariable. For example:

```
id = CDF_CREATE("cdffile.cdf", [100] )
zid = CDF_VARCREATE(id, "Zvar", /ZVARIABLE)
```

Examples

Example 1

In this example, we create a CDF file to record the data retrieved from an array of temperature and salinity detectors. There is a 3 x 4 array of detectors at two depths, 10.0 meters and 20.2 meters:

```

id = CDF_CREATE("temp_salinity.cdf", [3,4], /NETWORK_ENCODING, $
    /SUN_DECODING, /CLOBBER)
temp_id =CDF_VARCREATE(id, "Temperature", ['Vary', 'Vary'], $
    /REC_VARY,/CDF_FLOAT)
depth_id = CDF_VARCREATE(id, "Depth", [0,0], /REC_VARY,
    /CDF_FLOAT)
sal_id = CDF_VARCREATE(id, "Salinity", [1,1], /REC_VARY, $
    /CDF_DOUBLE)

; Create and fill the UNITS attribute:
units_att = CDF_ATTCREATE(id, 'UNITS', /VARIABLE)
CDF_ATTPUT, id, 'UNITS', 'Depth', 'Meters'
CDF_ATTPUT, id, 'UNITS', temp_id, 'Kelvin'
CDF_ATTPUT, id, units_att, sal_id, 'Percent'

; Create and write some fictitious data:
data1 = 20.0 + FINDGEN(3,4)
CDF_VARPUT, id, varid, data1
; IDL will handle the type conversion, CDF will set all values
; of this record to a depth of 10.0.
CDF_VARPUT, id, depth_id, '10.0'
CDF_VARPUT, id, depth_id, 20.2,rec_start=1
; Set the second depth.
CDF_VARPUT, id, sal_id, DINDGEN(3,4)/10.0
; Make more fictitious data.

;Demonstrate the non-variance of depth by retrieving the
; values. On the first pass, use CDF_VARGET1 to retrieve
; single values:
CDF_VARGET1, id, depth_id, pth_0; Get single values.
CDF_VARGET1, id, depth_id, depth_1, REC_START=1
; Get single values.
HELP, depth_0, depth_1

; Now retrieve the full depth records:
CDF_VARGET, id, depth_id, depth, REC_COUNT=2

;Examine the depth variable:
HELP, depth
PRINT, depth

```

IDL Output

```

DEPTH_0          FLOAT      =      10.0000
DEPTH_1          FLOAT      =      20.2000

DEPTH            FLOAT      = Array(3, 4, 2)

10.0000          10.0000     10.0000
10.0000          10.0000     10.0000
10.0000          10.0000     10.0000
10.0000          10.0000     10.0000

20.2000          20.2000     20.2000
20.2000          20.2000     20.2000
20.2000          20.2000     20.2000
20.2000          20.2000     20.2000

```

Example 2

In this example, we create a variable, setting the data type from a string variable, which could have been returned by the DATATYPE keyword to a CDF_VARINQ call:

```

VARTYPE = 'CDF_FLOAT'

; Use the _EXTRA keyword and the CREATE_STRUCT function to
; make the appropriate keyword.

VarId = CDF_VARCREATE(Id, 'Pressure', [1,1], $
          NUMELEM=2, _EXTRA=CREATE_STRUCT(VARTYPE,1))
CDF_CLOSE, id ; Close the CDF file.

```

CDF_VARDELETE

The CDF_VARDELETE procedure deletes a variable from a SINGLE_FILE CDF file. Note that the variable's entries are also deleted, and that the variables that numerically follow the deleted variable within the CDF file are automatically renumbered. CDF rVariables and zVariables are counted separately within CDF files. Attempting to delete a variable from a MULTI_FILE format CDF file will result in a warning message.

Syntax

```
CDF_VARDELETE, Id, Variable [, /ZVARIABLE]
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID of the file containing the Variable to be deleted, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Variable

A string containing the name of the variable to be deleted OR the variable number to be deleted. Variable numbers are 0-based in IDL. zVariables and rVariables are counted separately in CDF files.

Keywords

ZVARIABLE

Set this keyword if the Variable is a zVariable and was passed by number. The default is to assume that Variable is an rVariable.

Example

```
cid = CDF_CREATE('DEMOvardelete', /SINGLE_FILE)

; Create 3 zVariables and 1 rVariable:
var1_id = CDF_VARCREATE(cid, 'rVAR1', /CDF_FLOAT)
var2_id = CDF_VARCREATE(cid, 'zVAR1', /CDF_INT4, /REC_NOVARY, $
    /ZVARIABLE)
var3_id = CDF_VARCREATE(cid, 'zVAR2', /CDF_CHAR, [2,10], $
    NUMELEM=10, DIM=[5,5])
var4_id = CDF_VARCREATE(cid, 'zVAR3', /CDF_REAL8, /ZVARIABLE)
```



```

; Check the number of variables:
info = CDF_INQUIRE(cid)
HELP, info.nzvars, info.nvars

; Delete the first and third zvariables:
CDF_VARDELETE, cid, 'zVAR1', /ZVARIABLE
CDF_VARDELETE, cid, 1, /ZVARIABLE

; CAUTION: Remember the variable numbers are zero-based
; and are automatically renumbered.

info = CDF_INQUIRE(cid)
HELP, info.nzvars, info.nvars
varinfo = CDF_VARINQ(cid, 0, /ZVARIABLE)
; check on zVAR2
HELP, varinfo, /STRUCTURE

CDF_DELETE, cid

```

IDL Output

```

<Expression>    LONG      =           3
<Expression>    LONG      =           1

<Expression>    LONG      =           1
<Expression>    LONG      =           1

** Structure <400a3b40>, 8 tags, length=48, refs=1:
  IS_ZVAR        INT          1
  NAME           STRING      'zVAR2'
  DATATYPE       STRING      'CDF_CHAR'
  NUMELEM        LONG         10
  RECVAR         STRING      'VARY'
  DIMVAR         BYTE         Array(2)
  ALLOCATERECS   LONG         Array(2)
  DIM            LONG         Array(1)

```

See Also

[CDF_ATTDELETE](#), [CDF_CONTROL](#), [CDF_VARCREATE](#), [CDF_VARINQ](#)

CDF_VARGET

The CDF_VARGET procedure reads multiple values from a Common Data Format file variable. By default, all elements of a record are read. If INTERVAL and/or OFFSET are specified but no COUNT is specified, CDF_VARGET attempts to get as many elements of each record as possible.

Syntax

```
CDF_VARGET, Id, Variable, Value [, COUNT=vector] [, INTERVAL=vector]
[, OFFSET=vector] [, REC_COUNT=records] [, REC_INTERVAL=value]
[, REC_START=record] [, /STRING{data in CDF file must be type CDF_CHAR or
CDF_UCHAR}] [, /ZVARIABLE]
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE

Variable

A string containing the name of the variable *or* the variable number being read.

Value

A named variable in which the values of the variable are returned.

Keywords

COUNT

An optional vector containing the counts to be used in reading Value. The default is to read all elements in each record, taking into account INTERVAL and OFFSET.

INTERVAL

A vector specifying the interval between values in each dimension. The default value is 1 for each dimension.

OFFSET

A vector specifying the array indices within the specified record(s) at which to begin writing. OFFSET is a 1-dimensional array containing one element per CDF dimension. The default value is zero for each dimension.

REC_COUNT

The number of records to read. The default is 1.

REC_INTERVAL

The interval between records when reading multiple records. The default value is 1.

REC_START

The record number at which to start reading. The default is 0.

STRING

Set this keyword to return CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR data from the CDF file into *Value* as string data rather than byte data. This keyword is ignored if the data in the CDF file is not of type CDF_CHAR or CDF_UCHAR.

ZVARIABLE

If *Variable* is a variable ID (as opposed to a variable name) and the variable is a zVariable, set this flag to indicate that the variable ID is a zVariable ID. The default is to assume that *Variable* is an rVariable ID.

Example

```

; Create a CDF file, and make a few variables:
id = CDF_CREATE('DEMOvargets')
vid1 = CDF_VARCREATE(id, 'VAR1', /CDF_CHAR, NUMELEM=15)
vid2=CDF_VARCREATE(id, 'VAR2', /CDF_UCHAR, NUMELEM=10)
CDF_VARPUT, id, vid1, BINDGEN(15, 2)+55, COUNT=2
CDF_VARPUT, id, vid2, ['IDLandCDF ', 'AreWayCool']

; Retrieve the CDF_CHAR array as byte data:
CDF_VARGET, id, 'VAR1', var1_byte, REC_COUNT=2
HELP, var1_byte

; Retrieve the CDF_CHAR array as string data:
CDF_VARGET, id, 'VAR1', var1_string, REC_COUNT=2, /STRING
HELP, var1_string

; For demonstration purposes, use the 'VAR2' variable number to
; access 'VAR2' for the duration of this example:

var2num = CDF_VARNUM(id, 'VAR2')
HELP, var2num

; Rename 'VAR2' to 'VAR_STRING_2':
CDF_VARRENAME, id, var2num, 'VAR_STRING_2'

```

```

; Examine VAR_STRING_2 with CDF_VARINQ:
VAR2_INQ = CDF_VARINQ(id, var2num)
HELP, VAR2_INQ, /STRUCTURE

; Read in and print out VAR_STRING_2:
CDF_VARGET, id, var2num, var2_string, /STRING, REC_COUNT=2
PRINT, var2_string

CDF_DELETE, id ; Delete the CDF file

```

IDL Output

```
% CDF_VARGET: Warning: converting data to unsigned bytes
```

This warning message indicates that the data was stored in the CDF file with type CDF_CHAR (signed 1-byte characters), but was retrieved by IDL with type BYTE (unsigned byte). To turn this warning message off, set !QUIET=1.

```

VAR1_BYTE      BYTE      = Array(15, 2)

VAR1_STRING    STRING    = Array(2)

VAR2NUM        LONG      =          1

** Structure <400b1600>, 6 tags, length=33, refs=1:
  IS_ZVAR      INT       0
  NAME         STRING    'VAR_STRING_2'
  DATATYPE     STRING    'CDF_UCHAR'
  NUMELEM      LONG      10
  RECVAR       STRING    'VARY'
  DIMVAR       BYTE      0

IDLandCDF  AreWayCool

```

CDF_VARGET1

The CDF_VARGET1 procedure reads one value from a CDF file variable.

Syntax

```
CDF_VARGET1, Id, Variable, Value [, OFFSET=vector] [, REC_START=record]  
[, /STRING{data in CDF file must be type CDF_CHAR or CDF_UCHAR}]  
[, /ZVARIABLE]
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Variable

A string containing the name or number of the variable to be read.

Value

A named variable in which the value of the variable is returned.

Keywords

OFFSET

A vector specifying the array indices within the specified record(s) at which to begin reading. OFFSET is a 1-dimensional array containing one element per CDF dimension. The default value is 0 for each dimension.

REC_START

The record number at which to start reading. The default is 0.

STRING

Set this keyword to return CDF_CHAR and CDF_UCHAR data from the CDF file into Value as string data rather than byte data. This keyword is ignored if the data in the CDF file is not of type CDF_CHAR or CDF_UCHAR.

ZVARIABLE

If Variable is a variable ID (as opposed to a variable name) and the variable is a zVariable, set this flag to indicate that the variable ID is a zVariable ID. The default is to assume that Variable is an rVariable ID.

Example

See the example for “[CDF_VARCREATE](#)” on page 76.

CDF_VARINQ

The CDF_VARINQ function returns a structure containing information about the specified variable in a Common Data Format file. This structure has the form:

```
{ IS_ZVAR:0, NAME:"", DATATYPE:"", NUMELEM:0L, $
  RECVAR:"", DIMVAR:BYTARR(...) [, DIM:LONARR(...)]}
```

Note: the DIM field is included in the structure only if IS_ZVAR is one. This structure's tags are explained below.

Syntax

Result = CDF_VARINQ(*Id*, *Variable* [, /ZVARIABLE])

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Variable

A string containing the name or number of the variable being inquired.

Keywords

ZVARIABLE

If Variable is a variable ID (as opposed to a variable name) and the variable is a zVariable, set this flag to indicate that the variable ID is a zVariable ID. The default is to assume that Variable is an rVariable ID.

Explanation of the Structure Tags

IS_ZVAR

This field will contain a 1 if the variable is a zVariable or a 0 if it is an rVariable.

NAME

The name of the variable.

DATATYPE

A string describing the data type of the variable. The string has the form 'CDF_XXX' where XXX is FLOAT, DOUBLE, EPOCH, UCHAR, etc.

NUMELEM

The number of elements of the data type at each variable value. This is always 1 except in the case of string type variables (CDF_CHAR, CDF_UCHAR).

RECVAR

A string describing the record variance of the variable. This is either the string 'VARY' or 'NOVARY'.

DIMVAR

An array of bytes. The value of each element is zero if there is no variance with that dimension and one if there is variance. For zero-dimensional CDFs, DIMVAR will have one element whose value is zero.

DIM

An array of longs. The value of each element corresponds to the dimension of the variable. This field is only included in the structure if the variable is a zVariable.

Example

See the example for “[CDF_VARGET](#)” on page 82.

CDF_VARNUM

The CDF_VARNUM function returns the variable number associated with a given variable name in a Common Data Format file. If the specified variable cannot be found in the CDF file, CDF_VARNUM returns the scalar -1.

Syntax

Result = CDF_VARNUM(*Id*, *VarName* [, *IsZVar*])

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

VarName

A string containing the name of the variable.

IsZVar

A named variable into which CDF_VARNUM will place a 1 to indicate that the referenced variable is a zVariable or a 0 to indicate that it is an rVariable.

Example

See the example for “[CDF_VARGET](#)” on page 82.

CDF_VARPUT

The CDF_VARPUT procedure writes a value to a variable in a Common Data Format file. This function provides equivalent functionality to the C routines CDFvarPut and CDFvarHyperPut.

Syntax

```
CDF_VARPUT, Id, Variable, Value [, COUNT=vector] [, INTERVAL=vector]
[, OFFSET=vector] [, REC_INTERVAL=value] [, REC_START=record]
[, /ZVARIABLE]
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

Variable

A string containing the name or number of the variable being written.

Value

The value to write. If the value has 1 more dimension than the CDF, multiple records will be written.

Keywords

COUNT

An optional vector containing the counts to be used in writing *Value*. Note that counts do not have to match the dimensions of *Value*. The default count is to use the dimensions of *Value*.

INTERVAL

A vector specifying the interval between values in each dimension. The default value is 1 in each dimension.

OFFSET

A vector specifying the array indices within the specified record(s) at which to begin writing. OFFSET is a 1-dimensional array containing one element per CDF dimension. The default value is zero in each dimension.

REC_INTERVAL

The interval between records being written when writing multiple records. The default value is 1.

REC_START

The record number at which to start writing. The default is 0.

ZVARIABLE

If *Variable* is a variable ID (as opposed to a variable name) and the variable is a zVariable, set this flag to indicate that the variable ID is a zVariable ID. The default is to assume that *Variable* is an rVariable ID.

Example

```
id= CDF_CREATE('mycdf', [5,10], /NETWORK_ENCODING, /ROW_MAJOR)
varid= CDF_VARCREATE(id, 'V1', [1,1], /CDF_FLOAT, /REC_VARY)
```

To write the value 42.0 into record 12, third row, fourth column:

```
CDF_VARPUT, id, varid, 42, REC_START=12, OFFSET=[2,3]
```

To write 3 records, skipping every other record, starting at record 2, writing every other entry of each record. Note that in this example we write 25 values into each record written:

```
CDF_VARPUT, id, varid, FINDGEN(5,5,3), INTERVAL=[2,1], $
REC_INTERVAL=2, REC_START=2
CDF_DELETE, id
```

CDF_VARRENAME

The CDF_VARRENAME procedure renames an existing variable in a Common Data Format file.

Syntax

```
CDF_VARRENAME, Id, OldVariable, NewName [, /ZVARIABLE]
```

Arguments

Id

The CDF ID, returned from a previous call to CDF_OPEN or CDF_CREATE.

OldVariable

A string containing the current name of the variable *or* the variable number to be renamed.

NewName

A string containing the new name for the variable.

Keywords

ZVARIABLE

If OldVariable is a variable ID (as opposed to a variable name) and the variable is a zVariable, set this flag to indicate that the variable ID is a zVariable ID. The default is to assume that OldVariable is an rVariable ID.

Example

See the example for “CDF_VARGET” on page 82.



Chapter 3: Hierarchical Data Format

This chapter details the interface routines for the Hierarchical Data Format. This version of IDL supports HDF 4.1r3. The following topics are covered in this chapter:

HDF Interfaces	94	HDF Scientific Dataset ID Numbers	98
Creating HDF Files	96	Alphabetical Listing of HDF Routines	102

HDF Interfaces

There are two basic interfaces to HDF files: the single-file application interface and the multiple-file application interface. These interfaces support eight different types (or “models”) of data access. The table below lists the different models and the names of the IDL routines that access those models. Each model is described in more detail after the table.

Model	IDL Routine Name Prefix
24-bit raster	HDF_DF24_
annotation data	HDF_DFAN_
palette data	HDF_DFP_
8-bit raster	HDF_DFR8_
scientific data	HDF_SD_
multi-file scientific data	HDF_SD_
VData	HDF_VD_
VGroup	HDF_VG_

Table 3-1: Data Access Models and Routine Prefixes.

Single File Application Interfaces

In this mode, access is limited to one file at a time. This interface supports the 8-bit raster, 24-bit raster, palette, scientific data, and annotation models. The interfaces are described in more detail after the table.

- 8-bit Raster Model: The HDF_DFR8_ routines access 8-bit images.
- Palette Model: The HDF_DFP_ routines are used to work with the HDF_DFR8_ routines to manipulate palettes associated with 8-bit HDF images.
- 24-bit Raster Model: The HDF_DFR24_ routines access 24-bit images.
- Scientific Data Models (SDs): Used to manipulate arrays of arbitrary dimension and type. Under this model, an array accompanied by a record of its data type, dimensions and descriptors is called a Scientific Dataset (SD).

- **Annotation Model:** The annotation model is used to describe the contents of the file through such items as labels, data descriptors, and dimension scales.
- **Vdata Model:** This interface allows for the creation of customized tables. Each table consists of a series of Vdata records whose values are stored in fixed length fields. As described in more detail in the Vdata example below, a Vdata can contain three kinds of identifying information: a Vdata name, Vdata Class, and multiple Vdata field names. The Vdata model is accessed through the routines that begin with the HDF_VD_ prefix.
- **Vgroup Model:** A collection of one or more data objects, Vdata sets, or Vgroups is known as a Vgroup. Each Vgroup can be given a Vgroup name and Vgroup class. The Vgroup model is accessed through the routines that begin with the HDF_VG_ prefix.

Multi-File Application Interface

The HDF_SD_ routines allow operations on more than one file at a time. This multi-file interoperability is achieved through HDF's use of a modified version of the NetCDF library. IDL's interface to HDF's multi-file capability is the HDF_SD_SETTEXTFILE routine.

Creating HDF Files

The following IDL commands should be used to create a new HDF file:

- **HDF_OPEN**: Call this procedure first to open an HDF file. The **CREATE** keyword must be set if you want to create a new file instead of opening an existing one.
- **HDF_DFAN_ADDDFDS**: Optionally, add a file description.
- **HDF_DFAN_ADDDFID**: Optionally, add a file annotation.

Adding Data to an HDF File

The routines used to add data to an HDF file vary based on the interface model being used:

- To add an 8-bit image (with or without a palette), use **HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE** or **DFR8_PUTIMAGE**.
- To add a palette, use **HDF_DFP_ADDPAL** or **HDF_DFP_PUTPAL**.
- To add a 24-bit image, use **HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE** or **HDF_DF24_PUTIMAGE**.
- To add a Multi-File Scientific Dataset, use the following commands:
 - **HDF_SD_CREATE** or **HDF_SD_SELECT** to create an SDS or select an existing one.
 - **HDF_SD_DIMSET** to set dimension information.
 - **HDF_SD_ATTRSET** to set attribute information.
 - **HDF_SD_SETINFO** to insert optional information about the data.
 - **HDF_SD_ADDDATA** to insert the data.
 - **HDF_SD_SETTEXTFILE** to move the data to an external file (optional).
 - **HDF_SD_ENDACCESS** to end access to the SDS.
- To add a Vdata, use the following commands:
 - **HDF_VD_ATTACH** to get a Vdata identifier.
 - **HDF_VD_SETINFO** to write information about the Vdata (optional).
 - **HDF_VD_FDEFINE** to prepare non-trivial fields (optional).

- HDF_VD_WRITE to write the Vdata.
- To add a Vdata to a Vgroup, use the following commands:
 - HDF_VG_ATTACH to get a Vgroup identifier.
 - HDF_VG_SETINFO to set the Vgroup name and class (optional).
 - HDF_VG_INSERT to add the Vdata to a Vgroup.
 - HDF_VG_DETACH to close the Vgroup.
 - HDF_CLOSE to close the file.

HDF Examples

Two example files that demonstrate the use of the HDF routines can be found in the `hdf_ncdf` subdirectory of the `examples` subdirectory of the IDL distribution. The file `hdf_info.pro` prints a summary of basic information about an HDF file. The file `hdf_rdwr.pro` creates a new HDF file and then reads the information back from that file.

HDF Scientific Dataset ID Numbers

IDL's HDF_SD_ routines can accept two different types of ID numbers. Documentation for these routines in the *IDL Reference Guide* refers to these ID numbers as the SD_ID and SDS_ID arguments.

The SD_ID is the Scientific Dataset interface ID. There is only one SD_ID per HDF file. For each actual dataset used, you will also need an SDS_ID, which is the ID for the particular dataset.

Some routines, such as HDF_SD_ATTRFIND, accept either an SD_ID or an SDS_ID. In these cases, the documentation refers to the ID as an S_ID, meaning that either type of ID is accepted.

IDL and HDF Data Types

HDF and IDL support many different data types. Many of the HDF routines allow you to perform a data type conversion “on the fly” by setting keywords such as FLOAT. When the data type desired is not explicitly specified, IDL uses the conversions shown in the following tables. Note that single-precision floating-point is the default data type and that the complex data type is not supported.

When writing IDL data to an HDF file, IDL data types are converted to the HDF data types shown in the following table:

IDL Data Type	HDF Data Type
BYTE	DFNT_UINT8 (IDL bytes are unsigned)
INT	DFNT_INT16
UINT	DFNT_UINT16
LONG	DFNT_INT32
ULONG	DFNT_UINT32
FLOAT	DFNT_FLOAT32
DOUBLE	DFNT_DOUBLE
STRING	DFNT_CHAR

Table 3-2: Type Conversions when Writing IDL Data to an HDF File

When reading data from an HDF file, HDF data types are converted to the IDL data types shown in the following table:

HDF Data Type	IDL Data Type
DFNT_CHAR or DFNT_UCHAR	STRING
DFNT_INT8 or DFNT_UINT8	BYTE
DFNT_INT16	INT
DFNT_UINT16	UINT
DFNT_INT32	LONG
DFNT_UINT32	ULONG
DFNT_FLOAT32 or DFNT_NONE	FLOAT
DFNT_DOUBLE	DOUBLE

Table 3-3: Type Conversions when Reading HDF Data into IDL

HDF type codes for the supported HDF data types are shown in the table below:

HDF Data Type	Type Code
DFNT_UCHAR	3
DFNT_CHAR	4
DFNT_FLOAT32	5
DFNT_DOUBLE	6
DFNT_INT8	20
DFNT_UINT8	21
DFNT_INT16	22
DFNT_UINT16	23
DFNT_INT32	24
DFNT_UINT32	25

Table 3-4: HDF Data Type Codes

Common HDF Tag Numbers

The following table lists common HDF tag numbers and their meanings.

Tag Number	Meaning
030	Version Identifier
100	File Identifier
101	File Description
102	Tag Identifier
103	Tag Description
104	Data Identifier Label
105	Data Identifier Annotation
106	Number Type
107	Machine Type
200	Obsolete
201	Obsolete
202	Obsolete
203	Obsolete
204	Obsolete
300	RIG Image Dimension
301	Raster Image Look Up Table (LUT)
302	Raster Image
303	Compressed Raster Image
306	Raster Image Group (RIG)
307	RIG LUT Dimension
308	RIG Matte Dimension
309	Raster Image Matte Data
310	Raster Image Color Correction

Table 3-5: Common HDF Tag Numbers

Tag Number	Meaning
311	Raster Image Color Format
312	Raster Image Aspect Ratio
400	Composite Image Descriptor
500	XY Position
602	Vector Image - Tek4014 Stream
603	Vector Image - Tek4105 Stream
701	SD Dimension Record
702	SD Data
703	SD Scales
704	SD Labels
705	SD Units
706	SD Formats
707	SD Max/Min
708	SD Coordinates
710	SD Link
720	SD Descriptor (NDG)
731	SD Calibration Information
732	SD Fill Value
1962	Vdata Description
1963	Vdata
1965	Vgroup

Table 3-5: Common HDF Tag Numbers

Alphabetical Listing of HDF Routines

The remainder of this chapter is an alphabetical listing of HDF Routines.

Note

The routines `HDF_BROWSER` and `HDF_READ`, introduced in IDL version 5.1, allow you to read HDF data files and import data into IDL using a graphical user interface. Using these two routines, you can avoid the need to use most of the rest of IDL's HDF interface. [HDF_BROWSER](#) and [HDF_READ](#) are discussed in the *IDL Reference Guide*.

HDF_AN_ANNLEN

This function returns the number of characters contained in the HDF AN annotation specified by the annotation identifier *ann_id*.

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_ANNLEN(*ann_id*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ann_id

Annotation identifier returned by HDF_AN_CREATE, HDF_AN_CREATEF, or HDF_AN_SELECT.

HDF_AN_ANNLIST

This function obtains a list of identifiers of the annotations that are of the type specified by the parameter `annot_type` and are attached to the object identified by its tag, `obj_tag`, and its reference number, `obj_ref`.

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_ANNLIST(*an_id*, *annot_type*, *obj_tag*, *obj_ref*, *ann_list*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

an_id

HDF AN interface identifier returned by HDF_AN_START.

annot_type

Type of the annotation. Since this routine is implemented only to obtain the identifiers of data annotations and not file annotations, the valid values of *annot_type* are:

- 0 = data label
- 1 = data description

obj_tag

HDF tag of the object.

obj_ref

HDF reference number of the object.

ann_list

A named variable that will contain the annotation identifiers.

HDF_AN_ATYPE2TAG

This function returns the HDF tag that corresponds to the annotation type specified by the parameter *annot_type*.

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_ATYPE2TAG(*annot_type*)

Return Value

Returns the HDF annotation tag (*ann_tag*) if successful, or not found (0) otherwise.

Arguments

annot_type

Type of the annotation. The following table lists the valid values of *annot_type* in the left column and the corresponding values for the returned annotation tag on the right.

Annotation Type	HDF Annotation Tag
0 = Data Label (AN_DATA_LABEL)	104 (DFTAG_DIL)
1 = Data Description (AN_DATA_DESC)	105 (DFTAG_DIA)
2 = File Label (AN_FILE_LABEL)	100 (DFTAG_FID)
3 = File Description (AN_FILE_DESC)	101 (DFTAG_FD)

Table 3-6: Valid *annot_type* and *ann_tag* values.

HDF_AN_CREATE

This function creates an HDF AN data annotation of type *annot_type* for the object specified by its HDF tag, *obj_tag*, and its HDF reference number, *obj_ref*. Use `HDF_AN_CREATEF` to create a file annotation. Currently, the user must write to a newly-created annotation before creating another annotation of the same type. Creating two consecutive annotations of the same type causes the second call to `HDF_AN_CREATE` to return `FAIL` (-1).

Syntax

Result = `HDF_AN_CREATE`(*an_id*, *obj_tag*, *obj_ref*, *annot_type*)

Return Value

Returns the data annotation identifier (*ann_id*) if successful or `FAIL` (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

an_id

HDF_AN_INTERFACE identifier returned by `HDF_AN_START`.

obj_tag

HDF tag of the object to be annotated.

obj_ref

HDF reference number of the object to be annotated.

annot_type

Type of the data annotation.

The returned data annotation identifier can represent either a data label or a data description. Valid values for *annot_type* are:

- 0 = data label
- 1 = data description

HDF_AN_CREATEF

This function creates an HDF AN file annotation of the type specified by the parameter *annot_type*. Use HDF_AN_CREATE to create a data annotation. Currently, the user must write to a newly-created annotation before creating another annotation of the same type. Creating two consecutive annotations of the same type causes the second call to HDF_AN_CREATE to return FAIL (-1)

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_CREATEF(*an_id*, *annot_type*)

Return Value

Returns the file annotation identifier (*ann_id*) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

an_id

HDF_AN_INTERFACE identifier returned by HDF_AN_START.

annot_type

Type of the file annotation. The file annotation identifier returned can either represent a file label or a file description. Valid values for *annot_type* are:

- 2 = file label
- 3 = file description

HDF_AN_END

This procedure terminates access to the HDF AN interface identified by *an_id*, which is previously initialized by a call to HDF_AN_START. Note that there must be one call to HDF_AN_END for each call to HDF_AN_START.

Syntax

HDF_AN_END, *an_id*

Arguments

an_id

HDF AN interface identifier returned by HDF_AN_START.

HDF_AN_ENDACCESS

This procedure terminates access to the annotation identified by the parameter `ann_id`. Note that there must be one call to `HDF_AN_ENDACCESS` for every call to `HDF_AN_SELECT`, `HDF_AN_CREATE` or `HDF_AN_CREATEF`.

Syntax

`HDF_AN_ENDACCESS, ann_id`

Arguments

`ann_id`

Annotation identifier returned by `HDF_AN_CREATE`, `HDF_AN_CREATEF` or `HDF_AN_SELECT`.

HDF_AN_FILEINFO

This function retrieves the total number of the four kinds of annotations and stores them in the appropriate parameters. Note that the numbers of data labels and descriptions refer to the total number of data labels and data descriptions in the file, not for a specific object. Use `HDF_AN_NUMANN` to determine these numbers for a specific object. This function is generally used to find the range of acceptable indices for `HDF_AN_SELECT` calls.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_AN_FILEINFO(an_id, n_file_labels, n_file_descs, n_data_labels,  
n_data_descs)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

an_id

HDF AN interface identifier returned by `HDF_AN_START`.

n_file_labels

A named variable that will contain the number of file labels.

n_file_descs

A named variable that will contain the number of file descriptions.

n_data_labels

A named variable that will contain the total number of data labels of all data objects in the file.

n_data_descs

A named variable that will contain the total number of data descriptions of all data objects in the file.

HDF_AN_GET_TAGREF

This function retrieves the HDF tag and reference number of the annotation identified by its index and by its annotation type.

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_GET_TAGREF(*an_id*, *index*, *annot_type*, *ann_tag*, *ann_ref*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

an_id

HDF AN interface identifier returned by HDF_AN_START.

index

Index of the annotation. This parameter is a nonnegative integer and is less than the total number of annotations of type *annot_type* in the file. Use HDF_AN_FILEINFO to obtain the total number of annotations of each type in the file.

annot_type

Type of the annotation. The following table lists the valid values of the parameter *annot_type* in the left column, and the corresponding values of the parameter *ann_tag* in the right column.

Annotation Type	HDF Annotation Tag
0 = Data Label (AN_DATA_LABEL)	104 (DFTAG_DIL)
1 = Data Description (AN_DATA_DESC)	105 (DFTAG_DIA)
2 = File Label (AN_FILE_LABEL)	100 (DFTAG_FID)
3 = File Description (AN_FILE_DESC)	101 (DFTAG_FD)

Table 3-7: Valid *annot_type* and *ann_tag* values.

ann_tag

A named variable that will contain the HDF tag of the annotation.

ann_ref

A named variable that will contain the HDF reference number of the annotation.

HDF_AN_ID2TAGREF

This function retrieves the HDF tag/reference number pair of the HDF AN annotation identified by its annotation identifier.

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_ID2TAGREF(*ann_id*, *ann_tag*, *ann_ref*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ann_id

HDF AN annotation identifier returned by HDF_AN_SELECT, HDF_AN_CREATE or HDF_AN_CREATEF.

ann_tag

A named variable that will contain the HDF tag of the annotation. Possible values returned in *ann_tag* are:

- 104 = data label (DFTAG_DIL)
- 105 = data description (DFTAG_DIA)
- 100 = file label (DFTAG_FID)
- 101 = file description (DFTAG_FD)

ann_ref

A named variable that will contain the HDF reference number of the annotation.

HDF_AN_NUMANN

This function returns the total number of HDF AN annotations that are of a given type and that are attached to the object identified by its HDF tag and its HDF reference number.

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_NUMANN(*an_id*, *annot_type*, *obj_tag*, *obj_ref*)

Return Value

Returns the number of annotations or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

an_id

HDF AN interface identifier returned by HDF_AN_START.

annot_type

Type of the annotation. The following table lists the valid values of the parameter *annot_type* in the left column, and the corresponding values of the parameter *ann_tag* in the right column.

Annotation Type	HDF Annotation Tag
0 = Data Label (AN_DATA_LABEL)	104 (DFTAG_DIL)
1 = Data Description (AN_DATA_DESC)	105 (DFTAG_DIA)
2 = File Label (AN_FILE_LABEL)	100 (DFTAG_FID)
3 = File Description (AN_FILE_DESC)	101 (DFTAG_FD)

Table 3-8: Valid annot_type and ann_tag values.

obj_tag

HDF tag of the object.

obj_ref

HDF reference number of the object. Since this routine is implemented only to obtain the total number of data annotations and not file annotations, the valid values of `annot_type` are:

- 0 = data label
- 1 = data description

To obtain the total number of file annotations or all data annotations, use `HDF_AN_FILEINFO`.

HDF_AN_READANN

This function reads the HDF AN annotation identified by the annotation identifier and stores the annotation into a variable.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_AN_READANN( ann_id, annotation [, LENGTH=characters] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ann_id

Annotation identifier returned by HDF_AN_CREATE, HDF_AN_CREATEF or HDF_AN_SELECT.

annotation

A named variable that will contain the annotation.

Keywords

LENGTH

Specifies the number of characters to be read from the annotation argument. If LENGTH is not set, or LENGTH is greater than the number of characters in annotation, then the entire annotation is read.

HDF_AN_SELECT

This function obtains the HDF AN identifier of the annotation specified by its index and by its annotation type.

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_SELECT(*an_id*, *index*, *annot_type*)

Return Value

Returns the annotation identifier (*ann_id*) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

an_id

HDF_AN_INTERFACE identifier returned by HDF_AN_START.

index

Location of the annotation in the file. This parameter is a nonnegative integer and is less than the total number of annotations of type *annot_type* in the file minus 1. Use HDF_AN_FILEINFO to obtain the total number of annotations of each type in the file.

annot_type

Type of the annotation. Valid values of *annot_type* are:

- 0 = data labels
- 1 = data descriptions
- 2 = file labels
- 3 = file descriptions

HDF_AN_START

This function initializes the HDF AN interface for the specified file. A call to HDF_AN_START is required before any HDF AN functions can be invoked. HDF_AN_START is used with the HDF_AN_END function to define the extent of an HDF AN session. A call to HDF_AN_END is required for each call to HDF_AN_START.

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_START(*file_id*)

Return Value

Returns the HDF AN interface identifier (*an_id*) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

file_id

File identifier returned by HDF_OPEN. Note that each call to HDF_OPEN *must* be terminated with a call to HDF_CLOSE.

HDF_AN_TAG2ATYPE

This function returns the HDF AN annotation type that corresponds to the specified HDF annotation tag.

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_TAG2ATYPE(*ann_tag*)

Return Value

Returns the annotation type if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ann_tag

HDF tag of the annotation.

The following table lists the valid values of *ann_tag* in the left column and the corresponding values of the returned annotation type in the right column.

Annotation Type	HDF Annotation Tag
0 = Data Label (AN_DATA_LABEL)	104 (DFTAG_DIL)
1 = Data Description (AN_DATA_DESC)	105 (DFTAG_DIA)
2 = File Label (AN_FILE_LABEL)	100 (DFTAG_FID)
3 = File Description (AN_FILE_DESC)	101 (DFTAG_FD)

Table 3-9: Valid annot_type and ann_tag values.

HDF_AN_TAGREF2ID

This function returns the HDF AN identifier of the annotation specified by its HDF tag and its HDF reference number.

Syntax

Result = HDF_AN_TAGREF2ID(*an_id*, *ann_tag*, *ann_ref*)

Return Value

Returns the annotation identifier (*ann_id*) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

an_id

HDF_AN_INTERFACE identifier returned by HDF_AN_START.

ann_tag

HDF tag of the annotation. Valid values are:

- 104 = data label (DFTAG_DIL)
- 105 = data description (DFTAG_DIA)
- 100 = file label (DFTAG_FID)
- 101 = file description (DFTAG_FD)

ann_ref

HDF reference number of the annotation.

HDF_AN_WRITEANN

This function writes the annotation text provided in the parameter *annotation* to the HDF AN annotation specified by the parameter *ann_id*.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_AN_WRITEANN( ann_id, annotation [, LENGTH=characters] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ann_id

Annotation identifier returned by HDF_AN_CREATE, HDF_AN_CREATEF, or HDF_AN_SELECT.

annotation

Text or IDL variable to be written as the annotation.

Keywords

LENGTH

Length of the annotation text to be written. If not specified, the entire annotation will be written. If the keyword LENGTH is set, then only LENGTH characters of the annotation will be written. If the annotation has already been written, HDF_AN_WRITEANN will overwrite the current text.

HDF_BROWSER

See [HDF_BROWSER](#) in the *IDL Reference Guide*.

HDF_CLOSE

The HDF_CLOSE procedure closes the HDF file associated with the given file handle.

Syntax

HDF_CLOSE, *FileHandle*

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned from a previous call to HDF_OPEN.

See Also

[HDF_OPEN](#)

HDF_DELDD

The HDF_DELDD procedure deletes a tag or reference from the list of data descriptors in an HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DELDD, *FileHandle*, *Tag*, *Ref*

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned from a previous call to HDF_OPEN.

Tag

The data descriptor tag to delete.

Ref

The data descriptor reference number to delete.

HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE

The HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE procedure writes a 24-bit raster image to an HDF file. The interlace is set automatically based upon the dimensions of the image being written: ARR(3, Width, Height) for pixel interlace, ARR(Width, 3, Height) for scan-line interlace, and ARR(Width, Height, 3) for scan-plane interlace.

Note

HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE chooses an interlace based upon the location of the '3'-sized dimension. For 3x3xN, 3xNx3 and Nx3x3 images, if the first '3' encountered is supposed to be a width or height, HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE will choose the 'wrong' interlace. However, as long as one reads in the image using the same interlace, the image will be read correctly anyway. Avoid writing 24-bit-deep raster images with a width or height of 3 pixels.

Note

Input data is converted to bytes before being written to the file, as images in the DF24 HDF model are necessarily byte images.

Syntax

```
HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE, Filename, Image [, /FORCE_BASELINE{useful only if  
QUALITY<25}] [, /JPEG | , /RLE] [, QUALITY=value{0 to 100}]
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be written.

Image

A 3-dimensional array of values representing the 3 planes (Red, Green, and Blue) of the 24-bit image. One of the dimensions *must* be 3 (e.g., a 3 x 100 x 100 array).

Keywords

FORCE_BASELINE

Set this keyword to force the JPEG quantization tables to be constrained to the range 1 to 255. This provides full baseline compatibility with external JPEG applications,

but only makes a difference if the `QUALITY` keyword is set to a value less than 25. The default is `TRUE`.

JPEG

Set this keyword to compress the image being added using the JPEG (Joint Photographic Expert Group) method. Note that JPEG compression is *lossy*; see `WRITE_JPEG` in the *IDL Reference Guide* for more information about when this method is appropriate. (In other words, using JPEG compression to reduce the size of an image changes the values of the pixels and hence may alter the meaning of the corresponding data.) Setting either the `QUALITY` or the `FORCE_BASELINE` keyword implies this method.

QUALITY

Set this keyword equal to the JPEG “quality” desired. This value should be in the range 0 (terrible image quality but excellent compression) to 100 (excellent image quality but minimum compression). The default is 75. Setting this keyword implies that the `JPEG` keyword is set. Lower values of `QUALITY` produce higher compression ratios and smaller files.

RLE

Set this keyword to store the image using run length compression. RLE compression is lossless, and is recommended for images where data retention is critical.

See Also

[WRITE_JPEG](#) in the *IDL Reference Guide*.

HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE

The HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE procedure reads a 24-bit raster image from an HDF file. The default is to use the same format for reading as that used in writing the image. Note: it is slower to read an image in a different interlace than the one in which the image was originally written.

Syntax

```
HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE, Filename, Image [, /LINE | , /PIXEL | , /PLANE]
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be read.

Image

A named variable in which the image data is returned.

Keywords

LINE

Set this keyword to force the image to be read with scan-line interlace.

PIXEL

Set this keyword to force the image to be read with pixel interlace.

PLANE

Set this keyword to force the image to be read with scan-plane interlace.

HDF_DF24_GETINFO

The HDF_DF24_GETINFO procedure retrieves information about the current 24-bit HDF image.

Syntax

HDF_DF24_GETINFO, *Filename*, *Width*, *Height*, *Interlace*

Arguments

Filename

A string containing the name of the file to be read.

Width

A named variable in which the width of the image is returned.

Height

A named variable in which the height of the image is returned.

Interlace

A named variable in which the interlace method is returned. The returned value is 0 for pixel interlacing, 1 for scan-line interlacing, and 2 for scan-plane interlacing.

Example

```

; Open the file myhdf.hdf:
h = HDF_OPEN('myhdf.hdf')
; Return information about the 24-bit image:
HDF_DF24_GETINFO, 'myhdf.hdf', width, height, interlace
; Print information about the returned variables:
HELP, width, height, interlace
HDF_CLOSE('myhdf.hdf') ; Close the HDF file.

```

IDL Output

If the image were 536 by 412 pixels, and scan-line interlaced, IDL would print:

```

WIDTH LONG = 536
HEIGHT LONG = 412
INTERLACE LONG = 1

```


For a more detailed example, see the file `hdf_info.pro`, located in the `examples` subdirectory of the main IDL directory.

See Also

[HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE](#), [HDF_DF24_LASTREF](#), [HDF_DF24_NIMAGES](#),
[HDF_DF24_READREF](#), [HDF_DF24_RESTART](#)

HDF_DF24_LASTREF

The `HDF_DF24_LASTREF` function returns the reference number of the most recently read or written 24-bit image in an HDF file.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_DF24_LASTREF()`

Example

```

; Open an HDF file.
h=HDF_OPEN('myhdf.hdf')
PRINT, HDF_DF24_LASTREF()
; IDL prints 0, meaning that the call was successful,
; but no reference number was available.

; Create a 3D array, representing a 24-bit image:
a = BINDGEN(3,100,100)

; Write the 24-bit image to the file:
HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE, 'myhdf.hdf', a

PRINT, HDF_DF24_LASTREF()
; IDL prints a reference number for the last operation
; (for example, 2). Note the reference number is not
; simply a 1-based "image number"; the reference number
; could easily be "2" or "3", etc.

; Write another image to the file:
HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE, 'myhdf.hdf', a

; Print the last reference number:
PRINT, HDF_DF24_LASTREF()
PRINT, HDF_DF24_NIMAGES('myhdf.hdf')
; IDL prints "2" because we've written two images to the file.
; Close the file
HDF_CLOSE, h

```

See Also

[HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE](#), [HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE](#), [HDF_DF24_GETINFO](#),
[HDF_DF24_NIMAGES](#), [HDF_DF24_READREF](#), [HDF_DF24_RESTART](#),
[HDF_DFR8_LASTREF](#)

HDF_DF24_NIMAGES

The HDF_DF24_NIMAGES function returns the number of 24-bit images in an HDF file. The function returns -1 if the specified file is invalid or damaged.

Syntax

Result = HDF_DF24_NIMAGES(*Filename*)

Arguments

Filename

A string containing the name of the file to be searched.

Example

```
; Open HDF file:
h = HDF_OPEN('myhdf.hdf')
; Return the number of 24-bit images in the file:
number = HDF_DF24_NIMAGES('myhdf.hdf')
; Print information about the returned value. If there were five
; images in the file, IDL would print NUMBER LONG = 5
HELP, number
; Close the HDF file:
HDF_CLOSE, h
```

See Also

[HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE](#), [HDF_DF24_GETINFO](#), [HDF_DF24_READREF](#),
[HDF_DF24_RESTART](#), [HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES](#)

HDF_DF24_READREF

The HDF_DF24_READREF procedure sets the reference number of the image in an HDF file to be read by the next call to HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE.

Syntax

HDF_DF24_READREF, *Filename*, *Refno*

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be read.

Refno

The reference number for a 24-bit raster image.

HDF_DF24_RESTART

The HDF_DF24_RESTART procedure causes the next call to HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE to read the first 24-bit image in the HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DF24_RESTART

HDF_DFAN_ADDFDS

The HDF_DFAN_ADDFDS procedure adds a file description to an HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DFAN_ADDFDS, *Filename*, *Description*

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be written.

Description

A string or a array of bytes containing the information to be written.

HDF_DFAN_ADDFID

The `HDF_DFAN_ADDFID` procedure adds a file annotation to an HDF file. A file can have multiple annotations added.

Syntax

`HDF_DFAN_ADDFID, Filename, Label`

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be written.

Label

A string containing the annotation string.

Example

```

; Open the HDF file:
filename = 'FID.hdf'
hid = HDF_OPEN(filename, /CREATE)
; Write two file annotations:
HDF_DFAN_ADDFID, filename, 'File Annotation #1'
HDF_DFAN_ADDFID, filename, 'File Annotation #2'
; Read the two annotations back:
HDF_DFAN_GETFID, filename, fid1
HDF_DFAN_GETFID, filename, fid2
HELP, fid1, fid2
; Try to read a non-existent FID:
HDF_DFAN_GETFID, filename, fid3
; Read the FIRST fid again, using the FIRST keyword:
HDF_DFAN_GETFID, filename, fid4, /FIRST
HELP, fid4
; Close the HDF file:
HDF_CLOSE, hid

```

IDL Output

```

FID1          STRING      = 'File Annotation #1'
FID2          STRING      = 'File Annotation #2'

% HDF_DFAN_GETFID: Could not read ID length

FID4          STRING      = 'File Annotation #1'

```

HDF_DFAN_GETDESC

The `HDF_DFAN_GETDESC` procedure reads the description for the given tag and reference number in an HDF file.

Syntax

`HDF_DFAN_GETDESC, Filename, Tag, Ref, Description [, /STRING]`

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be read.

Tag

The tag number.

Ref

The reference number.

Description

A named variable in which the description is returned as a vector of bytes.

If a description does not exist, the *Description* variable will contain either a 0L (long-integer zero) or a blank string, and a warning message will be printed. Warning messages can be suppressed by setting the `!QUIET` system variable to a non-zero value.

Keywords

STRING

Set this keyword to return the description as a string rather than a vector of bytes.

Example

```
descl = 'FILE DESCRIPTION NUMBER 1'
tag_image = 302
file = 'DEMOfdesc.hdf'
fid = HDF_OPEN(file, /CREATE)
HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE, file, DIST(10)
HDF_DFAN_PUTDESC, file, tag_image, HDF_DFR8_LASTREF(), descl
; Read the description and return a vector of bytes:
```



```
HDF_DFAN_GETDESC, file, tag_image, HDF_DFR8_LASTREF(), out_desc1
HELP, out_desc1
PRINT, STRING(out_desc1)
; Read the description and return an IDL string variable:
HDF_DFAN_GETDESC, file, tag_image, HDF_DFR8_LASTREF(), $
    out_desc2, /STRING
HELP, out_desc2
HDF_CLOSE, fid
```

IDL Output

```
OUT_DESC1          BYTE          = Array(25)

FILE DESCRIPTION NUMBER 1

OUT_DESC2          STRING        = 'FILE DESCRIPTION NUMBER 1'
```

See Also

[HDF_DFAN_PUTDESC](#)

HDF_DFAN_GETFDS

The `HDF_DFAN_GETFDS` procedure reads the next available file description from an HDF file.

Syntax

```
HDF_DFAN_GETFDS, Filename, Description [, /FIRST] [, /STRING]
```

Arguments

Filename

A string containing the name of the file to be read.

Description

A named variable in which the description is returned. By default, the description is returned as a vector of bytes. Set the `STRING` keyword to return the description as a string.

If a description does not exist, the *Description* variable will contain either a 0L (long-integer zero) or a blank string, and a warning message will be printed. Warning messages can be suppressed by setting the `!QUIET` system variable to a non-zero value.

Keywords

FIRST

Set this keyword to read the first file description in the file. If `FIRST` is not set, the next available file description (which can be the first file description) will be read.

STRING

Set this keyword to return *Description* as a string instead of a vector of bytes.

Example

```
filename = 'DEMOfds.hdf'  
fds1 = 'FILE DESCRIPTION NUMBER 1'  
fds2 = 'SHORT FDS 2'  
; Create an HDF file:  
fid = HDF_OPEN(filename, /CREATE)  
; Add first file description:  
HDF_DFAN_ADDFDS, filename, fds1
```

```
; Add second file description:
HDF_DFAN_ADDFDS, filename, fds2
; Get the first file description:
HDF_DFAN_GETFDS, filename, out_fds1, /FIRST
HELP, out_fds1
PRINT, STRING(out_fds1)
; Get the second file description:
HDF_DFAN_GETFDS, filename, out_fds2, /STRING
HELP, out_fds2
; Close the HDF file:
HDF_CLOSE, fid
```

IDL Output

```
OUT_FDS1          BYTE          = Array(25)

FILE DESCRIPTION NUMBER 1

OUT_FDS2          STRING        = 'SHORT FDS 2'
```

See Also

[HDF_DFAN_ADDFDS](#), [HDF_DFAN_ADDFID](#), [HDF_DFAN_GETDESC](#),
[HDF_DFAN_GETFID](#)

HDF_DFAN_GETFID

The HDF_DFAN_GETFID procedure reads the next available file annotation from an HDF file.

Syntax

```
HDF_DFAN_GETFID, Filename, Label [, /FIRST]
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be read.

Label

A named variable in which the annotation is returned as a string.

Keywords

FIRST

Set this keyword to read the first annotation in the file. Otherwise, the next available annotation is read (which may be the first annotation).

Example

For an example using this routine, see [“HDF_DFAN_ADDFID”](#) on page 135.

HDF_DFAN_GETLABEL

The HDF_DFAN_GETLABEL procedure reads the label for the given tag-reference pair in an HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DFAN_GETLABEL, *Filename*, *Tag*, *Ref*, *Label*

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string that contains the name of the file to be read.

Tag

The tag number.

Ref

The reference number.

Label

A named variable in which the label is returned as a string.

Example

```
fid = HDF_OPEN('test.hdf', /ALL)
label = 'TEST LABEL'
tag = 105 ; The annotation tag.
ref = 2 ; Choose a reference number.
; Write the label:
HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL, 'test.hdf', tag, ref, label
; Read back the label:
HDF_DFAN_GETLABEL, 'test.hdf', tag, ref, outl
HELP, outl ; They look the same...
; OUTL          STRING      = 'TEST LABEL'
; Close the HDF file:
HDF_CLOSE, fid
```

See Also

[HDF_DFAN_GETDESC](#), [HDF_DFAN_LABLIST](#), [HDF_DFAN_PUTDESC](#),
[HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL](#)

HDF_DFAN_LABLIST

The HDF_DFAN_LABLIST function retrieves a list of the reference numbers and the corresponding labels for a given tag in an HDF file. If successful, the number of entries found is returned.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_DFAN_LABLIST( Filename, Tag, Reflist, Labellist  
[, LISTSIZE=value] [, MAXLABEL=value] [, STARTPOS=value] [, /STRING]
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be read.

Tag

The tag number.

Reflist

A named variable in which an array of reference numbers associated with the given tag is returned.

Labellist

A named variable in which an array of labels is returned. Unless the STRING keyword is set, *Labellist* will contain an `N_ELEMENTS(Reflist)` by MAXLABEL array of bytes. Note that array elements containing labels that are shorter than MAXLABEL will be padded with zeroes.

Keywords

LISTSIZE

Set the maximum size of the *Reflist* and *Labellist* returned. The default is to read all references present, or 20 if the inquiry to obtain the number of references fails.

MAXLABEL

Use this keyword to override the default label length of 16.

STARTPOS

Use this keyword to set the default starting position in the *Reflist* array.

STRING

Set this keyword to return an array of strings rather than an array of bytes. If STRING is set, the MAXLABEL keyword is ignored and full-length strings are returned.

Example

```

tag_image = 302
file = 'DEMOLablist.hdf'
n_images = HDF_DFAN_LABLIST(file, tag_image, refs, list, /STRING)
help, n_images, refs, list
PRINT, list(0)
; Find all the compressed images:
tag_image_comp = 303
n_comp_images = HDF_DFAN_LABLIST(file, tag_image_comp, $
    refs, list, MAXLABEL=5)
HELP, n_comp_images, refs, list

```

IDL Output

```

N_IMAGES      LONG      =          2
REFS          INT       = Array(2)
LIST          STRING    = Array(2)

SAMPLE IMAGE LABEL

N_COMP_IMAGES LONG      =          3
REFS          INT       = Array(3)
LIST          BYTE      = Array(5, 3)

```

See Also

[HDF_DFAN_GETLABEL](#), [HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL](#)

HDF_DFAN_LASTREF

The HDF_DFAN_LASTREF function returns the reference number of the most recently read or written annotation in an HDF file.

Syntax

Result = HDF_DFAN_LASTREF()

HDF_DFAN_PUTDESC

The HDF_DFAN_PUTDESC procedure writes a description for the given tag and reference number in an HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DFAN_PUTDESC, *Filename*, *Tag*, *Ref*, *Description*

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be written.

Tag

The tag number.

Ref

The reference number.

Description

A string or array of bytes containing the information to be written.

If a description does not exist, the *Description* variable will contain either a 0L (long-integer zero) or a blank string, and a warning message will be printed. Warning messages can be suppressed by setting the !QUIET system variable to a non-zero value.

Bugs

Attempting to overwrite an existing description with a longer one fails.

Overwriting an existing description with a shorter description succeeds, but the description length is unchanged and garbage characters are left at the end of the description.

Example

See the example for [“HDF_DFAN_GETDESC”](#) on page 136.

HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL

The `HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL` procedure writes a label for the given tag and reference number in an HDF file.

Syntax

`HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL, Filename, Tag, Ref, Label`

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be written.

Tag

The tag number.

Ref

The reference number.

Label

A string containing the description to write.

Bugs

Due to a problem in the HDF version 4.0 library, attempting to rewrite a label fails. For example:

```
file = 'blah.hdf' ; Specify a file
; Specify tag and reference numbers:
tag = 105 & ref = 40
; Make label "XXXX":
HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL, file, tag, ref, 'XXXX'
; Label now "YY":
HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL, file, tag, ref, 'YY'
; Delete the file:
OPENU, unit, file, /DELETE, /GET & CLOSE, unit
; Now try to re-use label "XXXX":
HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL, file, tag, ref, 'XXXX'
```

IDL Output

```
% HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL: Failed to write label
% Execution halted at: $MAIN$
```

HDF_DFP_ADDPAL

The HDF_DFP_ADDPAL procedure appends a palette to an HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DFP_ADDPAL, *Filename*, *Palette*

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be written.

Palette

A vector or array containing palette data. Palettes must be either [3, 256] arrays or 786-element vectors.

HDF_DFP_GETPAL

The HDF_DFP_GETPAL procedure reads the next available palette from an HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DFP_GETPAL, *Filename*, *Palette*

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be read.

Palette

A named variable in which the palette data is returned.

HDF_DFP_LASTREF

The HDF_DFP_LASTREF function returns the reference number of the most recently read or written palette in an HDF file.

Syntax

Result = HDF_DFP_LASTREF()

HDF_DFP_NPALS

The HDF_DFP_NPALS function returns the number of palettes present in an HDF file. This number includes palettes associated with RIS8 (8-bit raster) images.

Syntax

Result = HDF_DFP_NPALS(*Filename*)

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the desired HDF file.

HDF_DFP_PUTPAL

The HDF_DFP_PUTPAL procedure appends a palette to an HDF file.

Syntax

```
HDF_DFP_PUTPAL, Filename, Palette [, /DELETE] [, /OVERWRITE]
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be written.

Palette

A vector or array containing palette data. Palettes must be either [3, 256] arrays or 786-element vectors.

Keywords

DELETE

Set this keyword to delete the HDF file (if it exists) and create a new HDF file with the specified palette as its first object.

Note

The HDF file must be closed before the DELETE keyword is specified. Attempting to delete an open HDF file will result in an error.

OVERWRITE

Set this keyword to overwrite the previous palette with the one specified by *Palette*.

Example

```
; Create HDF file:
id = HDF_OPEN('test.hdf', /CREATE, /RDWR)
; Add a palette:
HDF_DFP_PUTPAL, 'test.hdf', FINDGEN(3,256)
; Print number of palettes:
PRINT, HDF_DFP_NPALS('test.hdf')
; Append a palette:
HDF_DFP_PUTPAL, 'test.hdf', findgen(3,256)
; Print the number of palettes:
```

```

PRINT, HDF_DFP_NPALS('test.hdf')
; Overwrite the last palette:
HDF_DFP_PUTPAL, 'test.hdf', FINDGEN(3,256), /OVERWRITE
; Print the number of palettes:
PRINT, HDF_DFP_NPALS('test.hdf')
; An attempt to delete a file and add a new palette
; without first closing the HDF file fails:
HDF_DFP_PUTPAL, 'test.hdf', $
    FINDGEN(3,256), /DELETE
; Close the HDF file:
HDF_CLOSE, id
; Delete file and add a new palette:
HDF_DFP_PUTPAL, 'test.hdf', FINDGEN(3,256), /DELETE
; Print the number of palettes:
PRINT, HDF_DFP_NPALS('test.hdf')

```

IDL Output

```

1
2
2
% HDF_DFP_PUTPAL: Could not write palette
% Execution halted at: $MAIN$
1

```


HDF_DFP_READREF

The HDF_DFP_READREF procedure sets the reference number of the palette in an HDF file to be read by the next call to HDF_DFP_GETPAL.

Syntax

HDF_DFP_READREF, *Filename*, *Refno*

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be read.

Refno

The reference number of a palette.

HDF_DFP_RESTART

The HDF_DFP_RESTART procedure causes the next call to HDF_DFR8_GETPAL to read from the first palette in an HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DFP_RESTART

HDF_DFP_WRITEREF

The HDF_DFP_WRITEREF procedure sets the reference number for the next palette to be written to an HDF file. Normally, the HDF library automatically chooses a reference number for the palette. This procedure allows you to override that choice.

Syntax

HDF_DFP_WRITEREF, *Filename*, *Refno*

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be read.

Refno

The new reference number.

HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE

The HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE procedure appends an 8-bit raster image to the specified HDF file.

Note

Input data is converted to bytes before being written to the file, as images in the DFR8 HDF model are necessarily byte images.

Syntax

```
HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE, Filename, Image [, /FORCE_BASELINE{useful only if  
QUALITY<25}] [, /JPEG | , /RLE] [[, /IMCOMP] , PALETTE=vector or array]  
[, QUALITY=value]
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be written.

Image

A two-dimensional array containing the image data. If this array is not byte-type data, it is converted to bytes before writing.

Keywords

FORCE_BASELINE

Set this keyword to force the JPEG quantization tables to be constrained to the range 1...255. This provides full baseline compatibility with external JPEG applications, but only makes a difference if the QUALITY keyword is set to a value less than 25. The default is TRUE.

JPEG

Set this keyword to compress the image being added using the JPEG (Joint Photographic Expert Group) method. Note that JPEG compression is *lossy*; see WRITE_JPEG in the *IDL Reference Guide* for more information about when this method is appropriate. (In other words, using JPEG compression to reduce the size of an images changes the values of the pixels and hence may alter the meaning of the

corresponding data.) Setting either the `QUALITY` or the `FORCE_BASELINE` keywords implies this method.

IMCOMP

Set this keyword to store the image using `imcomp` data compression. Note that you *must* specify a palette. Note also that the `JPEG` and `RLE` compression methods are far superior; `imcomp` data compression should only be used if the images will be viewed on monitors with a very small number of colors (monochrome or 16-color).

PALETTE

Set this keyword to a vector or array containing valid palette data. Palettes must be either `[3, 256]` arrays or 786-element vectors. Set `PALETTE` equal to zero to specify that no palette be used. If the `PALETTE` keyword is not specified, the current palette (which may be no palette, if a palette has not been specified elsewhere or if the null palette has been explicitly specified with `HDF_DFR8_SETPALETTE`) will be used.

Note that if a palette is specified, it becomes the current palette, even if a default palette has been specified with `HDF_DFR8_SETPALETTE`.

Note also that if `IMCOMP` data reduction is used, you *must* specify a valid palette with the `PALETTE` keyword. It is not sufficient to set the current palette via other means.

QUALITY

Set this keyword equal to the `JPEG` “quality” desired. This value should be in range 0 (terrible image quality but excellent compression) to 100 (excellent image quality but minimum compression). The default is 75. Setting this keyword implies that the `JPEG` keyword is set. Lower values of `QUALITY` produce higher compression ratios and smaller files.

RLE

Set this keyword to store the image using run length compression. `RLE` compression is lossless, and is recommended for images where data retention is critical.

Example

Assuming that we start with a file, `new.hdf`, with no 8-bit raster images, images could be appended and overwritten, with the following commands:

```
; Write the first image to the file:
HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE, 'new.hdf', Image1
; Append 2nd image:
HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE, 'new.hdf', Image2
```

```
; Append 3rd image:
HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE, 'new.hdf', Image3
; Use HDF_DFR8_PUTIMAGE to erase all previous images and
; write a new image at the first position in the file:
HDF_DFR8_PUTIMAGE, 'new.hdf', Image4
; Append 2nd image:
HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE, 'new.hdf', Image5
```

See Also

[HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE](#), [HDF_DFR8_PUTIMAGE](#), [WRITE_JPEG](#) (in the *IDL Reference Guide*).

HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE

The HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE procedure retrieves an image and optionally, its palette, from an HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE, *Filename*, *Image* [, *Palette*]

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be read.

Image

A named variable in which the image is returned.

Palette

A named variable in which the palette is returned as a 3-element by 256-element byte array. If the image does not have an associated palette, this variable is returned as 0.

HDF_DFR8_GETINFO

The `HDF_DFR8_GETINFO` procedure retrieves information about the current 8-bit HDF image.

Syntax

`HDF_DFR8_GETINFO, Filename, Width, Height, Has_Palette`

Arguments

Filename

A string containing the name of the file to be read.

Width

A named variable in which the width of the image is returned.

Height

A named variable in which the height of the image is returned.

Has_Palette

A named variable in which 1 is returned if a palette is present. Otherwise, 0 is returned.

Example

```

; Open the file myhdf.hdf:
h = HDF_OPEN('myhdf.hdf')
; Retrieve info about an image:
HDF_DFR8_GETINFO, 'myhdf.hdf', width, height, has_palette
; Print info about returned variables:
HELP, width, height, has_palette
; Close the HDF file:
HDF_CLOSE('myhdf.hdf')
```

IDL Output

```

WIDTH LONG = 536
HEIGHT LONG = 412
HAS_PALETTE LONG = 1
```

For a more detailed example, see the file `hdf_info.pro`, located in the `examples` subdirectory of the main IDL directory.

See Also

[HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE](#), [HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES](#), [HDF_DFR8_READREF](#),
[HDF_DFR8_RESTART](#)

HDF_DFR8_LASTREF

The `HDF_DFR8_LASTREF` function returns the reference number of the most recently read or written 8-bit image in an HDF file.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_DFR8_LASTREF()`

Example

```
h = HDF_OPEN('myhdf.hdf'); Open an hdf file.
;IDL prints "0", meaning that the call was successful,
; but no reference number was available:
PRINT, HDF_DFR8_LASTREF()
;Create a 2D array representing an 8-bit image:
a = BINDGEN(100,100)
; Write the image to the file:
HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE, 'myhdf.hdf', a
;IDL prints the reference number for the last 8-bit image
; operation (for example, "2"). Note the reference number
; is not simply a 1-based "image number"; it could easily be
; "2" or "3" for the first operation on the file:
PRINT, HDF_DFR8_LASTREF()
HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE, 'myhdf.hdf', a; Add another image.
; IDL prints "2", because we've put two 8-bit images in the file:
PRINT, HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES('myhdf.hdf')
HDF_CLOSE, h ; Close the file.
```

See Also

[HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE](#), [HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE](#), [HDF_DFR8_GETINFO](#),
[HDF_DFR8_LASTREF](#), [HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES](#), [HDF_DFR8_READREF](#),
[HDF_DFR8_RESTART](#)

HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES

The `HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES` function returns the number of 8-bit images in the specified HDF file. The function returns -1 if the specified file is invalid or damaged.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES(Filename)`

Arguments

Filename

A string containing the name of the file to be read.

Example

```
; Open the file myhdf.hdf:
h = HDF_OPEN('myhdf.hdf')
; Retrieve the number of 8-bit images in the file into a variable:
number = HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES('myhdf.hdf')
HDF_CLOSE, h ; Close the file.
```

See Also

[HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE](#), [HDF_DFR8_GETINFO](#), [HDF_DFR8_READREF](#)
[HDF_DFR8_RESTART](#)

HDF_DFR8_PUTIMAGE

The HDF_DFR8_PUTIMAGE procedure writes an 8-bit raster image as the first image in an HDF file. If there are images in the file, this procedure erases all other 8-bit and 24-bit images and writes *Image* as the first image in the file.

Note

Input data is converted to bytes before being written to the file, as images in the DFR8 HDF model are necessarily byte images.

Syntax

```
HDF_DFR8_PUTIMAGE, Filename, Image [, /FORCE_BASELINE{useful only if
QUALITY<25}] [[, /IMCOMP] , PALETTE=vector or array] [, /JPEG | , /RLE]
[, QUALITY=value]
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be written.

Image

A two-dimensional array containing the image data. If this array is not byte-type data, it is converted to bytes before writing.

Keywords

FORCE_BASELINE

Set this keyword to force the JPEG quantization tables to be constrained to the range 1...255. This provides full baseline compatibility with external JPEG applications, but only makes a difference if the QUALITY keyword is set to a value less than 25. The default is TRUE.

JPEG

Set this keyword to compress the image being added using the JPEG (Joint Photographic Expert Group) method. Note that JPEG compression is *lossy*; see WRITE_JPEG in the *IDL Reference Guide* for more information about when this method is appropriate. (In other words, using JPEG compression to reduce the size of an images changes the values of the pixels and hence may alter the meaning of the

corresponding data.) Setting either the `QUALITY` or the `FORCE_BASELINE` keywords implies this method.

IMCOMP

Set this keyword to store the image using `imcomp` data compression. Note that you *must* specify a palette. Note also that the `JPEG` and `RLE` compression methods are far superior; `imcomp` data compression should only be used if the images will be viewed on monitors with a very small number of colors (monochrome or 16-color).

PALETTE

Set this keyword to a vector or array containing valid palette data. Palettes must be either [3, 256] arrays or 786-element vectors. Set `PALETTE` equal to zero to specify that no palette be used. If the `PALETTE` keyword is not specified, the current palette (which may be no palette, if a palette has not been specified elsewhere or if the null palette has been explicitly specified with `HDF_DFR8_SETPALETTE`) will be used.

Note that if a palette is specified, it becomes the current palette, even if a default palette has been specified with `HDF_DFR8_SETPALETTE`.

Note also that if `IMCOMP` data reduction is used, you *must* specify a valid palette with the `PALETTE` keyword. It is not sufficient to set the current palette via other means.

QUALITY

Set this keyword equal to the `JPEG` “quality” desired. This value should be in range 0 (terrible image quality but excellent compression) to 100 (excellent image quality but minimum compression). The default is 75. Setting this keyword implies that the `JPEG` keyword is set. Lower values of `QUALITY` produce higher compression ratios and smaller files.

RLE

Set this keyword to store the image using run length compression. `RLE` compression is lossless, and is recommended for images where data retention is critical.

See Also

[HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE](#), [HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE](#), [WRITE_JPEG](#) (in the *IDL Reference Guide*).

HDF_DFR8_READREF

The HDF_DFR8_READREF procedure sets the reference number of the image to be read from an HDF file by the next call to HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE.

Syntax

HDF_DFR8_READREF, *Filename*, *Refno*

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be read.

Refno

A reference number for an 8-bit raster image.

HDF_DFR8_RESTART

The HDF_DFR8_RESTART procedure causes the next call to HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE to read from the first image in the HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DFR8_RESTART

HDF_DFR8_SETPALETTE

The HDF_DFR8_SETPALETTE procedure sets the current palette to be used for subsequent images in an HDF file. The current palette will be used when adding images with the HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE routine.

Syntax

HDF_DFR8_SETPALETTE, *Palette*

Arguments

Palette

A 768-element byte array of palette data. This array be a vector (e.g., BYTARR(768)) or a two-dimensional array (e.g., BYTARR(3, 256)).

Set the Palette array to the integer zero to set the current palette to no palette.

HDF_DUPDD

The HDF_DUPDD procedure generates new references to existing data in an HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_DUPDD, *FileHandle*, *NewTag*, *NewRef*, *OldTag*, *OldRef*

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned from a previous call to HDF_OPEN.

NewTag

An integer tag for new data descriptor.

NewRef

An integer reference number for the new data descriptor.

OldTag

The integer tag of data descriptor to duplicate.

OldRef

The reference number of data descriptor to duplicate.

HDF_EXISTS

The `HDF_EXISTS` function returns True if the HDF scientific data format library is supported on the current IDL platform.

This routine is written in the IDL language. Its source code can be found in the file `hdf_exists.pro` in the `lib` subdirectory of the IDL distribution.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_EXISTS()`

Example

The following IDL command prints an error message if the HDF library is not available:

```
IF HDF_EXISTS() EQ 0 THEN PRINT, 'HDF not supported.'
```

HDF_GR_ATTRINFO

This function retrieves the name, data type, and number of values of the attribute for the HDF data object identified by the parameter `obj_id`.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_ATTRINFO(*obj_id*, *attr_index*, *name*, *data_type*, *count*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

obj_id

Raster image identifier (`ri_id`), returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT, or HDF GR interface identifier (`gr_id`), returned by HDF_GR_START.

attr_index

Index of the attribute. The value of this parameter can be obtained using HDF_GR_FINDATTR, HDF_GR_NAMETOINDEX or HDF_GR_REFTOINDEX, depending on available information. Valid values range from 0 to the total number of attributes attached to the object minus 1. The total number of attributes attached to the file can be obtained using the routine HDF_GR_FILEINFO. The total number of attributes attached to an image can be obtained using the routine HDF_GR_GETIMINFO.

name

A named variable in which the name of the attribute is returned.

data_type

A named variable in which the attribute data type is returned. See [“IDL and HDF Data Types”](#) on page 98.

count

A named variable in which the number of attributes is returned.

HDF_GR_CREATE

This function creates an HDF GR raster image. Once a raster image has been created, it is not possible to change its name, data type, dimension sizes or number of pixel components. However, it is possible to create a raster image and close the file before writing any data values to it. Later, the values can be added to or modified in the raster image, which then can be obtained using HDF_GR_SELECT.

Note

On creation, any interlace mode may be set. This mode will be used until the file is closed. If the resulting file is reopened, the interlace mode will revert to pixel-interlace (0). Data can still be read in any interlace mode using the INTERLACE keyword to HDF_GR_READIMAGE. This is a limitation of the current HDF library.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_CREATE(*gr_id*, *name*, *ncomp*, *data_type*, *interlace_mode*, *dim_sizes*)

Return value

Returns a raster image identifier if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gr_id

GR interface identifier returned by HDF_GR_START.

name

Name of the raster image. The length of the name should not be longer than 256 characters.

ncomp

Number of pixel components in the image. This parameter must have a value of at least 1.

data_type

Type of the image data. This parameter can be any of the data types supported by the HDF library. See [“IDL and HDF Data Types”](#) on page 98.

interlace_mode

Interlace mode of the image data. Valid values are:

- 0 = Pixel interlace
- 1 = Line interlace
- 2 = Component interlace

dim_sizes

Array of sizes for each dimension of the image. The dimensions must be specified and their values must be greater than 0.

HDF_GR_END

This procedure terminates the HDF GR interface session identified by the parameter *gr_id*. HDF_GR_END, together with HDF_GR_START, define the extent of a HDF GR interface session. HDF_GR_END disposes of the internal structures initialized by the corresponding call to HDF_GR_START. There must be a call to HDF_GR_END for each call to HDF_GR_START; failing to provide one may cause loss of data. HDF_GR_START and HDF_GR_END do not manage file access; use HDF_OPEN and HDF_CLOSE to open and close HDF files. HDF_OPEN must be called before HDF_GR_START and HDF_CLOSE must be called after HDF_GR_END. Failure to properly close the HDF file with HDF_GR_END and HDF_CLOSE may result in lost data or corrupted HDF files.

Syntax

HDF_GR_END, *gr_id*

Arguments

gr_id

HDF GR interface identifier returned by HDF_GR_START.

HDF_GR_ENDACCESS

This procedure terminates access to the raster image identified by the parameter *ri_id* and disposes of the raster image identifier. This access is initiated by either HDF_GR_SELECT or HDF_GR_CREATE. There must be a call to HDF_GR_ENDACCESS for each call to HDF_GR_SELECT or HDF_GR_CREATE; failing to provide this will result in loss of data.

Syntax

HDF_GR_ENDACCESS, *ri_id*

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT.

HDF_GR_FILEINFO

This function retrieves the number of raster images and the number of global attributes for the HDF GR interface identified by the parameter *gr_id*, and stores them into the parameters *n_images* and *n_file_attrs*, respectively. The term “global attributes” refers to attributes that are assigned to the file instead of individual raster images. These attributes are created by HDF_GR_SETATTR with the object identifier parameter set to a HDF GR interface identifier (*gr_id*) rather than a raster image identifier (*ri_id*). HDF_GR_FILEINFO is useful in finding the range of acceptable indices for HDF_GR_SELECT calls.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_GR_FILEINFO(gr_id, n_images, n_file_attrs)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (or 0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gr_id

HDF GR interface identifier returned by HDF_GR_START.

n_images

A named variable that will contain the number of raster images in the file.

n_file_attrs

A named variable that will contain the number of global attributes in the file.

HDF_GR_FINDATTR

This function finds the index of an HDF data object's attribute given its attribute name. HDF_GR_FINDATTR returns the index of the attribute whose name is specified by the parameter *attr_name* for the object identified by the parameter *obj_id*.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_FINDATTR(*obj_id*, *attr_name*)

Return Value

Returns the index of the attribute if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

obj_id

Raster image identifier (*ri_id*), returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT, or HDF GR interface identifier (*gr_id*), returned by HDF_GR_START.

attr_name

Name of the attribute.

HDF_GR_GETATTR

This function obtains all values of the HDF GR attribute that is specified by its index, *attr_index*, and is attached to the object identified by the parameter *obj_id*.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_GETATTR(*obj_id*, *attr_index*, *values*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

obj_id

Raster image identifier (*ri_id*), returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT, or HDF GR interface identifier (*gr_id*), returned by HDF_GR_START.

attr_index

Index of the attribute.

The value of the parameter *attr_index* can be obtained by using HDF_GR_FINDATTR, HDF_GR_NAMETOINDEX, or HDF_GR_REFTOINDEX, depending on available information. Valid values of *attr_index* range from 0 to the total number of attributes of the object - 1. The total number of attributes attached to the file can be obtained using the routine HDF_GR_FILEINFO. The total number of attributes attached to the image can be obtained using the routine HDF_GR_GETIMINFO. HDF_GR_GETATTR only reads all values assigned to the attribute and not a subset.

values

A named variable that will contain the attribute values.

HDF_GR_GETCHUNKINFO

This function retrieves chunking information about the HDF GR raster image identified by the parameter *ri_id* into the parameters *dim_length* and *flag*. Note that only chunk dimensions are retrieved; compression information is not available with this function.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_GR_GETCHUNKINFO(ri_id, dim_length, flag)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT.

dim_length

A named variable that will contain the array of chunk dimensions.

flag

A named variable that will contain the compression/chunk flag.

The value returned in the parameter *flag* indicates if the raster image is not chunked, chunked, or chunked and compressed. The following table shows the possible values of the parameter *flag* and the corresponding characteristics of the raster image.

Values of flag = Raster Image Characteristics

- -1 = Not chunked
- 0 = Chunked and not compressed
- 1 = Chunked and compressed with either the run-length encoding (RLE), Skipping Huffman or GZIP compression algorithms

HDF_GR_GETIMINFO

This function retrieves general information about an HDF GR raster image. HDF_GR_GETIMINFO retrieves the name, number of components, data type, interlace mode, dimension sizes, and number of attributes of the raster image identified by the parameter *ri_id*. It also retrieves the number of attributes attached to the image into the parameter *num_attrs*.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_GR_GETIMINFO(ri_id, gr_name, ncomp, data_type,  
interlace_mode, dim_sizes, num_attrs)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT.

gr_name

A named variable that will contain the name of the raster image.

ncomp

A named variable that will contain the number of components in the raster image.

data_type

A named variable that will contain the data type of the raster image data. The valid values of the parameter *data_type* are listed in [“IDL and HDF Data Types”](#) on page 98.

interlace_mode

A named variable that will contain the interlace mode of the stored raster image data.

- 0 = Pixel interlace
- 1 = Line interlace
- 2 = Component interlace

dim_sizes

A named variable that will contain the sizes of the raster image dimensions.

num_attrs

A named variable that will contain the number of attributes attached to the raster image.

HDF_GR_GETLUTID

This function gets the identifier of the HDF GR palette attached to the raster image identified by the parameter *ri_id*.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_GETLUTID(*ri_id*, *pal_index*)

Return Value

Returns the palette identifier if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT.

pal_index

Index of the palette. Currently, only one palette can be assigned to a raster image, which means that *pal_index* should always be set to 0.

HDF_GR_GETLUTINFO

This function retrieves the number of pixel components, data type, interlace mode, and number of color lookup table entries of the palette identified by the parameter *pal_id*.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_GR_GETLUTINFO(pal_id, ncomp, data_type, interlace_mode,  
num_entries)
```

Return value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pal_id

Palette identifier returned by HDF_GR_GETLUTID.

ncomp

A named variable in which the number of components in the palette is returned.

data_type

A named variable in which the HDF data type of the palette is returned. See “[IDL and HDF Data Types](#)” on page 98 for a description of the HDF data types.

interlace_mode

A named variable in which the interlace mode of the stored palette data is returned.

- 0 = Pixel interlace
- 1 = Line interlace
- 2 = Component interlace

num_entries

A named variable in which the number of color lookup table entries in the palette is returned.

HDF_GR_IDTOREF

This function returns the HDF reference number of the raster image identified by the parameter *ri_id*. This routine is commonly used for the purpose of annotating the raster image or including the raster image within an HDF Vgroup.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_IDTOREF(*ri_id*)

Return Value

Returns the HDF reference number of the raster image if successful or not found (0) otherwise.

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_SELECT or HDF_GR_CREATE.

HDF_GR_LUTTOREF

This function returns the HDF reference number of the palette identified by the parameter *pal_id*. This function is commonly used for the purpose of annotating the palette or including the palette within a HDF Vgroup.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_LUTTOREF(*pal_id*)

Return value

Returns the reference number of the palette if successful or not found (0) otherwise.

Arguments

pal_id

Palette identifier returned by HDF_GR_GETLUTID.

HDF_GR_NAMETOINDEX

This function returns the index of the raster image named *gr_name* for the HDF GR interface identified by the parameter *gr_id*.

The value of index can be passed into HDF_GR_SELECT to obtain the raster image identifier (*ri_id*).

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_NAMETOINDEX(*gr_id*, *gr_name*)

Return Value

Returns the index of the raster image if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gr_id

HDF_GR_ interface identifier returned by HDF_GR_START.

gr_name

Name of the raster image.

HDF_GR_READIMAGE

This function reads the subsample of the HDF GR raster image specified by the parameter *ri_id* into the variable *data*.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_GR_READIMAGE( ri_id, data [, EDGE=array] [, /INTERLACE]
[, START=array] [, STRIDE=array] )
```

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT

data

A named variable that will contain the image data.

Keywords

EDGE

Array specifying the number of values to be read along each dimension. The default is to read the entire specified image.

INTERLACE

Set this keyword to force data to be returned in INTERLACE mode. The default is pixel-interlacing (0) other possible values are 1 (line) and 2 (component).

START

Array specifying the starting location from where raster image data is read. Valid values of each element in the array are 0 to the size of the corresponding raster image dimension minus 1. The default is to read starting at the first pixel in each dimension (start = [0,0]).

STRIDE

Array specifying the interval between the values that will be read along each dimension. The default is for contiguous reading along each dimension (stride = [1,1]).

Note

The correspondence between the elements in the array *start* and the array *data* dimensions in the HDF GR interface is different from that in the HDF SD interface. The array *stride* specifies the reading pattern along each dimension. For example, if one of the elements of the array *stride* is 1, then every element along the corresponding dimension of the array data will be read. If one of the elements of the array *stride* is 2, then every other element along the corresponding dimension of the array data will be read, and so on. The correspondence between elements of the array *stride* and the dimensions of the array *data* is the same as described above for the array *start*. Each element of the array *edges* specifies the number of data elements to be read along the corresponding dimension. The correspondence between the elements of the array *edges* and the dimensions of the array *data* is the same as described above for the array *start*.

HDF_GR_READLUT

This function reads the palette specified by the parameter *pal_id* into the *pal_data* variable.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_GR_READLUT( pal_id, pal_data [, /INTERLACE] )
```

Return value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pal_id

Palette identifier returned by HDF_GR_GETLUTID.

pal_data

A named variable that will contain the palette data.

Keywords

INTERLACE

Set this keyword to force *pal_data* to be returned in INTERLACE mode. The default is pixel-interlacing (0) other possible values are 1 (line) and 2 (component).

HDF_GR_REFTOINDEX

This function returns the index of the HDF GR raster image specified by the parameter *gr_ref*.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_REFTOINDEX(*gr_id*, *gr_ref*)

Return value

Returns the index of the image if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gr_id

HDF GR interface identifier returned by HDF_GR_START.

gr_ref

Reference number of the raster image.

HDF_GR_SELECT

This function obtains the identifier of the HDF GR raster image specified by its index.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_SELECT(*gr_id*, *index*)

Return value

Returns the raster image identifier if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gr_id

HDF GR interface identifier returned by HDF_GR_START.

index

Index of the raster image in the file. Valid values range from 0 to the total number of raster images in the file minus 1. The total number of the raster images in the file can be obtained by using HDF_GR_FILEINFO.

HDF_GR_SETATTR

this function attaches the attribute to the HDF GR object specified by the parameter *obj_id*. The attribute is defined by its name, data type, number of attribute values, and the attribute values. HDF_GR_SETATTR provides a generic way for users to define metadata. It implements the label = value data abstraction. If an HDF GR interface identifier (*gr_id*) is specified as the parameter *obj_id*, a global attribute is created that applies to all objects in the file. If a raster image identifier (*ri_id*) is specified as the parameter *obj_id*, an attribute is attached to the specified raster image. Attribute values are passed in the parameter values. The number of attribute values is defined by the parameter count. If more than one value is stored, all values must have the same data type. If an attribute with the given name, data type and number of values exists, it will be overwritten. Currently, the only predefined attribute is the fill value, identified by the attribute name “FillValue”.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_SETATTR(*obj_id*, *attr_name*, *data_type*, *count*, *values*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

obj_id

Raster image identifier (*ri_id*), returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT or HDF GR interface identifier (*gr_id*), returned by HDF_GR_START.

attr_name

Name of the attribute (string).

data_type

Data type of the attribute (integer). Can be any data type supported by the HDF library. These data types are listed under “[IDL and HDF Data Types](#)” on page 98.

count

Number of values in the attribute.

values

The attribute value.

HDF_GR_SETCHUNK

This function makes the HDF GR raster image specified by the parameter *ri_id* a chunked raster image according to the chunking and compression information provided in the parameters *comp_type* and *comp_prm*. Data can be compressed using run-length encoding (RLE), Skipping Huffman or GZIP compression algorithms.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_SETCHUNK(*ri_id*, *dim_length*, *comp_type*, *comp_prm*)

Return value

Returns SUCCEED (or 0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT.

dim_length

Chunk dimensions array.

comp_type

Type of compression. Valid types are:

- 0 = uncompressed data
- 1 = data compressed using the RLE compression algorithm
- 3 = data compressed using the Skipping Huffman compression algorithm
- 4 = data compressed using the GZIP compression algorithm.

comp_prm

Compression parameters array. Specifies the compression parameters for the Skipping Huffman and GZIP compression methods. It contains only one element, which is set to the skipping size for Skipping Huffman compression or the deflate level for GZIP compression (1-9).

HDF_GR_SETCHUNKCACHE

This function allows the user to set the maximum number of chunks to be cached (*maxcache*). If HDF_GR_SETCHUNKCACHE is not called, *maxcache* is set to the number of chunks along the fastest changing dimension.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_SETCHUNKCACHE(*ri_id*, *maxcache*, *flags*)

Return Value

Returns the value of *maxcache* if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT.

maxcache

Maximum number of chunks to cache.

flags

Currently, the only HDF allowed value for flags is zero (cache all).

HDF_GR_SETCOMPRESS

This function specifies the type of compression for the specified HDF GR raster image.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_SETCOMPRESS(*ri_id*, *comp_type*, *comp_prm*)

Return value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT.

comp_type

Compression method for the image data. Valid values are:

- 0 = no compression
- 1 = RLE run-length encoding
- 3 = Skipping Huffman compression
- 4 = GZIP compression
- 6 = JPEG compression

comp_prm

Compression parameters. If Skipping Huffman is used, set *comp_parm* to the skipping size. If GZIP compression is used, set *comp_parm* to an integer ranging from 1 (fastest) to 9 (most compressed).

HDF_GR_SETEXTTERNALFILE

This function causes the specified HDF GR raster image be written to the specified external file, at the specified offset. Data can be moved only once for any given raster image, and it is the user's responsibility to make sure the external data file is kept with the “original” file. If the raster image already exists, its data will be moved to the external file. Space occupied by the data in the primary file will not be released. If the raster image does not exist, its data will be written to the external file during the subsequent calls to HDF_GR_WRITEDATA.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_SETEXTTERNALFILE(*ri_id*, *filename*, *offset*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT.

filename

Name of the external file.

offset

Offset in bytes from the beginning of the external file to where the data will be written.

HDF_GR_START

This function initializes the HDF GR interface for the specified file. This function is used with the HDF_GR_END procedure to define the extent of the HDF GR interface session. As with the start routines in the other interfaces, HDF_GR_START initializes the internal interface structures needed for the remaining HDF_GR_ routines. Use the general purpose routines HDF_OPEN and HDF_CLOSE to manage file access. The HDF_GR_ routines will not open and close HDF files.

Note

Failure to use HDF_CLOSE properly may result in lost data or corrupted HDF files.

Syntax

Result = HDF_GR_START(*file_id*)

Return Value

Returns the HDF GR interface identifier if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

file_id

File identifier returned by HDF_OPEN.

HDF_GR_WRITEIMAGE

This function writes the subsample of the raster image data stored in the variable data to the specified raster image. The subsample is defined by the values of the parameters start, stride and edge. The array start specifies the starting location of the subsample to be written. Valid values of each element in the array start are 0 to the size of the corresponding raster image dimension - 1.

Note

The correspondence between elements in the array start and the raster image dimensions in the HDF GR interface is different from that in the HDF SD interface. The array stride specifies the writing pattern along each dimension. For example, if one of the elements of the array stride is 1, then every element along the corresponding dimension of the array data will be written. If one of the elements of the stride array is 2, then every other element along the corresponding dimension of the array data will be written, and so on. The correspondence between elements of the array stride and the dimensions of the array data is the same as described above for the array start. Each element of the array edges specifies the number of data elements to be written along the corresponding dimension. The correspondence between the elements of the array edges and the dimensions of the array data is the same as described above for the array start.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_GR_WRITEIMAGE( ri_id, data [, EDGE=array] [, INTERLACE={0  
| 1 | 2}] [, START=array] [, STRIDE=array] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

ri_id

Raster image identifier returned by HDF_GR_CREATE or HDF_GR_SELECT.

data

The image data to be written.

Keywords

EDGE

Array containing the number of data elements that will be written along each dimension. If not specified, all data will be written.

INTERLACE

Set this keyword to a scalar value to select the interlace mode of the input data. Valid values are:

- 0 = Pixel interlace
- 1 = Line interlace
- 2 = Component interlace

HDF_GR_WRITEIMAGE will write the data in the correct interlace mode the raster image is in.

START

Array containing the two-dimensional coordinate of the initial location for the write. If not specified, the write starts at the first pixel in each dimension (start=[0,0]).

STRIDE

Array containing the number of data locations the current location is to be moved forward before each write. If not specified, data is written contiguously (stride = [1,1]).

Note

See [HDF_GR_READIMAGE](#) for further description of the EDGE, START, and STRIDE keywords.

HDF_GR_WRITE Lut

This function writes a palette with the specified number of pixel components, data type of the palette data, interlace mode, and number of entries in the palette. The palette data itself is stored in the *pal_data* variable. The data types supported by HDF are listed in “[IDL and HDF Data Types](#)” on page 98.

Currently, only “old-style” palettes are supported, i.e `ncomp = 3`, `num_entries = 256`, `data_type = uint8`.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_GR_WRITE Lut( pal_id, pal_data [, DATA_TYPE=value]  
[, INTERLACE_MODE={0 | 1 | 2}] [, NENTRIES=value] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful or FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pal_id

Palette identifier returned by `HDF_GR_GETLUTID`.

ncomp

Number of components in the palette. Must have a value of at least 1.

pal_data

Palette data to be written.

Keywords

data_type

Data type of the palette data. Can be any of the data types supported by the HDF library. The default is `UINT8`.

interlace_mode

Interlace mode of the stored palette data. Valid values are:

- 0 = Pixel Interlaced (the default)
- 1 = Line Interlaced

- 2 = Component Interlaced

num_entries

Number of entries in the palette.

HDF_HDF2IDLTYPE

This function converts an HDF data type code into an IDL variable type code. See the IDL SIZE function and tables 3-2 through 3-4 in *Scientific Data Formats* for actual values.

Syntax

Result = HDF_HDF2IDLTYPE(*hdftypecode*)

Return Value

Returns the IDL variable type code (See SIZE). A return value of zero means the type could not be mapped.

Arguments

hdftypecode

An HDF data type code (long).

Example

```
PRINT, HDF_HDF2IDLTYPE( 6 )
```

See Also

[HDF_IDL2HDFTYPE](#)

HDF_IDL2HDFTYPE

This function converts an IDL variable type code into an HDF data type code. See the IDL SIZE function and tables 3-2 through 3-4 in *Scientific Data Formats* for actual values.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_IDL2HDFTYPE( idltypecode )
```

Return Value

Returns the HDF data type code. A return value of zero means the type could not be mapped.

Arguments

idltypecode

An IDL variable type code (long).

Example

```
iType = SIZE(5.0d, /TYPE)  
PRINT, HDF_IDL2HDFTYPE( iType )
```

See Also

[HDF_HDF2IDLTYPE](#)

HDF_ISHDF

The HDF_ISHDF function returns true (1) if the file is an HDF file and false (0) if the file either is not an HDF file or does not exist.

Warning

This routine bases its judgement as to whether or not a file is an HDF file on the first few bytes of the file. Therefore, it is possible that HDF_ISHDF will identify the file as an HDF file, but HDF_OPEN will not be able to open the file (because it is corrupted).

Syntax

Result = HDF_ISHDF(*Filename*)

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be tested.

HDF_LIB_INFO

The `HDF_LIB_INFO` procedure returns information about the HDF Library being used by this version of IDL, or information about the version of HDF used to create a particular HDF file.

Syntax

```
HDF_LIB_INFO, [FileHandle] [, MAJOR=variable] [, MINOR=variable]  
[, RELEASE=variable] [, VERSION=variable]
```

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF filehandle returned from a previous call to `HDF_OPEN`.

Keywords

MAJOR

Set this keyword equal to a named variable that will contain the major version number of the HDF library currently in use by IDL. If the *FileHandle* argument is supplied, the variable will contain the major version number of the HDF library used by that particular HDF file.

MINOR

Set this keyword equal to a named variable that will contain the minor version number of the HDF library currently in use by IDL. If the *FileHandle* argument is supplied, the variable will contain the minor version number of the HDF library used by that particular HDF file.

RELEASE

Set this keyword equal to a named variable that will contain the release number of the HDF library currently in use by IDL. If the *FileHandle* argument is supplied, the variable will contain the release number of the HDF library used by that particular HDF file.

VERSION

Set this keyword equal to a named variable that will contain the version number text string of the HDF library currently in use by IDL. If the *FileHandle* argument is

supplied, the variable will contain the version number text string of the HDF library used by that particular HDF file.

Example

Example 1

```
HDF_LIB_INFO, MAJOR=MAJOR, MINOR=MINOR, VERSION=VER, RELEASE=REL
PRINT, 'IDL ', !version.release, ' uses HDF Library ', $
    MAJOR, MINOR, REL, FORMAT='(A,A,A,I1,".",I1,"r",I1,A)'
PRINT, VER
```

IDL Output

```
IDL 5.3 uses HDF Library 4.1r3
NCSA HDF Version 4.1 Release 3, May 1999
```

Example 2

The following example tests the version of HDF used to create a particular file. Note that the strings returned will depend solely upon the version of the HDF library used to create the file. In this example, it is the same as the library compiled into the current version of IDL since it is the current IDL that is creating the file.

```
file='example.hdf'
id=HDF_OPEN(file, /CREATE)
HDF_LIB_INFO, id, VERSION=VER
PRINT, 'The file ', file, ' was created with : ', VER
HDF_CLOSE, id
```

IDL Output

```
The file example.hdf was created with :
NCSA HDF Version 4.1 Release 3, May 1999
```

HDF_NEWREF

The HDF_NEWREF function returns the next available reference number for an HDF file.

Syntax

Result = HDF_NEWREF(*FileHandle*)

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned from a previous call to HDF_OPEN.

HDF_NUMBER

The HDF_NUMBER function returns the number of tags in an HDF file or the number of references associated with a given tag.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_NUMBER( FileHandle [, TAG=integer] )
```

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned from a previous call to HDF_OPEN.

Keywords

TAG

Set this keyword to an integer tag number or the string '*'. If this keyword is set to a tag number, HDF_NUMBER returns the number of references associated with the given tag. If this keyword is set to the string '*', or is not specified, HDF_NUMBER returns the total number of tags in the HDF file.

HDF_OPEN

The `HDF_OPEN` function opens or creates an HDF file for reading and/or writing. If successful, a non-zero file handle (a longword integer) is returned. Longword -1 is returned on failure.

Note that any combination of the `READ`, `WRITE` and `CREATE` keywords is valid.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_OPEN( Filename [, /ALL] [, /CREATE] [, NUM_DD=value]  
[, /RDWR] [, /READ] [, /WRITE] )
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be opened.

Keywords

ALL

Set this keyword to create a new HDF file with read and write access. Setting this keyword is equivalent to:

```
HDF_OPEN(filename, /READ, /WRITE, /CREATE)
```

CREATE

Set this keyword to create a new HDF file.

NUM_DD

Use this keyword to override the machine default for the number of data descriptors to be allocated per DD block. For example:

```
H = HDF_OPEN('foo.hdf', /CREATE, /WRITE, NUM_DD=100)
```

RDWR

Set this keyword to open file with both read and write access. Setting this keyword is equivalent to:

```
HDF_OPEN(filename, /READ, /WRITE)
```

READ

Set this keyword to open the file with read access.

WRITE

Set this keyword to open the file with write access.

HDF_PACKDATA

This function packs a set IDL variable into an array of raw byte data. It is useful in constructing the input to multi-field HDF Vdata writing routines, such as those found in HDF-EOS, from a set of IDL variables. The packed data is output as an array of bytes which is organized as a number of records. Each record consists of one or more data fields. A record is defined using the `HDF_TYPE` and `HDF_ORDER` keywords. These define the record layout in terms of HDF data types. This function first converts the input arrays into the type defined by the `HDF_TYPE` keyword using IDL type conversion rules. The function then walks through the input IDL arrays and copies the values into output array. There must be as many entries in the `HDF_TYPE` and `HDF_ORDER` keywords as there are data arguments. The function will output as many complete records as can be created from the input data arrays or the value of the `NREC` keyword, whichever is smaller.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_PACKDATA( data1 [, data2 [, data3 [, data4 [, data5 [, data6 [, data7 [, data8]]]]]] ] [, HDF_ORDER=array] [, HDF_TYPE=array] [, NREC=records] )
```

Return Value

Returns a 2D BYTE array of packed data. The trailing dimension corresponds to each record in the input data.

Arguments

data1...data8

These arguments specify IDL arrays to be packed. The arguments are first converted to the types specified by `HDF_TYPE`. If the corresponding `HDF_ORDER` value is greater than one, more than one value will be read from the input array and placed in the packed array for each record. Strings are output as fixed width fields. If an input string is longer than its `HDF_ORDER` value, it is truncated before being packed. If an input string is shorter than its `HDF_ORDER` value, the extra space is filled with the value 0.

Keywords

HDF_ORDER

Set this keyword to an array the same length as the number of data fields. The value in the array is equal to the number of elements in the data argument for each record.

In the case of strings, this is the length (in characters) of the string to be packed. A value of zero is interpreted as one element. The default for this keyword is an array of ones.

HDF_TYPE

Set this keyword to an array the same length as the number of data fields. The value in the array is an HDF data type for each argument. The IDL variables are converted to these types before being packed into the output array. The default for this keyword is an array of the value 5 (an HDF 32 bit float). See “[IDL and HDF Data Types](#)” on page 98 for valid values.

NREC

Set this keyword to the number of records to be packed. The default is to pack as many complete records as can be formed by all of the input arrays.

Example

See [HDF_UNPACKDATA](#).

See Also

[HDF_UNPACKDATA](#), [EOS_PT_WRITELEVEL](#), [HDF_VD_WRITE](#)

HDF_READ

See [HDF_READ](#) in the *IDL Reference Guide*.

HDF_SD_ADDDATA

The `HDF_SD_ADDDATA` procedure writes a hyperslab of values to an SD dataset. By default, the output data is transposed. This transposition puts the data in column order, which is more efficient in HDF than row order (which is more efficient in IDL). In the rare cases where it is necessary to write the data without transposing, set the `NOREVERSE` keyword. The `OFFSET`, `COUNT`, and `STRIDE` keywords are similarly affected by the `NOREVERSE` keyword.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_ADDDATA, SDS_ID, Data [, COUNT=vector] [, /NOREVERSE] ]  
[, START=vector] [, STRIDE=vector]
```

Arguments

SDS_ID

An SD dataset ID as returned by `HDF_SE_SELECT` or `HDF_SD_CREATE`.

Data

The data to be written.

Keywords

COUNT

Set this keyword to a vector of counts (i.e., the number of items) to be written in each dimension. The default is to write all available data. Use caution when using this keyword. See the second example, below.

NOREVERSE

Set this keyword to prevent `HDF_SD_ADDDATA`'s transposition of *Data* and any vectors specified by keywords into column order.

START

Set this keyword to a vector that contains the starting position for the data. The default position is [0, 0, ..., 0].

STRIDE

Set this keyword to a vector that contains the strides, or sampling intervals, between accessed values of the NetCDF variable. The default stride vector is that for a contiguous write: [0, 0, ..., 0].

Example

The following example writes a 230-element by 380-element byte image to an SD dataset, then reads it back as a 70 by 100 image starting at (40, 20), sampling every other Y pixel and every third X pixel:

```
start = [40, 20] ; Set the start vector.
count = [70, 100] ; Set the count vector.
stride = [2, 3] ; Set the stride vector.
image = DIST(230, 380) ; Create the image.
TV, image ; Display the image.
; Create a new HDF file in SD mode:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('image.hdf', /CREATE)
; Define a new SD dataset:
sds_id = HDF_SD_CREATE(sd_id, 'image', [230, 380], /BYTE)
HDF_SD_ADDDATA, sds_id, image ; Write the image into the dataset.
HDF_SD_GETDATA, sds_id, full ; Retrieve the full image.
; Retrieve the sub-sampled image:
HDF_SD_GETDATA, sds_id, small, COUNT=count, $
    START=start, STRIDE=stride
HELP, full, small ; Print information about the images.
ERASE ; Erase the window.
TV, full ; Display the full image.
TV, small ; Display the sub-sampled image.
```

IDL prints:

```
FULL   BYTE = Array(230, 380)
SMALL  BYTE = Array(70, 100)
```

Continuing with our example, suppose we want to write the center 50 by 100 pixels of the image to the file. You might be tempted to try:

```
HDF_SD_ADDDATA, sds_id, image, START=[90, 90], COUNT=[50,100]
```

You will find, however, that this captures the lower left-hand corner of the original image, rather than the center. To write the data from the center, subset the original image, choosing the data from the center:

```
HDF_SD_ADDDATA, sds_id, image(90:139, 90:189), START=[90, 90], $
    COUNT=[50,100] ; This is the correct way to add the data.
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id ; End SD access.
HDF_SD_END, sd_id ; Close the file.
```


See Also

[HDF_SD_GETDATA](#)

HDF_SD_ATTRFIND

The `HDF_SD_ATTRFIND` function locates the index of an HDF attribute given its name. The attribute can be global or from a specific dataset. If an attribute is located, its index is returned. Otherwise, -1 is returned. Once an attribute's index is known, the `HDF_SD_ATTRINFO` function can be used to read that attribute.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_SD_ATTRFIND(S_ID, Name)`

Arguments

S_ID

An SD interface ID as returned by `HDF_SD_START` (i.e., a global attribute's "SD_ID"), or `HDF_SD_SELECT/HDF_SD_CREATE` (i.e., a dataset's "SDS_ID").

Name

A string containing the name of the attribute whose index is to be returned.

Example

```

; Open an HDF file and start the SD interface:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('demo.hdf')
; Find "TITLE", a global attribute:
gindex = HDF_SD_ATTRFIND(sd_id, 'TITLE')
; Get the ID for the first dataset:
sds_id = HDF_SD_SELECT(sd_id, 1)
; Read attribute info:
HDF_SD_ATTRINFO,sd_id,gindex, NAME=name, TYPE=type, COUNT=count
; Print info about the returned variables:
HELP, type, count, name
; Find the "LOCATION" dataset attribute:
dindex = HDF_SD_ATTRFIND(sds_id, 'LOCATION')
; Read attribute info:
HDF_SD_ATTRINFO,sds_id,dindex,NAME=name,TYPE=type,COUNT=count

```

IDL Output

```

TYPE STRING = 'STRING'
COUNT LONG = 8
NAME STRING = 'TITLE'

```

See Also

[HDF_SD_ATTRINFO](#), [HDF_SD_ATTRSET](#), [HDF_SD_SELECT](#)

HDF_SD_ATTRINFO

The `HDF_SD_ATTRINFO` procedure reads or retrieves information about an SD attribute. The attribute can be global or from a specific dataset. If an attribute is not present, an error message is printed.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_ATTRINFO, S_ID, Attr_Index [, COUNT=variable] [, DATA=variable]
[, HDF_TYPE=variable] [, NAME=variable] [, TYPE=variable]
```

Arguments

S_ID

An SD interface ID as returned by `HDF_SD_START` (i.e., a global attribute's "SD_ID"), or `HDF_SD_SELECT/HDF_SD_CREATE` (i.e., a dataset's "SDS_ID").

Attr_Index

The attribute index, can either be obtained by calling `HDF_SD_ATTRFIND` if a particular attribute name is known or can be obtained with a 0-based index sequentially referencing the attribute.

Keywords

COUNT

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the total number of values in the specified attribute is returned.

DATA

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the attribute data is returned.

HDF_TYPE

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the HDF type of the attribute is returned as a scalar string. Possible returned values are `DFNT_NONE`, `DFNT_CHAR`, `DFNT_FLOAT32`, `DFNT_FLOAT64`, `DFNT_INT8`, `DFNT_INT16`, `DFNT_INT32`, `DFNT_UINT8`, `DFNT_UINT16`, and `DFNT_UINT32`.

NAME

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the name of the attribute is returned.

TYPE

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the IDL type of the attribute is returned as a scalar string. Possible returned values are BYTE, INT, LONG, FLOAT, DOUBLE, STRING, or UNKNOWN.

Example

```

; Open an HDF file and start the SD interface:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('demo.hdf')
; Find a global attribute:
gindex = HDF_SD_ATTRFIND(sd_id, 'TITLE')
; Retrieve attribute info:
HDF_SD_ATTRINFO, sd_id, gindex, NAME=n, TYPE=t, COUNT=c, $
    DATA=d, HDF_TYPE=h
; Print information about the returned variables:
HELP, n, t, c, h
; Return the SD dataset ID for the first dataset (index 0):
sds_id = HDF_SD_SELECT(sd_id, 0)
; Find a dataset attribute:
dindex = HDF_SD_ATTRFIND(sds_id, 'LOCATION')
; Retrieve attribute info:
HDF_SD_ATTRINFO, SDS_ID, dindex, NAME=n, TYPE=t, COUNT=c, DATA=d
; Print information about the new returned variables:
HELP, n, t, c, d

```

IDL Output

```

N STRING = 'TITLE'
T STRING = 'STRING'
C LONG = 17
D STRING = '5th Ave Surf Shop'
H STRING = 'DFNT_CHAR'

N STRING = 'LOCATION'
T STRING = 'STRING'
C LONG = 15
D STRING = 'MELBOURNE BEACH'

```

See Also

[HDF_SD_ATTRFIND](#), [HDF_SD_ATTRSET](#), [HDF_SD_CREATE](#),
[HDF_SD_SELECT](#), [HDF_SD_START](#)

HDF_SD_ATTRSET

The `HDF_SD_ATTRSET` procedure writes attributes to an open HDF SD dataset. If no data type is specified, the data type is taken from the *Values* argument.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_ATTRSET, S_ID, Attr_Name, Values [, Count] [, /BYTE]
[, /DFNT_CHAR] [, /DFNT_FLOAT32] [, /DFNT_FLOAT64] [, /DFNT_INT8]
[, /DFNT_INT16] [, /DFNT_INT32] [, /DFNT_UINT8] [, /DFNT_UINT16]
[, /DFNT_UINT32] [, /DOUBLE] [, /FLOAT] [, /INT] [, /LONG] [, /SHORT]
[, /STRING]
```

Arguments

S_ID

An SD interface ID as returned by `HDF_SD_START` (i.e., a global attribute's "SD_ID"), or `HDF_SD_SELECT/HDF_SD_CREATE` (i.e., a dataset's "SDS_ID").

Attr_Name

A string containing the name of the attribute to be written.

Values

The attribute values to be written.

Count

An optional integer argument specifying how many items are to be written. Count must be less than or equal to the number of elements in the *Values* argument.

Keywords

BYTE

Set this keyword to indicate that the attribute is composed of bytes. Data will be stored with the HDF `DFNT_UINT8` data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the `DFNT_UINT8` keyword.

DFNT_CHAR

Set this keyword to create an attribute of HDF type `DFNT_CHAR`. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the `STRING` keyword.

DFNT_FLOAT32

Set this keyword to create an attribute of HDF type DFNT_FLOAT32. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the FLOAT keyword.

DFNT_FLOAT64

Set this keyword to create an attribute of HDF type DFNT_FLOAT64. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the DOUBLE keyword.

DFNT_INT8

Set this keyword to create an attribute of HDF type DFNT_INT8.

DFNT_INT16

Set this keyword to create an attribute of HDF type DFNT_INT16. Setting this keyword is the same as setting either the INT keyword or the SHORT keyword.

DFNT_INT32

Set this keyword to create an attribute of HDF type DFNT_INT32. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the LONG keyword.

DFNT_UINT8

Set this keyword to create an attribute of HDF type DFNT_UINT8. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the BYTE keyword.

DFNT_UINT16

Set this keyword to create an attribute of HDF type DFNT_UINT16.

DFNT_UINT32

Set this keyword to create an attribute of HDF type DFNT_UINT32.

DOUBLE

Set this keyword to indicate that the attribute is composed of double-precision floating-point values. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_FLOAT64 data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the DFNT_FLOAT64 keyword.

FLOAT

Set this keyword to indicate that the attribute is composed of single-precision floating-point values. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_FLOAT32 data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the DFNT_FLOAT32 keyword.

INT

Set this keyword to indicate that the attribute is composed of 2-byte integers. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_INT16 data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting either the SHORT keyword or the DFNT_INT16 keyword.

LONG

Set this keyword to indicate that the attribute is composed of longword integers. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_INT32 data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the DFNT_INT32 keyword.

SHORT

Set this keyword to indicate that the attribute is composed of 2-byte integers. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_INT16 data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting either the INT keyword or the DFNT_INT16 keyword.

STRING

Set this keyword to indicate that the attribute is composed of strings. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_CHAR data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the DFNT_CHAR keyword.

Example

```

fid = HDF_OPEN('demo.hdf', /ALL); Create a new HDF file.
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('demo.hdf', /RDWR); Start the SD interface.
; Create a global attribute:
HDF_SD_ATTRSET, sd_id, 'TITLE', 'MY TITLE GLOBAL', 16
; Create another global attribute:
HDF_SD_ATTRSET, sd_id, 'RANGE', [-99.88,55544.2], /DOUBLE
; Create a dataset:
SDS_ID = HDF_SD_CREATE(sd_id, 'var1', [10,20], /FLOAT)
; Add a dataset attribute:
HDF_SD_ATTRSET, SDS_ID, 'TITLE', 'MY TITLE SDS_ID', 15
; Find the recently-created RANGE attribute:
index=HDF_SD_ATTRFIND(sd_id, 'RANGE')
; Retrieve data from RANGE:
HDF_SD_ATTRINFO, sd_id, index, NAME=atn, COUNT=atc, TYPE=att, DATA=d
; Print information about the returned variables:
HELP, atn, atc, att
; Print the data returned in variable d with the given format:
PRINT, d, FORMAT='(F8.2,x,F8.2)'
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id ; End access to the HDF file.
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
HDF_CLOSE, fid

```


IDL Output

```
ATN STRING = 'RANGE'  
ATC LONG = 2  
ATT STRING = 'DOUBLE'  
  
-99.88 55544.20
```

See Also

[HDF_SD_ATTRFIND](#), [HDF_SD_ATTRINFO](#), [HDF_SD_CREATE](#),
[HDF_SD_SELECT](#)

HDF_SD_CREATE

The `HDF_SD_CREATE` function creates and defines a Scientific Dataset (SD) for an HDF file. Keywords can be set to specify the data type. If no keywords are present a floating-point dataset is created. The returned value of this function is the SDS ID of the newly-created dataset.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_SD_CREATE( SD_ID, Name, Dims [, /BYTE] [, /DFNT_CHAR]
[, /DFNT_FLOAT32] [, /DFNT_FLOAT64] [, /DFNT_INT8] [, /DFNT_INT16]
[, /DFNT_INT32] [, /DFNT_UINT8] [, /DFNT_UINT16] [, /DFNT_UINT32]
[, /DOUBLE] [, /FLOAT] [, HDF_TYPE=type] [, /INT] [, /LONG] [, /SHORT]
[, /STRING] )
```

Arguments

SD_ID

An SD ID as returned by `HDF_SD_START`.

Name

A string containing the name of the variable to be created.

Dims

A 1-based vector specifying the dimensions of the variable. If an UNLIMITED dimension is desired, set the last vector element to zero or a negative number.

Keywords

BYTE

Set this keyword to indicate that the dataset is composed of bytes. Data will be stored with the HDF `DFNT_UINT8` data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the `DFNT_UINT8` keyword.

DFNT_CHAR

Set this keyword to create a data set of HDF type `DFNT_CHAR`. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the `STRING` keyword.

DFNT_FLOAT32

Set this keyword to create a data set of HDF type DFNT_FLOAT32. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the FLOAT keyword.

DFNT_FLOAT64

Set this keyword to create a data set of HDF type DFNT_FLOAT64. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the DOUBLE keyword.

DFNT_INT8

Set this keyword to create a data set of HDF type DFNT_INT8.

DFNT_INT16

Set this keyword to create a data set of HDF type DFNT_INT16. Setting this keyword is the same as setting either the INT keyword or the SHORT keyword.

DFNT_INT32

Set this keyword to create a data set of HDF type DFNT_INT32. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the LONG keyword.

DFNT_UINT8

Set this keyword to create a data set of HDF type DFNT_UINT8. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the BYTE keyword.

DFNT_UINT16

Set this keyword to create a data set of HDF type DFNT_UINT16.

DFNT_UINT32

Set this keyword to create a data set of HDF type DFNT_UINT32.

DOUBLE

Set this keyword to indicate that the dataset is composed of double-precision floating-point values. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_FLOAT64 data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the DFNT_FLOAT64 keyword.

FLOAT

Set this keyword to indicate that the dataset is composed of single-precision floating-point values. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_FLOAT32 data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the DFNT_FLOAT32 keyword.

HDF_TYPE

Set this keyword to the type of data set to create. Valid values are: DFNT_CHAR, DFNT_FLOAT32, DFNT_FLOAT64, DFNT_INT8, DFNT_INT16, DFNT_INT32, DFNT_UINT8, DFNT_UINT16, DFNT_UINT32.

For example:

```
type = HDF_IDL2HDFTYPE(SIZE(myData, /type))
sds_id = HDF_SD_CREATE(f_id, "name", dims, HDF_TYPE=type)
```

INT

Set this keyword to indicate that the dataset is composed of 2-byte integers. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_INT16 data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting either the SHORT keyword or the DFNT_INT16 keyword.

LONG

Set this keyword to indicate that the dataset is composed of longword integers. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_INT32 data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the DFNT_INT32 keyword.

SHORT

Set this keyword to indicate that the dataset is composed of 2-byte integers. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_INT16 data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting either the INT keyword or the DFNT_INT16 keyword.

STRING

Set this keyword to indicate that the dataset is composed of strings. Data will be stored with the HDF DFNT_CHAR data type. Setting this keyword is the same as setting the DFNT_CHAR keyword.

Example

```
; Create a new HDF file:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('test.hdf', /CREATE)
; Create an dataset that includes an unlimited dimension:
sds_id = HDF_SD_CREATE(sd_id, 'var1', [9,40,0], /SHORT)
```

The example for [HDF_SD_ATTRSET](#) also demonstrates the use of this routine.

See Also

[HDF_OPEN](#), [HDF_SD_ENDACCESS](#), [HDF_SD_SELECT](#)

HDF_SD_DIMGET

The HDF_SD_DIMGET procedure retrieves information about an SD dataset dimension.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_DIMGET, Dim_ID [, /COUNT] [, COMPATIBILITY=variable]  
[, /FORMAT] [, /LABEL] [, /NAME] [, /NATTR] [, /SCALE] [, /TYPE] [, /UNIT]
```

Arguments

Dim_ID

A dimension ID as returned by HDF_SD_DIMGETID.

Keywords

COUNT

Set this keyword to return the dimension size.

COMPATIBILITY

Set this keyword to a named variable that will contain a string indicating the dimensional compatibility of the current dimension. Possible values are “BW_COMP” (backwards compatible), “BW_INCOMP” (backwards incompatible), or “FAIL” (the information is unavailable). For further information about dimensional compatibilities, see the HDF User’s Guide, and the BW_INCOMP keyword of HDF_SD_DIMSET. By default, IDL writes HDF files in “BW_COMP” mode.

FORMAT

Set this keyword to return the dimension format description string.

LABEL

Set this keyword to return the dimension label description string.

NAME

Set this keyword to return the dimension name.

NATTR

Set this keyword to return the number of attributes for the dimension.

SCALE

Set this keyword to return the scale of the dimension.

TYPE

Set this keyword to return a string describing the data's type (i.e., 'BYTE').

UNIT

Set this keyword to return the dimension unit description string.

Example

For an example using this routine, see the example for [HDF_SD_DIMSET](#).

See Also

[HDF_SD_CREATE](#), [HDF_SD_DIMGETID](#), [HDF_SD_DIMSET](#),
[HDF_SD_SELECT](#)

HDF_SD_DIMGETID

The HDF_SD_DIMGETID function returns a dimension ID given a dataset's "SDS_ID" and a dimension number.

Syntax

Result = HDF_SD_DIMGETID(*SDS_ID*, *Dimension_Number*)

Arguments

SDS_ID

An SD dataset ID as returned by HDF_SD_SELECT or HDF_SD_CREATE.

Dimension_Number

A zero-based dimension number. The dimension number must be greater than or equal to 0 and less than the maximum dimension number, or *rank*.

Example

For an example illustrating this routine, see the documentation for [HDF_SD_DIMSET](#).

See Also

[HDF_SD_CREATE](#), [HDF_SD_DIMGET](#), [HDF_SD_DIMSET](#), [HDF_SD_SELECT](#)

HDF_SD_DIMSET

The HDF_SD_DIMSET function sets the scale and data strings for an SD dimension.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_DIMSET, Dim_ID [, /BW_INCOMP] [, FORMAT=string]
[, LABEL=string] [, NAME=string] [, SCALE=vector] [, UNIT=string]
```

Arguments

Dim_ID

A dimension ID as returned by HDF_SD_DIMGETID.

Keywords

BW_INCOMP

Set this keyword to write SD dimensions in the “new” (HDF4.1 and later) style. Versions of HDF prior to HDF 4.0 beta 2 were inefficient in the use of SD dimensions. HDF now uses a new internal representation of SD dimensions. If the BW_INCOMP keyword is not set, or is explicitly set equal to zero, the current version of HDF writes SD dimensions in both the pre-HDF 4.0 format AND the “new” format. This default behavior is called the BW_COMP dimensional compatibility representation.

Setting the BW_INCOMP keyword causes the current dimension to be written in only the “new” (HDF4.1 and later) format. Depending on your HDF file, using this new format can reduce the size of the HDF by up to a factor of 2, but at the expense of incompatibility with pre HDF 4.0 beta 2 applications (IDL version 4, for example). The COMPATIBILITY keyword of HDF_SD_DIMGET can be used to check the dimensional compatibility of an HDF dimension.

Note

Future versions of HDF will recognize *only* the “new” (BW_INCOMP) dimensional representation.

FORMAT

A string for the dimension format.

LABEL

A string for the dimension label.

NAME

A string for the dimension name.

SCALE

A vector containing the dimension scale values.

UNIT

A string for the dimension unit.

Example

```

; Initialize the SD interface:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('myhdf.hdf', /RDWR)
; Create 3 dimensions:
sds_id = HDF_SD_CREATE(sd_id, 'var1', [10,20,0], /LONG)
; Select the first dimension:
dim_id=HDF_SD_DIMGETID(sds_id,0)
; Set the data strings and scale for the first dimension:
HDF_SD_DIMSET, dim_id, NAME='d1', LABEL='l1', $
    FORMAT='f1', UNIT='u1', SCALE=FINDGEN(10)
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id
; Close the HDF file to ensure everything is written:
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
; Reopen the file:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('myhdf.hdf')
; Select the first dimension:
dim_id = HDF_SD_DIMGETID(sds_id,0)
; Retrieve the information:
HDF_SD_DIMGET, dim_id, NAME=d1, LABEL=l1, FORMAT=f1, $
    UNIT=u1, SCALE=sc, COUNT=cnt, NATTR=natt, TYPE=type
; Print information about the returned variables:
HELP, d1, l1, f1, u1, sc, cnt, natt, type
; Close the SD interface:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id
HDF_SD_END, sd_id

```

IDL Output

```

D1 STRING = 'd1'
L1 STRING = 'l1'
F1 STRING = 'f1'
U1 STRING = 'u1'
SC FLOAT = Array(10)

```

```
CNT LONG = 10  
NATT LONG = 3  
TYPE STRING = 'FLOAT'
```

See Also

[HDF_SD_CREATE](#), [HDF_SD_DIMGET](#), [HDF_SD_DIMGETID](#),
[HDF_SD_SELECT](#)

HDF_SD_END

The `HDF_SD_END` function closes the SD interface to an HDF file. Failure to close the file without a call to `HDF_SD_END` results in the loss of any changed or added SD data. Therefore, `HDF_SD_END` calls should always be paired with calls to `HDF_SD_START`. Before `HDF_SD_END` is called, all access to SD datasets should be terminated with calls to `HDF_SD_ENDACCESS`.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_END, SD_ID
```

Arguments

SD_ID

An SD interface ID as returned by `HDF_SD_START`.

Example

```
; Open a new HDF file:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('test.hdf', /CREATE)
; Various commands could now be used to access SD data
; in the HDF file.
; When done with datasets, access should be ended with
; calls to HDF_SD_ENDACCESS:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id_1
; When done with an HDF file, it should be closed:
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
```

Another example can be seen in the documentation for [HDF_SD_ATTRSET](#).

See Also

[HDF_CLOSE](#), [HDF_OPEN](#), [HDF_SD_ENDACCESS](#), [HDF_SD_START](#)

HDF_SD_ENDACCESS

The `HDF_SD_ENDACCESS` function closes an SD dataset interface. Failure to close the interface can result in the loss of any changed or added SD data. This routine should be called once for each call to `HDF_SD_START` or `HDF_SD_CREATE`. After all SD dataset interfaces are closed, the HDF file can safely be closed with `HDF_SD_END`.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, SD_ID
```

Arguments

SDS_ID

An SD dataset ID as returned by `HDF_SD_SELECT`, or `HDF_SD_CREATE`.

Example

```
; Open a new HDF file:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('test.hdf', /CREATE)
; Access the HDF file:
sds_id_1 = HDF_SD_SELECT(sd_id,0)
; End access to any SD IDs:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id_1
; Close the HDF file:
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
```

Also see the example in [HDF_SD_ATTRSET](#).

See Also

[HDF_CLOSE](#), [HDF_OPEN](#), [HDF_SD_CREATE](#), [HDF_SD_ENDACCESS](#),
[HDF_SD_START](#)

HDF_SD_FILEINFO

The `HDF_SD_FILEINFO` procedure retrieves the number of datasets and global attributes in an HDF file.

Syntax

`HDF_SD_FILEINFO, SD_ID, Datasets, Attributes`

Arguments

SD_ID

An SD interface ID as returned by `HDF_SD_START`.

Datasets

A named variable in which the total number of SD-type objects (i.e., the number of datasets + the number of dimensions) in the file is returned.

Attributes

A named variable in which the number of global attributes in the file is returned.

Example

```

; Start the SD interface:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('demo.hdf', /CREATE)
; Set a global attribute:
HDF_SD_ATTRSET, sd_id, 'TITLE', 'MYTITLE'
; Set another one:
HDF_SD_ATTRSET, sd_id, 'TITLE2', 'MYTITLE2'
; Create a dataset:
sds_id = HDF_SD_CREATE(sd_id, 'var1', [10,3])
; Retrieve info about the dataset:
HDF_SD_FILEINFO, sd_id, datasets, attributes
; Print information about the returned variables:
HELP, datasets, attributes
; End SD access:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id
; Close the SD interface:
HDF_SD_END, sd_id

```

IDL Output

```

DATASETS LONG = 1
ATTRIBUTES LONG = 2

```

See Also

[HDF_SD_ATTRFIND](#), [HDF_SD_ATTRINFO](#), [HDF_SD_START](#)

HDF_SD_GETDATA

The HDF_SD_GETDATA procedure retrieves a hyperslab of values from an SD dataset. By default, the retrieved data is transposed from HDF's column order format into IDL's row order which is more efficient in IDL. To retrieve the dataset without this transposition, set the NOREVERSE keyword.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_GETDATA, SDS_ID, Data [, COUNT=vector] [, /NOREVERSE]  
[, START=vector] [, STRIDE=vector]
```

Arguments

SDS_ID

An SD dataset ID as returned by HDF_SD_SELECT or HDF_SD_CREATE.

Data

A named variable in which the values are returned.

Keywords

COUNT

Set this keyword to a vector containing the counts, or number of items, to be read. The default is to read all available data.

NOREVERSE

Set the keyword to retrieve the data without transposing the data from column to row order.

START

Set this keyword to a vector containing the starting position for the read. The default start position is [0, 0, ..., 0].

STRIDE

Set this keyword to a vector containing the strides, or sampling intervals, between accessed values of the HDF variable. The default stride vector is that for a contiguous read: [0, 0, ..., 0].

Example

For an example using this routine, see the documentation for [HDF_GR_ATTRINFO](#)

See Also

[HDF_GR_ATTRINFO](#), [HDF_SD_GETINFO](#)

HDF_SD_GETINFO

The HDF_SD_GETINFO procedure retrieves information about an SD dataset.

Warning

Reading a label, unit, format, or coordinate system string that has more than 256 characters can have unpredictable results.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_GETINFO, SDS_ID [, CALDATA=variable] [, COORDSYS=variable]  
[, DIMS=variable] [, FILL=variable] [, FORMAT=variable]  
[, HDF_TYPE=variable] [, LABEL=variable] [, NAME=variable]  
[, NATTS=variable] [, NDIMS=variable] [, /NOREVERSE] [, RANGE=variable]  
[, TYPE=variable] [, UNIT=variable]
```

Arguments

SDS_ID

An SD dataset ID as returned by HDF_SD_SELECT or HDF_SD_CREATE.

Keywords

CALDATA

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the calibration data associated with the SD dataset is returned. The data is returned in a structure of the form:

For more information about calibration data, see the documentation for [HDF_SD_SETINFO](#).

COORDSYS

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the coordinate system description string is returned.

DIMS

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the dimensions of the SD dataset are returned. For efficiency, these dimensions are returned in reverse order from their HDF format unless the NOREVERSE keyword is also set.

FILL

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the fill value of the SD dataset is returned. Note that a fill value *must* be set in the SD dataset. If a fill value is not set, the value of the variable named by this keyword will be undefined, and IDL will issue a warning message.

FORMAT

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the format description string is returned. If the format description string is not present, this variable will contain an empty string.

HDF_TYPE

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the HDF type of the SD dataset is returned as a scalar string. Possible returned values are DFNT_NONE, DFNT_CHAR, DFNT_FLOAT32, DFNT_FLOAT64, DFNT_INT8, DFNT_INT16, DFNT_INT32, DFNT_UINT8, DFNT_UINT16, and DFNT_UINT32.

LABEL

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the label description string is returned. If the label description string is not present, this variable will contain an empty string.

NAME

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the SD dataset name is returned. If the SD dataset name is not present, this variable will contain an empty string.

NATTS

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the number of “NetCDF-style” attributes for the SD dataset is returned.

NDIMS

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the number of dimensions in the dataset is returned.

NOREVERSE

Set this keyword in conjunction with DIMS to return the variable dimensions in non-reversed form. By default, IDL reverses data and dimensions from the HDF format to improve efficiency.

RANGE

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the maximum and minimum of the current SD dataset is returned as a two-element vector. Note that a range *must* be set in the SD dataset. If the range is not set, the value of the variable named by this keyword will be undefined, and IDL will issue a warning message.

TYPE

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the IDL type of the SD dataset is returned as a scalar string. Possible returned values are BYTE, INT, LONG, FLOAT, DOUBLE, STRING, or UNKNOWN.

UNIT

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the unit description string is returned. If the unit description string is not present, this variable will contain an empty string.

Example

For an example using this routine, see the documentation for [HDF_SD_SETINFO](#).

See Also

[HDF_OPEN](#), [HDF_SD_END](#), [HDF_SD_SETINFO](#), [HDF_SD_START](#)

HDF_SD_IDTOREF

The `HDF_SD_IDTOREF` function converts a SD data set ID into a SD data set reference number. The reference number can be used to add the SD data set to a Vgroup through the `HDF_VG` interface. The tag number for an SD is 720.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_SD_IDTOREF(SDS_ID)`

Arguments

SDS_ID

A `SDS_ID` as returned from `HDF_SD_CREATE` or `HDF_SD_SELECT`.

Example

```

; Create an SD data set and get the Reference number:
file_id = HDF_OPEN('demo.hdf', /RDWR)
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('demo.hdf', /RDWR)
dim=[100]
sds_id = HDF_SD_CREATE(sd_id, 'demo_data', dim, /FLOAT)
ref = HDF_SD_IDTOREF(sds_id)
HDF_SD_ADDDATA, sds_id, FINDGEN(100)/10.45 + 2.98
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
; Use the Reference number to add the SD to a Vgroup:
SD_TAG = 720
vgID = HDF_VG_GETID(file_id,-1)
vg_handle = HDF_VG_ATTACH(file_id, vgID, /WRITE)
HDF_VG_SETINFO, vg_handle, name='data1', class='demo'
HDF_VG_ADDTR, vg_handle, SD_TAG, ref
; Use HDF_VG_INQTR to verify the SD was added correctly:
IF HDF_VG_INQTR(vg_handle, SD_TAG, ref) THEN $
    PRINT, 'SUCCESS' ELSE PRINT, 'Failure'
HDF_VG_DETACH, vg_handle
HDF_CLOSE, file_id

```

IDL Output

```
SUCCESS
```

See Also

[HDF_SD_CREATE](#), [HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX](#), [HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX](#),
[HDF_SD_SELECT](#), [HDF_VG_ADDTR](#), [HDF_VG_ATTACH](#),
[HDF_VG_DETACH](#), [HDF_VG_GETID](#), [HDF_VG_INQTR](#)

HDF_SD_ISCOORDVAR

The HDF_SD_ISCOORDVAR function returns True (1) if the supplied dataset ID represents a NetCDF “coordinate” variable. Otherwise, False (0) is returned.

Syntax

Result = HDF_SD_ISCOORDVAR(*SDS_ID*)

Arguments

SDS_ID

An SD dataset ID as returned by HDF_SD_SELECT or HDF_SD_CREATE.

HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX

The `HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX` function returns an SD dataset index given its name and SD interface ID. An error message is printed if the dataset cannot be located. The returned index can be used by `HDF_SD_SELECT` to access an SD dataset.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX(SD_ID, SDS_Name)
```

Arguments

SD_ID

An SD interface ID as returned by `HDF_SD_START`.

SDS_Name

A string containing the name of the SD dataset to be located.

Example

```
; Start the SD interface:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('demo.hdf')
; Return the index of the 'variable_2' dataset:
index = HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX(sd_id, 'variable_2')
; Access the dataset:
sds_id=HDF_SD_SELECT(sd_id,index)
; End access:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
```

See Also

[HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX](#), [HDF_SD_SELECT](#), [HDF_SD_START](#)

HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX

The `HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX` function returns a scientific dataset's index given its reference number and SD interface ID.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX(SD_ID, Refno)`

Arguments

SD_ID

An SD interface ID as returned by `HDF_SD_START`.

Refno

The SD reference number for the desired dataset.

Example

```
; Initialize the SD interface:
sd_id = HDF_SDSTART('demo.hdf')
; Define the reference number for which we want to search:
refno = 66
; Return the index number:
index = HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX(sd_id, refno)
; Now the dataset can be accessed:
sds_id = HDF_SD_SELECT(sd_id, index)
; End access:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, SDS_ID
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
```

See Also

[HDF_SD_IDTOREF](#), [HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX](#)

HDF_SD_SELECT

The `HDF_SD_SELECT` function returns an SD dataset ID given the current SD interface ID, and the zero-based SD dataset index.

`HDF_SD_FILEINFO` can be used to determine the number of SD datasets in an HDF file, `HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX` can be used to find the index from its SD dataset ID, and `HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX` can be used to find the index from its name.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_SD_SELECT(SD_ID, Number)`

Arguments

SD_ID

A SD interface ID as returned from `HDF_SD_START`.

Number

A zero-based SD dataset index.

Example

```
; Open an HDF file:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('test.hdf')
; Access the first SD in the HDF file:
sds_id_1=HDF_SD_SELECT(sd_id, 0)
; End access to any SD ids:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id_1
; Close the file:
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
```

See Also

[HDF_SD_CREATE](#), [HDF_SD_END](#), [HDF_SD_ENDACCESS](#),
[HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX](#), [HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX](#), [HDF_SD_SELECT](#),
[HDF_SD_START](#)

HDF_SD_SETCOMPRESS

The `HDF_SD_SETCOMPRESS` procedure compresses an existing HDF SD dataset or sets the compression method of a newly created HDF SD dataset. Available compression methods are No Compression, run-length encoding (RLE), adaptive (skipping) huffman, and GZIP compression. All of these compression methods are lossless. When using skipping huffman compression, IDL automatically determines the correct skipping size. The `EFFORT` keyword determines the effort applied when using GZIP compression (i.e., when `comptype` is 4). In general, the default GZIP compression method is the best combination of speed and file size reduction.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_SETCOMPRESS, SDS_ID, comptype [, EFFORT=integer{1 to 9}]
```

Arguments

SDS_ID

The HDF SD dataset id as returned by `HDF_SD_CREATE` or `HDF_SD_SELECT`.

comptype

The compression type to be applied to the HDF SD dataset. Allowable values are:

- 0 = NONE (no compression)
- 1 = RLE (run-length encoding)
- 3 = SKIPPING HUFFMAN
- 4 = GZIP

Note

All compression types are lossless.

Keywords

EFFORT

If the `comptype` is set to 4 (GZIP), then this keyword specifies the effort that GZIP expends in compressing the dataset. The `EFFORT` keyword is restricted to the range 1 (minimal compression, fastest) to 9 (most compressed, slowest). The default is `EFFORT=5`.

Example

```
; Create an HDF SD file:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('compress.hdf', /CREATE)
; Create an SDS dataset:
sds_id = HDF_SD_CREATE(sd_id, 'dataset1', [9,40], /LONG)
; Maximal GZIP compression:
HDF_SD_SETCOMPRESS,sds_id,4,EFFORT=9
; Write the data to be compressed:
HDF_SD_ADDDATA,sds_id,fix(dist(9,40))
; End access to the SDS:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id
; End access to the SD interface:
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
```

Note

Compression of HDF SD datasets is a new feature as of HDF 4.1r2 / IDL 5.2.1. Attempts to read HDF SD datasets not created with HDF 4.1r2 (IDL 5.1) or greater will give unpredictable results. Attempts to read HDF compressed SD datasets with IDL versions prior to IDL 5.1, or other HDF readers that use an HDF version prior to HDF 4.1r2, will fail.

HDF_SD_SETTEXTFILE

The `HDF_SD_SETTEXTFILE` procedure moves data values from a dataset into an external file. Only the data is moved—all other information remains in the original file. This routine can only be used with HDF version 3.3 (and later) files, not on older HDF files or NetCDF files. Data can only be moved once, and the user must keep track of the external file(s). The `OFFSET` keyword allows writing to an arbitrary location in the external file.

As shown in the example, when adding data to an external file SD, you *must* first use `HDF_SD_ENDACCESS` to sync the file, then reacquire the SDS ID with `HDF_SD_SELECT` before using `HDF_SD_SETTEXTFILE`.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_SETTEXTFILE, SDS_ID, Filename [, OFFSET=bytes]
```

Arguments

sds_id

An SD dataset ID as returned by `HDF_SD_SELECT`.

Filename

The name of the external file to be written.

Keywords

OFFSET

Set this keyword to a number of bytes from the beginning of the external file at which data writing should begin. Exercise extreme caution when using this keyword with existing files.

Example

```
; Create an HDF file:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('ext_main.hdf', /CREATE)
; Add an SD:
sds_id = HDF_SD_CREATE(sd_id, 'float_findgen', [3,5], /FLOAT)
; Put some data into the SD:
HDF_SD_ADDDATA, sds_id, FINDGEN(3,5)
; Call HDF_SD_ENDACCESS to sync the file:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS,sds_id
```

```
; Reacquire the SDS_ID:
sds_id = HDF_SD_SELECT(sd_id, 0)
; Move data to an external file named findgen.hdf:
HDF_SD_SETTEXTFILE, sds_id, 'findgen.hdf'
; Retrieve data from the external file into the variable fout:
HDF_SD_GETDATA, sds_id, fout
; Print the contents of fout:
PRINT, fout
; Sync and close the files:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
```

IDL Output

```
0.00000 1.00000 2.00000
3.00000 4.00000 5.00000
6.00000 7.00000 8.00000
9.00000 10.0000 11.0000
12.0000 13.0000 14.0000
```

See Also

[HDF_SD_END](#), [HDF_SD_ENDACCESS](#), [HDF_SD_SELECT](#), [HDF_SD_START](#)

HDF_SD_SETINFO

The HDF_SD_SETINFO procedure sets information about an SD dataset.

Warning

Setting a label, unit, format, or coordinate system string that has more than 256 characters can have unpredictable results.

Syntax

```
HDF_SD_SETINFO, SDS_ID [, FILL=value] [, FORMAT=string]  
[, LABEL=string] [, RANGE=[max, min] [, UNIT=string] [, COORDSYS=string]  
[, CALDATA=structure]
```

Arguments

SDS_ID

An SD dataset ID as returned by HDF_SD_SELECT or HDF_SD_CREATE.

Keywords

FILL

Set this keyword to the fill value of the SD dataset.

FORMAT

Set this keyword to a string to be used as the SD dataset format.

LABEL

Set this keyword to a string to be used as the SD dataset label.

RANGE

Set this keyword to a two dimensional array that contains the minimum and maximum values of the SD dataset.

UNIT

Set this keyword to a string to be used as the SD dataset units.

COORDSYS

Set this keyword to a string to be used as the SD dataset coordinate system.

CALDATA

Set this keyword to a structure that contains the calibration data. This structure must contain five tags as shown below. The first four tags are of double-precision floating-point type. The fifth tag should be a long integer that specifies the HDF number type. The structure should have the following form:

```
CALDATA={ Cal: 0.0D $      ;Calibration Factor
          Cal_Err: 0.0D $   ;Calibration Error
          Offset: 0.0D $    ;Uncalibrated Offset
          Offset_Err: 0.0D $ ;Uncalibrated Offset Error
          Num_Type: 0L }    ;Number Type of Uncalibrated Data
```

The relationship between HDF and IDL number types is illustrated by the following table:

HDF Number Type	IDL Data Type
0L	UNDEFINED
3L	STRING
21L	BYTE
22L	INTEGER
24L	LONG INTEGER
5L	FLOATING-POINT
6L	DOUBLE-PRECISION

Table 3-10: HDF Number Types vs. IDL Data Types

The relationship between the calibrated data (CD) and the uncalibrated data (UD) is given by the equation:

$$CD = Cal * (UD - Offset)$$

Cal and Offset are the values of the Cal and Offset structure fields described above.

Example

```
; Open an HDF file:
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('demo.hdf', /RDWR)
```

```

; Define a new dataset for the file:
sds_id = HDF_SD_CREATE(sd_id, 'variable1', [10, 20], /DOUBLE)
; Create a calibration data structure:
CAL={Cal:1.0D, Cal_Err:0.1D, Offset:2.5D, Offset_Err:0.1D, $
    Num_Type:6L}
; Set information about the dataset:
HDF_SD_SETINFO, sds_id, LABEL='label1', unit='unit1', $
    format='format1', coordsys='coord1', FILL=999.991, $
    RANGE=[99.99,-78], caldata=CAL
; Retrieve the information:
HDF_SD_GETINFO, sds_id, LABEL=l, UNIT=u, FORMAT=f, $
    COORDSYS=c, FILL=fill, RANGE=r, CALDATA=cd, $
    NDIMS=ndims, DIMS=dims, TYPE=ty
; Print information about the returned variables:
HELP, l, u, f, c, fill, r, cd, ndims, dims, ty
; Print the range:
PRINT, r
; Print the calibration data:
PRINT, cd
; Print the dimensions:
PRINT, dims
; Close the SD interface:
HDF_SD_ENDACCESS, sds_id
HDF_SD_END, sd_id

```

IDL Output

```

L STRING = 'label1'
U STRING = 'unit1'
F STRING = 'format1'
C STRING = 'coord1'
FILL DOUBLE = 999.99103
R DOUBLE = Array(2)
CD STRUCT = -> < Anonymous > Array(1)
NDIMS LONG = 2
DIMS LONG = Array(2)
TY STRING = 'DOUBLE'

-78.000000 99.989998

{ 1.0000000 0.1000000 2.5000000 0.1000000 6}

10 20

```

See Also

[HDF_SD_END](#), [HDF_SD_ENDACCESS](#), [HDF_SD_GETINFO](#), [HDF_SD_START](#)

HDF_SD_START

The `HDF_SD_START` function opens or creates an HDF file and initializes the SD interface. The returned value of this function is the SD ID of the HDF file. If no keywords are present, the file is opened in read-only mode.

Note that every file opened with `HDF_SD_START` should eventually be closed with a call to `HDF_SD_END`.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_SD_START( Filename [, /READ | , /RDWR] [, /CREATE] )
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be opened or created. `HDF_SD_START` can open the following file types: XDR-based NetCDF files, “old-style” DFSD files, or “new-style” SD files. New files are created as “new-style” SD files.

Keywords

READ

Set this keyword to open the SD interface in read-only mode. If no keywords are specified, this is the default behavior.

RDWR

Set this keyword to open the SD interface in read and write mode.

CREATE

Set this keyword to create a new SD file.

Example

```
; Open a new HDF file. The file is ready to be accessed:  
sd_id = HDF_SD_START('test.hdf', /CREATE)  
; When finished with the file, close it with a call to HDF_SD_END:  
HDF_SD_END, sd_id
```

For a more complicated example, see the documentation for [HDF_SD_ATTRSET](#).

See Also

[HDF_CLOSE](#), [HDF_OPEN](#), [HDF_SD_ATTRFIND](#), [HDF_SD_ATTRINFO](#),
[HDF_SD_ATTRSET](#), [HDF_SD_CREATE](#), [HDF_SD_END](#), [HDF_SD_FILEINFO](#),
[HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX](#), [HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX](#), [HDF_SD_SELECT](#),
[HDF_SD_SETTEXTFILE](#)

HDF_UNPACKDATA

This procedure unpacks an array of byte data into a number of IDL variables. It is useful in deconstructing the output of multi-field HDF Vdata reading routines, such as those found in HDF-EOS, into a set of IDL variables. The packed data is assumed to be an array of bytes that is organized as a number of records. Each record consists of one or more data fields. A record is defined using the `HDF_TYPE` and `HDF_ORDER` keywords. These define the record layout in terms of HDF data types. The procedure walks through the input array and copies the values into output IDL arrays. There must be as many entries in the `HDF_TYPE` and `HDF_ORDER` keywords as there are data arguments.

Syntax

```
HDF_UNPACKDATA, packeddata, data1 [, data2 [, data3 [, data4 [, data5 [, data6
[, data7 [, data8]]]]]] [, HDF_ORDER=array] [, HDF_TYPE=array]
[, NREC=records]
```

Arguments

packeddata

A BYTE array of packed data.

data1...data8

These arguments return IDL arrays of the types specified by `HDF_TYPE` with values for each record in the packed data. If `HDF_ORDER` is greater than one, the returned array will be 2D and the leading dimension will be of length `HDF_ORDER`. The one exception is string types, which will be returned as a 1D array of IDL strings. The fixed-length string field is returned as an IDL string up to the first zero value (if present). The trailing dimension will be equal to the minimum of the `NREC` keyword value or the number of complete records that fit in the `packeddata` array.

Keywords

HDF_ORDER

Set this keyword to an array with the same length as the number of data fields. The values in the array are equal to the number of elements in the return argument for each record. In the case of strings, this is the length (in characters) of the string to be read. A value of zero is interpreted as one element. The default for this keyword is an array of ones.

HDF_TYPE

Set this keyword to an array with the same length as the number of data fields. The value in the array is an HDF data type for each return argument. The returned IDL variables will have these types. The default for this keyword is an array of the value 5 (an HDF 32-bit float). See “[IDL and HDF Data Types](#)” on page 98 for valid values.

NREC

Set this keyword to the number of records to read from packeddata. The default is to read as many complete records as exist in the packeddata array.

Example

```
a = INDGEN(5)
b = FINDGEN(5)
c = ['This', 'is', 'a', 'string', 'array.']
HELP, a, b, c
hdftype = [ 22, 5, 4] ; HDF INT16, FLOAT32 and CHAR
order = [ 0, 0, 6] ; 2 + 4 + 6 = 12 bytes/record
data = HDF_PACKDATA( a, b, c, HDF_TYPE=hdftype, HDF_ORDER=order)
HELP, data ; a [12, 5] array (5 - 12byte records)
HDF_UNPACKDATA, data, d, e, f, HDF_TYPE=hdftype, HDF_ORDER=order
HELP, d, e, f ; recover the original arrays
```

See Also

[HDF_PACKDATA](#), [HDF_VD_READ](#), [EOS_PT_READLEVEL](#)

HDF_VD_ATTACH

The HDF_VD_ATTACH function accesses a VData with the given Id in an HDF file. If successful, a handle for that VData is returned, otherwise 0 is returned.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_VD_ATTACH( FileHandle, VDataId [, /READ] [, /WRITE] )
```

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned from a previous call to HDF_OPEN.

VDataId

The VData reference number, usually obtained by HDF_VD_GETID or HDF_VD_LONE. Set this argument to -1 to create a new VData.

Keywords

READ

Set this keyword to open the VData for reading. This is the default.

WRITE

Set this keyword to open the VData for writing. If VDataID is set equal to -1, the file is opened for writing whether or not this keyword is set.

HDF_VD_DETACH

The HDF_VD_DETACH procedure is called when done accessing a VData in an HDF file. This routine must be called for every VData attached for writing before closing the HDF file to insure that VSET information is properly updated.

Syntax

HDF_VD_DETACH, *VData*

Arguments

VData

The VData handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VD_ATTACH.

HDF_VD_FDEFINE

The HDF_VD_FDEFINE procedure adds a new field specification for a VData in an HDF file. HDF_VD_FDEFINE can only be used for a new VData.

Syntax

```
HDF_VD_FDEFINE, VData, Fieldname [, / BYTE | , /DLONG, | , /DOUBLE | ,  
/DULONG | , /FLOAT | , /INT | , /LONG | , /UINT, | , /ULONG] [, ORDER=value]
```

Arguments

VData

The VData handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VD_ATTACH.

Fieldname

A string containing the new field name.

Keywords

BYTE

Set this keyword to indicate that the field will contain 8-bit unsigned integer data.

DOUBLE

Set this keyword to indicate that the field will contain 64-bit floating point data.

FLOAT

Set this keyword to indicate that the field will contain 32-bit floating point data.

INT

Set this keyword to indicate that the field will contain 16-bit integer data.

LONG

Set this keyword to indicate that the field will contain 32-bit integer data.

ORDER

This keyword specifies the number of distinct components in the new field. Compound variables have an order greater than 1. The default order is 1.

Example

```
HDF_VD_FDEFINE, vid, 'VEL', /DOUBLE, ORDER=3
```


HDF_VD_FEXIST

The HDF_VD_FEXIST function returns true if all the specified fields exist in the given HDF file.

Syntax

Result = HDF_VD_FEXIST(*VData*, *Fieldnames*)

Arguments

VData

The VData handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VD_ATTACH.

Fieldnames

A string containing a comma-separated list of fields to test. For example, 'VEL' or 'PZ,PY,PX'.

HDF_VD_FIND

The `HDF_VD_FIND` function returns the reference number of a VData with the specified name in an HDF file. A 0 is returned if an error occurs or a VData of the given name does not exist.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_VD_FIND`(*FileHandle*, *Name*)

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned from a previous call to `HDF_OPEN`.

Name

A string containing the name of the VData to be found.

HDF_VD_GET

The HDF_VD_GET procedure is a general VData inquiry routine. Set the various keywords to named variables to return information about a VData in an HDF file.

Syntax

```
HDF_VD_GET, VData [, CLASS=variable] [, COUNT=variable]  
[, FIELDS=variable] [, INTERLACE=variable] [, NAME=variable]  
[, NFIELDS=variable] [, REF=variable] [, SIZE=variable] [, TAG=variable]
```

Arguments

VData

A VData handle returned by HDF_VD_ATTACH.

Keywords

CLASS

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the class name of the VData is returned as a string.

COUNT

Set this keyword to a named variable in which a long, containing the number of records in the VData, is returned.

FIELDS

Set this keyword to a named variable in which a comma-separated string of fields in the VData is returned (e.g., 'PX,PY,PZ')

The maximum number of fields is 256 (except on the Macintosh, where it is 64). Each field can be up to 128 characters in length. The returned fields may or may not contain buffering whitespace depending on how the HDF file was created.

INTERLACE

Set this keyword to a named variable in which a string, containing either 'FULL_INTERLACE' or 'NO_INTERLACE', is returned.

NAME

Set this keyword to a named variable in which a string, containing the name of the VData, is returned.

NFIELDS

Set this keyword to a named variable in which a long, containing the number of fields in the VDATA, is returned. For example, the VData containing the fields “PX,PY,PZ”, has an NFIELDS of 3.

REF

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the reference number of the VData is returned.

SIZE

Set this keyword to a named variable in which a long, containing the local size of a record of VData, is returned.

TAG

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the tag number of the VData is returned.

Example

```
HDF_VD_GET, vdat, CLASS=c, COUNT=co, FIELDS=f, NAME=n, SIZE=s
```

See Also

[HDF_VD_GETINFO](#), [HDF_VG_GETINFO](#)

HDF_VD_GETID

The HDF_VD_GETID function returns the VData reference number for the next VData in an HDF file after the specified VDataId.

Set VDataId to -1 to return the first VData ID in the file.

Syntax

Result = HDF_VD_GETID(*FileHandle*, *VDataId*)

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned by a previous call to HDF_OPEN.

VDataID

The VData reference number, generally obtained by HDF_VD_GETID or HDF_VD_LONE. Set this argument to -1 to return the first VData in the file.

HDF_VD_GETINFO

The HDF_VD_GETINFO procedure is a general VData inquiry routine. Set the various keywords to named variables to return information about each field of a VData in a HDF file.

Syntax

```
HDF_VD_GETINFO, VData, Index [, NAME=variable] [, ORDER=variable]
[, SIZE=variable] [, TYPE=variable]
```

Arguments

VData

The VData handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VD_ATTACH.

Index

A zero-based index specifying which field or the name of the field within the VData to inquire about. For example:

```
HDF_VD_GETINFO, Vdat, 'VEL', ORDER=order
```

Keywords

NAME

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the name of the field is returned as a string.

ORDER

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the order of the field is returned.

SIZE

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the size of a data value for the specified field in the VData is returned.

TYPE

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the type of the field is returned. One of the following strings is returned: 'BYTE', 'INT', 'LONG', 'FLOAT', 'DOUBLE'.

Example

```
HDF_VD_GET, Vdat, NFIELDS=n
FOR index=0,n-1 DO BEGIN
  HDF_VD_GETINFO, Vdat, index, NAME=n, TYPE=t, ORDER=o
  PRINT, index, ':', n, 'TYPE=', t, 'ORDER=', o
ENDFOR
```

HDF_VD_GETNEXT

The HDF_VD_GETNEXT function returns the reference number of the next object inside a VData in an HDF file. If Id is -1, the first item in the VData is returned, otherwise Id should be set to a reference number previously returned by HDF_VD_GETNEXT. HDF_VD_GETNEXT returns -1 if there was an error or there are no more objects after the one specified by Id.

Syntax

Result = HDF_VD_GETNEXT(*VData*, *Id*)

Arguments

VData

The VData handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VD_ATTACH.

Id

A VGroup or VData reference number obtained by a previous call to HDF_VG_GETNEXT or HDF_VD_GETNEXT. Alternatively, this value can be set to -1 to return the first item in the VData.

HDF_VD_INSERT

The HDF_VD_INSERT procedure adds a VData or VGroup to the contents of a VGroup in an HDF file.

Syntax

```
HDF_VD_INSERT, VGroup, VData(or Vgroup)[, POSITION=variable]
```

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VG_ATTACH.

VData

The VData (or VGroup) handle returned by HDF_VD_ATTACH (HDF_VG_ATTACH).

HDF_VD_ISVD

The `HDF_VD_ISVD` function returns True (1) if the object associated with `Id` is a `VData` in an HDF file.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_VD_ISVD(VGroup, Id)
```

Arguments

VGroup

The `VGroup` handle returned by a previous call to `HDF_VG_ATTACH`.

Id

The `VGroup` or `VData` reference number obtained by a previous call to `HDF_VG_GETNEXT` or `HDF_VD_GETNEXT`.

Example

```
Vid = HDF_VD_GETNEXT(Vgrp, -1)  
PRINT, HDF_VD_ISVD(VGrp, Vid)
```

HDF_VD_ISVG

The HDF_VD_ISVG function returns True (1) if the object associated with Id is a VGroup in an HDF file.

Syntax

Result = HDF_VG_ISVG(*VGroup*, *Id*)

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VG_ATTACH.

Id

The VGroup or VData reference number obtained by a previous call to HDF_VG_GETNEXT.

Example

```
Vid = HDF_VD_GETNEXT(Vgrp, -1)
PRINT, HDF_VD_ISVG(VGrp, Vid)
```

HDF_VD_LONE

The `HDF_VD_LONE` function returns an array containing all VDatas in an HDF file that are not contained in another VData. If there are no lone VDatas, `HDF_VD_LONE` returns -1.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_VD_LONE( FileHandle [, MAXSIZE=value] )
```

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned from a previous call to `HDF_OPEN`.

Keywords

MAXSIZE

The maximum number of groups to be returned (the default is to return all known lone VDatas). For example, to return only the first 12 groups:

```
X = HDF_VD_LONE(fid, MAX=12)
```

Example

```
X = HDF_VD_LONE(fid)
IF N_ELEMENTS(X) EQ 0 THEN $
PRINT, 'No Lone VDatas' ELSE PRINT, 'Lone VDatas:', X
```

HDF_VD_READ

The `HDF_VD_READ` function reads data from a `VData` in an HDF file. This function returns the number of records successfully read from the `VData`.

The default is to use `FULL_INTERLACE` and to read all fields in all records. The user can override the defaults with keywords. If multiple fields with different data types are read, all of the data is read into a byte array. The data must then be explicitly converted back into the correct type(s) using various IDL type conversion routines. For example:

```
nread = HDF_VD_READ(vdat, x, NREC=1, FIELDS="FLT,LNG")
floatvalue = FLOAT(x, 0)
longvalue = LONG(x, 4)
```

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_VD_READ( VData, Data [, FIELDS=string] [, /FULL_INTERLACE  
|, /NO_INTERLACE] [, NRECORDS=records] )
```

Arguments

VData

The `VData` handle returned by a previous call to `HDF_VD_ATTACH`.

Data

A named variable in which the data is returned.

Keywords

FIELDS

A string containing a comma-separated list of fields to be read. Normally `HDF_VD_READ` will read all fields in the `VData`.

FULL_INTERLACE

Set this keyword to use full interlace when reading (the default).

NO_INTERLACE

Set this keyword to use no interlace when reading.

NRECORDS

The number of records to read. By default, HDF_VD_READ reads all records from a VData.

Examples

Typical read:

```
NREC = HDF_VD_READ(Vdat, X)
```

Read one field:

```
NREC = HDF_VD_READ(Vdat, X, FIELDS='VEL')
```

Read a record:

```
NREC = HDF_VD_READ(Vdat, X, NRECORDS=1)
```

HDF_VD_SEEK

The HDF_VD_SEEK procedure moves the read pointer within the specified VData in an HDF file to a specific record number. Note that the record number is zero-based.

Syntax

HDF_VD_SEEK, *VData*, *Record*

Arguments

VData

A VData handle returned by HDF_VD_ATTACH.

Record

The zero-based record number to seek.

HDF_VD_SETINFO

The `HDF_VD_SETINFO` procedure specifies general information about a `VData` in an HDF file. Keywords can be used to establish the name, class, and interlace for the specified `VData`.

Syntax

```
HDF_VD_SETINFO, VData [, CLASS=string] [, /FULL_INTERLACE | ,  
/NO_INTERLACE] [, NAME=string]
```

Arguments

VData

The `VData` handle returned by a previous call to `HDF_VD_ATTACH`.

Keywords

CLASS

A string that sets the class name for the `VData`.

FULL_INTERLACE

Set this keyword to store data in the file with full interlace (i.e., sequentially by record).

NAME

A string that sets the name of the `VData`.

NO_INTERLACE

Set this keyword to store data in the file with no interlace (i.e., sequentially by field).

Example

```
HDF_VD_SETINFO, Vdat, NAME='My Favorite Data', /FULL
```


HDF_VD_WRITE

The HDF_VD_WRITE procedure stores data in a VData in an HDF file.

There are many restrictions on writing data to a VData. When writing multiple fields of varying types, only limited error checking is possible. When writing a series of fields all with the same type, data is converted to that type before writing. For example:

```
Vdat = HDF_VD_ATTACH(Fid, -1, /WRITE)
; Create a 10 integer vector:
Data = INDGEN(10)
; Data converted to FLOAT before write:
HDF_VD_WRITE, Vdat, 'PX', Data
```

It is possible to write less data than exists in the Data argument by using the NRECORDS keyword. For example, the following command writes 5 records, instead of the 10 implied by the size of the data (VEL is assumed to be of type FLOAT, order=3):

```
HDF_VD_WRITE, Vdat, 'VEL', FINDGEN(3,10), NREC=5
```

VEL now contains [[0.0, 1.0, 2.0], ..., [12.0, 13.0, 14.0]]

HDF_VD_WRITE will not allow a user to specify more records than exist. For example, the following command fails:

```
HDF_VD_WRITE, Vdat, 'VEL', [1,2,3], NREC=1000
```

Bugs

Data can not be appended. Attempts to append data may make future attempts to read data fail. Data can not be overwritten.

Syntax

```
HDF_VD_WRITE, VData, Fields, Data
[, /FULL_INTERLACE |, /NO_INTERLACE] [, NRECORDS=records]
```

Arguments

VData

The VData handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VD_ATTACH.

Fields

A string containing a comma-separated list of the fields to be written.

Data

The data to be written to the specified VData.

Keywords

FULL_INTERLACE

Set this keyword to use full interlace when writing (the default).

NO_INTERLACE

Set this keyword to use no interlace when writing.

NRECORDS

The number of records to written. By default, HDF_VD_WRITE writes all records from a VData.

Restrictions

It is not possible to write IDL structures directly to a VData (because of possible internal padding depending upon fields/machine architecture, etc.). The user must put the data into a byte array before using HDF_VD_WRITE.

When writing a series of fields all with the same type, the low order dimension of *Data* must match the sum of the orders of the fields. For example:

```
HDF_VD_WRITE, vdat, 'PX,PY', FLTARR(3,10)
```

fails. PX and PY are both order 1 (total 2) and the array's low order dimension is 3.

HDF_VG_ADDTR

The `HDF_VG_ADDTR` procedure adds a tag and reference to the specified VGroup in an HDF file.

Syntax

`HDF_VG_ADDTR`, *VGroup*, *Tag*, *Ref*

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle returned by a previous call to `HDF_VG_ATTACH`.

Tag

The tag to be written.

Ref

The reference number to be written.

Example

See “[HDF_SD_IDTOREF](#)” on page 244 for an example using this function.

See Also

[HDF_VG_GETTR](#), [HDF_VG_GETTRS](#), [HDF_VG_INQTR](#), [HDF_VG_INSERT](#)

HDF_VG_ATTACH

The HDF_VG_ATTACH procedure attaches (opens) a VGroup in an HDF file for reading or writing. If successful, a handle for that group is returned. If it fails, 0 is returned.

If VGroupId is set to -1, a new VGroup is created. If neither the READ nor WRITE keywords are set, the VGroup is opened for reading.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_VG_ATTACH( FileHandle, VGroupId [, /READ] [, /WRITE] )
```

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned from a previous call to HDF_OPEN.

VGroupId

The VGroup reference number, generally obtained by HDF_VG_GETID or HDF_VG_LONE.

Keywords

READ

Set this keyword to open the VGroup for reading.

WRITE

Set this keyword to open the VGroup for writing.

Example

See “[HDF_SD_IDTOREF](#)” on page 244 for an example using this function.

HDF_VG_DETACH

The HDF_VG_DETACH procedure should be called when you are finished accessing a VGroup in an HDF file. This routine must be called for every VGroup attached for writing before closing the HDF file in order to insure that VSET information is properly updated.

Syntax

HDF_VG_DETACH, *VGroup*

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VG_ATTACH.

Example

See “[HDF_SD_IDTOREF](#)” on page 244 for an example using this function.

HDF_VG_GETID

The HDF_VG_GETID function returns the VGroup ID for the next VGroup after the specified VGroupId in an HDF file. Use a VGroupId of -1 to get the first VGroup in the file.

Syntax

Result = HDF_VG_GETID(*FileHandle*, *VGroupId*)

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned from a previous call to HDF_OPEN.

VGroupId

The VGroup reference number, generally obtained by HDF_VG_GETID or HDF_VG_LONE.

Example

See “[HDF_SD_IDTOREF](#)” on page 244 for an example using this function.

HDF_VG_GETINFO

The HDF_VG_GETINFO procedure is a general VGroup inquiry routine. Set the various keywords to named variables to return information about different aspects of a VGroup in an HDF file.

Syntax

```
HDF_VG_GETINFO, VGroup [, CLASS=variable] [, NAME=variable]  
[, NENTRIES=variable]
```

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VG_ATTACH.

Keywords

CLASS

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the class of the VGroup is returned as a string.

NAME

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the name of the VGroup is returned as a string.

NENTRIES

Set this keyword to a named variable in which the number of objects inside the VGroup is returned as a long integer.

Example

```
HDF_VG_GETINFO, Vgrp, CLASS=c, NAME=nm, NENTRIES=n  
PRINT, c, nm, n
```

HDF_VG_GETNEXT

The HDF_VG_GETNEXT function returns the reference number of the next object inside a VGroup in an HDF file. If *Id* is -1, the first item in the VGroup is returned, otherwise *Id* should be set to a reference number previously returned by HDF_VG_GETNEXT. HDF_VG_GETNEXT returns -1 if there was an error or there are no more objects after the one specified by *Id*.

Syntax

Result = HDF_VG_GETNEXT(*VGroup*, *Id*)

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VG_ATTACH.

Id

A VGroup or VData reference number obtained by a previous call to HDF_VG_GETNEXT. Alternatively, this value can be set to -1 to return the first item in the VGroup.

HDF_VG_GETTR

The HDF_VG_GETTR procedure returns the tag/reference pair at the specified position within a VGroup in an HDF file.

Syntax

HDF_VG_GETTR, *VGroup*, *Index*, *Tags*, *Refs*

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VG_ATTACH.

Index

The position within *VGroup*.

Tags

A named variable in which the tag numbers are returned.

Refs

A named variable in which the reference numbers are returned.

HDF_VG_GETTRS

The HDF_VG_GETTRS procedure returns the tag/reference pairs of the HDF file objects belonging to the specified VGroup.

Syntax

```
HDF_VG_GETTRS, VGroup, Tags, Refs [, MAXSIZE=value]
```

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VG_ATTACH.

Tags

A named variable in which the tag numbers are returned.

Refs

A named variable in which the reference numbers are returned.

Keywords

MAXSIZE

The maximum number of tags and references to be returned. The default is to return all tags and references in VGroup.

HDF_VG_INQTR

The HDF_VG_INQTR function returns true if the specified tag and reference pair is linked to the specified VGroup in an HDF file.

Syntax

Result = HDF_VG_INQTR(*VGroup*, *Tag*, *Ref*)

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VG_ATTACH.

Tag

The tag number.

Ref

The reference number.

Example

See [“HDF_SD_IDTOREF”](#) on page 244 for an example using this function.

HDF_VG_INSERT

The HDF_VG_INSERT procedure adds a VData or VGroup to the contents of a VGroup in an HDF file.

Syntax

```
HDF_VG_INSERT, VGroup, VData(or Vgroup)[, POSITION=variable]
```

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle returned by a previous call to HDF_VG_ATTACH.

VData

The VData (or VGroup) handle returned by HDF_VD_ATTACH (HDF_VG_ATTACH).

HDF_VG_ISVD

The `HDF_VG_ISVD` function returns true if the object associated with `Id` is a `VData` in an HDF file.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_VG_ISVD(VGroup, Id)`

Arguments

VGroup

The `VGroup` handle returned by a previous call to `HDF_VG_ATTACH`.

Id

The `VGroup` or `VData` reference number obtained by a previous call to `HDF_VG_GETNEXT`.

Example

```
Vid = HDF_VG_GETNEXT(Vgrp, -1)
PRINT, HDF_VG_ISVD(VGrp, Vid)
```

HDF_VG_ISVG

The `HDF_VG_ISVG` function returns true if the object associated the `Id` is a `VGroup` in an HDF file.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_VG_ISVG(VGroup, Id)`

Arguments

VGroup

The `VGroup` handle returned by a previous call to `HDF_VG_ATTACH`.

Id

The `VGroup` or `VData` reference number obtained by a previous call to `HDF_VG_GETNEXT`.

Example

```
Vid = HDF_VG_GETNEXT(Vgrp, -1)
PRINT, HDF_VG_ISVG(VGrp, Vid)
```

HDF_VG_LONE

The `HDF_VG_LONE` function returns an array containing the IDs of all VGroups in an HDF file that are not contained in another VGroup. If there are no lone VGroups, `HDF_VG_LONE` returns -1.

Syntax

```
Result = HDF_VG_LONE( FileHandle [, MAXSIZE=value] )
```

Arguments

FileHandle

The HDF file handle returned by a previous call to `HDF_OPEN`.

Keywords

MAXSIZE

The maximum number of groups to return (the default is to return all lone VGroups). For example, to return no more than 12 VGroups, use the command:

```
X = HDF_VG_LONE(fid, MAX=12)
```

Example

```
X=HDF_VG_LONE(fid)
IF X(0) EQ-1 THEN $
    PRINT, "No Lone VGroups" ELSE PRINT, "Lone VGroups:", X
```

HDF_VG_NUMBER

The `HDF_VG_NUMBER` function returns the number of HDF file objects in the specified `VGroup`.

Syntax

Result = `HDF_VG_NUMBER(VGroup)`

Arguments

VGroup

The `VGroup` handle returned by a previous call to `HDF_VG_ATTACH`.

HDF_VG_SETINFO

The HDF_VG_SETINFO procedure sets the name and class of a VGroup.

Syntax

```
HDF_VG_SETINFO, VGroup [, CLASS=string] [, NAME=string]
```

Arguments

VGroup

The VGroup handle as returned by HDF_VG_ATTACH.

Keywords

CLASSNAME

A string containing the class name for the VGroup.

NAME

A string containing the name for the VGroup.

Example

```
fid = HDF_OPEN('demo.hdf',/RDWR) ; Open an HDF file:
vgid = HDF_VG_ATTACH(fid, -1, /WRITE) ; Add a new VGroup:
; Set the name and class for the VGroup:
HDF_VG_SETINFO, vgid, NAME='My Name', CLASS='My VGroup Class'
; Retrieve the name and class information from the file:
HDF_VG_GETINFO, vgid, NAME=outname, CLASS=outclass
; Print information about the returned variables:
HELP, outname, outclass
; End VGroup access:
HDF_VG_DETACH, vgid
; Close the HDF file:
HDF_CLOSE, fid
```

IDL Output

```
OUTNAME STRING = 'My Name'
OUTCLASS STRING = 'My VGroup Class'
```

See Also

[HDF_VG_GETINFO](#)



Chapter 4: EOS Routines

This chapter details the interface routines for the HDF-EOS format. This version of IDL supports HDF-EOS 2.4. The following topics are covered in this chapter:

Feature Routines	300	Alphabetic Listing of EOS Routines	302
HDF-EOS Programming Model	301		

Feature Routines

HDF-EOS is an extension of NCSA (National Center for Supercomputing Applications) HDF and uses HDF calls as an underlying basis. This API contains functionality for creating, accessing and manipulating Grid, Point and Swath structures.

The Grid interface is designed to support data that has been stored in a rectilinear array based on a well-defined and explicitly supported projection.

Tips on writing a grid:

- Setting a compression method affects all subsequently defined fields
- Setting a tiling scheme affects all subsequently defined fields

The Point interface is designed to support data that has associated geolocation information, but is not organized in any well-defined spatial or temporal way.

Tips on writing a point:

- Every level in a point data set must be linked into the hierarchy
- Before two levels can be linked, a link field must exist

The Swath interface is tailored to support time-oriented data such as satellite swaths (which consist of a time-oriented series of scanlines), or profilers (which consist of a time-oriented series of profiles).

Tips on writing a swath:

- Define dimensions before using them to define fields of maps
- Setting a compression method affects all subsequently defined fields
- If a dimension map is not defined, a one-to-one mapping is assumed during subsetting.

HDF-EOS Programming Model

Writing

- open file
- create object
- define structure
- detach object
- attach object
- write data
- detach object
- close file

Reading

- open file
- attach object
- inquire object
- read data
- detach object
- close file

Note

When writing an HDF-EOS object, be sure to detach the object before attaching it for the first time. This will initialize the library for the new object. The object will not be written correctly if the above model is not followed.

Alphabetic Listing of EOS Routines

The remainder of this chapter is an alphabetical listing of HDF_EOS routines.

EOS_EH_CONVANG

This function converts angles between three units: decimal degrees, radians, and packed degrees-minutes-seconds. In the degrees-minutes-seconds unit, an angle is expressed as an integral number of degrees and minutes and a float point value of seconds packed as a single double as follows: DDDMMMSSS.SS.

Syntax

Result = EOS_EH_CONVANG(*inAngle*, *code*)

Return Value

Returns angle in desired units.

Arguments

inAngle

Input angle (float).

code

Conversion code (long). Allowable values are:

- 0 = Radians to Degrees
- 1 = Degrees to Radians
- 2 = DMS to Degrees
- 3 = Degrees to DMS
- 4 = Radians to DMS
- 5 = DMS to Radians

Example

To convert 27.5 degrees to packed format:

```
inAng = 27.5
outAng = EOS_EH_CONVANG(inAng, 3)
```

outAng will contain the value 27030000.00.

EOS_EH_GETVERSION

The EOS_EH_GETVERSION function is used to retrieve the HDF-EOS version string of an HDF-EOS file, which is returned in the *version* argument. This designates the version of HDF-EOS that was used to create the file. This string is of the form “HDFEOS_Vmaj.min” where maj is the major version and min is the minor version.

Syntax

Result = EOS_EH_GETVERSION(*fid*, *version*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

fid

File id (long) returned by EOS_SW_OPEN, EOS_GD_OPEN, or EOS_PT_OPEN.

version

HDF-EOS version (string).

Example

To get the HDF-EOS version (assumed to be 2.3) used to create the HDF-EOS file:

```
fid = EOS_SW_OPEN("Swathfile.hdf", /READ)
status = EOS_EH_GETVERSION(fid, version)
```

version will contain the string “HDFEOS_V2.3”.

EOS_EH_IDINFO

This function returns the HDF file IDs corresponding to the HDF-EOS file ID returned by EOS_SW_OPEN, EOS_GD_OPEN, or EOS_PT_OPEN. These IDs can then be used to create or access native HDF structures such as SDS arrays, Vdatas, or HDF attributes within an HDF-EOS file.

Syntax

Result = EOS_EH_IDINFO(*fid*, *HDFfid*, *sdInterfaceID*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

fid

File ID (long) returned by EOS_SW_OPEN, EOS_GD_OPEN, or EOS_PT_OPEN.

HDFfid

A named variable that will contain the HDF file ID (long) returned by Hopen.

sdInterfaceID

A named variable that will contain the SD interface ID (long) returned by SDstart.

Example

To create a vdata within an existing HDF-EOS file:

```
fid = EOS_SW_OPEN("SwathFile.hdf", /RDWR)
status = EOS_EH_IDINFO(fid, hdfid, sdid)
```

EOS_EXISTS

The EOS_EXISTS function returns success (1) if the HDF-EOS extensions are supported on the current platform, and fail (0) if not.

Syntax

Result = EOS_EXISTS()

Arguments

None

Keywords

None

Example

```
IF (NOT HDF_EOS_EXISTS) THEN PRINT,'HDF-EOS not available.'
```

EOS_GD_ATTACH

This function attaches to the grid using the gridname parameter as the identifier.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_ATTACH(*fid*, *gridname*)

Return Value

Returns the grid handle (gridID) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

fid

Grid file id (long) returned by EOS_GD_OPEN.

gridname

Name of grid (string) to be attached.

Example

In this example, we attach to the previously created grid, “ExampleGrid”, within the HDF file, GridFile.hdf, referred to by the handle, fid:

```
gridID = EOS_GD_ATTACH(fid, "ExampleGrid")
```

The grid can then be referenced by subsequent routines using the handle, gridID.

EOS_GD_ATTRINFO

This function returns number type and number of elements (count) of a grid attribute.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_ATTRINFO(gridID, attrname, numbertype, count)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

attrname

Attribute name (string).

numbertype

A named variable that will contain the number type (long) of an attribute.

count

A named variable that will contain the number of total bytes in an attribute (long).

Example

In this example, we return information about the ScalarFloat attribute:

```
status = EOS_GD_ATTRINFO(pointID, "ScalarFloat", nt, count)
```

EOS_GD_CLOSE

This function closes the HDF grid file.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_CLOSE(fid)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

fid

Grid file id (long) returned by EOS_GD_OPEN.

Example

```
status = EOS_GD_CLOSE(fid)
```

EOS_GD_COMPINFO

This function returns the compression code and compression parameters for a given field.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_COMPINFO(gridID, fieldname, compcode, compparm)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

compcode

A named variable that will contain the HDF compression code (long).

compparm

A named variable that will contain the compression parameters (long array).

Example

To retrieve the compression information about the Opacity field defined in the EOS_GD_DEFCOMP section:

```
status = EOS_GD_COMPINFO(gridID, "Opacity", compcode, compparm)
```

See Also

[EOS_GD_DEFCOMP](#)

EOS_GD_CREATE

This function creates a grid within the file. The grid is created as a Vgroup within the HDF file with the name `gridname` and class `GRID`. This function establishes the resolution of the grid, (i.e., the number of rows and columns), and its location within the complete global projection through the `upleftpt` and `lowrightpt` arrays. These arrays should be in meters for all GCTP projections other than the Geographic Projection, which should be in packed degree format (q.v. below). For GCTP projection information, see the *HDF-EOS User's Guide, Volume 2: Reference Guide* provided by NASA.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_CREATE(*fid*, *gridname*, *xdimsize*, *ydimsize*, *upleftpt*, *lowrightpt*)

Return Value

Returns the grid handle (`gridID`) and `FAIL(-1)` otherwise.

Arguments

fid

Grid file id (long) returned by `EOS_GD_OPEN`.

gridname

Name of grid (string) to be created.

xdimsize

Number of columns (long) in grid.

ydimsize

Number of rows (long) in grid.

upleftpt

Location (double, 2 element array) of upper left corner of the upper left pixel.

lowrightpt

Location (double, 2 element array) of lower right corner of the lower right pixel.

Example

In this example, we create a UTM grid bounded by 54 E to 60 E longitude and 20 N to 30 N latitude. We divide it into 120 bins along the x-axis and 200 bins along the y-axis.

```
uplft[0]=10584.50041d
uplft[1]=3322395.95445d
lowrgt[0]=813931.10959d
lowrgt[1]=214162.53278d
xdim=120
ydim=200
gridID = EOS_GD_CREATE(fid, "UTMGrid", xdim, ydim, uplft, lowrgt)
```

The grid structure is then referenced by subsequent routines using the handle, gridID.

The xdim and ydim values are referenced in the field definition routines by the reserved dimensions: XDim and YDim.

For the Polar Stereographic, Goode Homolosine and Lambert Azimuthal projections, we have established default values in the case of an entire hemisphere for the first projection, the entire globe for the second and the entire polar or equatorial projection for the third.

In the case of the Geographic projection (linear scale in both longitude latitude), the upleftpt and lowrightpt arrays contain the longitude and latitude of these points in packed degree format (DDDMMMSS.SS).

- upleftpt- Array that contains the X-Y coordinates of the upper left corner of the upper left pixel of the grid. First and second elements of the array contain the X and Y coordinates respectively. The upper left X coordinate value should be the lowest X value of the grid. The upper left Y coordinate value should be the highest Y value of the grid.
- lowrightpt - Array that contains the X-Y coordinates of the lower right corner of the lower right pixel of the grid. First and second elements of the array contain the X and Y coordinates respectively. The lower right X coordinate value should be the highest X value of the grid. The lower right Y coordinate value should be the lowest Y value of the grid.

If the projection is geographic (i.e., projcode=0) then the X-Y coordinates should be specified in degrees/minutes/seconds (DDDMMMSS.SS) format. The first element of the array holds the longitude and the second element holds the latitude. Latitudes are from -90 to +90 and longitudes are from -180 to +180 (west is negative).

For all other projection types the X-Y coordinates should be in meters in double precision. These coordinates have to be computed using the GCTP software with the same projection parameters that have been specified in the projparm array. For UTM projections use the same zone code and its sign (positive or negative) while computing both upper left and lower right corner X-Y coordinates irrespective of the hemisphere.

EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION

This function defines a longitude-latitude box region for a grid. It returns a grid region ID which is used by the EOS_GD_EXTRACTREGION function to read all the entries of a data field within the region.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION(*gridID*, *cornerlon*, *cornerlat*)

Return Value

Returns the grid region ID if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

cornerlon

Longitude (double, 2 element array) in decimal degrees of box corners.

cornerlat

Latitude (double, 2 element array) in decimal degrees of box corners.

Example

In this example, we define the region to be the first quadrant of the Northern hemisphere:

```
cornerlon[0] = 0.d
cornerlat[0] = 90.d
cornerlon[1] = 90.d
cornerlat[1] = 0.d
regionID = EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION(EOS_GD_id, cornerlon, cornerlat)
```

EOS_GD_DEFCOMP

This function sets the HDF field compression for subsequent grid field definitions. The compression does not apply to one-dimensional fields. The compression schemes currently supported are: run length encoding (1), skipping Huffman (3), deflate (gzip) (4) and no compression (0, the default). Deflate compression requires a single integer compression parameter in the range of one to nine with higher values corresponding to greater compression.

Compressed fields are written using the standard EOS_GD_WRITEFIELD function, however, the entire field must be written in a single call. If this is not possible, the user should consider tiling. See [EOS_GD_DEFTILE](#) for further information. Any portion of a compressed field can then be accessed with the EOS_GD_READFIELD function. Compression takes precedence over merging so that multi-dimensional fields that are compressed are not merged. The user should refer to the HDF Reference Manual for a fuller explanation of compression schemes and parameters.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_DEFCOMP(gridID, compcode [, compparm] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

compcode

HDF compression code (long).

compparm

Compression parameters array. Allowable values are:

- 0 = None
- 1 = Run Length Encoding (RLE)
- 3 = Skipping Huffman

- 4 = Deflate (gzip)

Example

Suppose we wish to compress the Pressure field using run length encoding, the Opacity field using deflate compression, the Spectra field with skipping Huffman compression, and use no compression for the Temperature field:

```
status = EOS_GD_DEFCOMP(gridID, 1)
status = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(gridID, "Pressure", "YDim,XDim", 5)
compparm[0] = 5
status = EOS_GD_DEFCOMP(gridID, 4, compparm)
status = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(gridID, "Opacity", "YDim,XDim", 5)
status = EOS_GD_DEFCOMP(gridID, 3)
status = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(gridID, "Spectra", "Bands,YDim,XDim", 5)
status = EOS_GD_DEFCOMP(gridID, 0)
status = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(gridID, "Temperature", "YDim,XDim", 5,$
/MERGE)
```

Note that the MERGE keyword will be ignored in the Temperature field definition.

EOS_GD_DEFDIM

This function defines dimensions that are used by the field definition routines (described subsequently) to establish the size of the field.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_DEFDIM(*gridID*, *dimname*, *dim*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

dimname

Name of dimension to be defined (string).

dim

The size of the dimension (long).

Example

In this example, we define a dimension, Band, with size 15:.

```
status = EOS_GD_DEFDIM(gridID, "Band", 15)
```

To specify an unlimited dimension that can be used to define an appendable array, the dimension value should be set to zero:

```
status = EOS_GD_DEFDIM(gridID, "Unlim", 0)
```

EOS_GD_DEFFIELD

This function defines data fields to be stored in the grid. The dimensions are entered as a string consisting of geolocation dimensions separated by commas. The API will attempt to merge into a single object those fields that share dimensions and in case of multidimensional fields, `numbertype`. If the `MERGE` keyword is not set, the API will not attempt to merge it with other fields. Fields using the unlimited dimension will not be merged. Because merging breaks the one-to-one correspondence between HDF-EOS fields and HDF SDS arrays, it should not be set if the user wishes to access the HDF-EOS fields directly using HDF.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(*gridID*, *fieldname*, *dimlist*, *numbertype* [, /MERGE])

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Name of field (string) to be defined.

dimlist

The list of data dimensions (string) defining the field.

numbertype

The HDF data type (long) of the data stored in the field

Keywords

MERGE

If set, automerger will occur.

Example

In this example, we define a grid field, Temperature with dimensions XDim and YDim (as established by the EOS_GD_CREATE routine) containing 4-byte floating point numbers and a field, Spectra, with dimensions XDim, YDim, and Bands:

```
status = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(gridID, "Temperature", &
    "YDim,XDim", 5, /MERGE)
status = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(gridID, "Spectra", "Bands,YDim,XDim", 5)
```

EOS_GD_DEFORIGIN

This function defines the origin of the grid data. This allows the user to select any corner of the grid as the origin.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_DEFORIGIN(gridID, origincode)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

origincode

Location of the origin (long) of the grid data. The allowable values are:

- 0 = Upper left
- 1 = Upper right
- 2 = Lower left
- 3 = Lower right

Example

In this Example we define the origin of the grid to be the Lower Right corner:

```
status = EOS_GD_DEFORIGIN(gridID, 3)
```


EOS_GD_DEFPIXREG

This function defines whether the pixel center or pixel corner (as defined by the EOS_GD_DEFORIGIN function) is used when requesting the location (longitude and latitude) of a given pixel.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_DEFPIXREG(*gridID*, *pixreg*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

pixreg

Pixel registration (long). The allowable values are:

- 0 = Center
- 1 = Corner

Example

In this example, we define the pixel registration to be the corner of the pixel cell:

```
status = EOS_GD_DEFPIXREG(gridID, 1)
```

EOS_GD_DEFPROJ

This function defines the GCTP projection and projection parameters of the grid. For GCTP projection information, see the *HDF-EOS User's Guide, Volume 2: Reference Guide* provided by NASA.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_DEFPROJ(*gridID*, *projcode*, *zonecode*, *spherecode*, *projparm*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

projcode

GCTP projection code (long).

zonecode

GCTP zone code used by UTM projection (long).

spherecode

GCTP spheroid code (long).

projparm

GCTP projection parameter array.

Example

Example 1

In this example, we define a Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) grid bounded by 54 E - 60 E longitude and 20 N - 30 N latitude - UTM zonecode 40, using default spheroid (Clarke 1866), spherecode = 0:

```
spherecode = 0
zonecode = 40
```

```
status = EOS_GD_DEFPROJ(gridID, 1, zonecode, spherecode, 0)
```

Example 2

In this example, we define a Polar Stereographic projection of the Northern Hemisphere (True scale at 90 N, 0 Longitude below pole) using the International 1967 spheroid:

```
spherecode = 3
projparm = lonarr (13)
;Set Long below pole & true scale in DDDMMMSS.SSS form
projparm[5] = 90000000.00
status = EOS_GD_DEFPROJ(gridID, 6, 0, spherecode, projparm)
```

Example 3

Finally, we define a Geographic projection. In this case, neither the zone code, sphere code, or the projection parameters are used:

```
status = EOS_GD_DEFPROJ(gridID, 0, 0, 0, 0)
```

EOS_GD_DEFTILE

This function defines the tiling dimensions for fields defined following this function call, analogous to the procedure for setting the field compression scheme using EOS_GD_DEFCOMP. The number of tile dimensions and subsequent field dimensions must be the same and the tile dimensions must be integral divisors of the corresponding field dimensions. A tile dimension set to 0 will be equivalent to 1.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_DEFTILE(*gridID*, *tilecode* [, *tilerank*, *tiledims*])

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

tilecode

Tile code (long): 0 = notile, 1 = tile

tilerank

The number of tile dimensions (long) (optional).

tiledims

Tile dimensions (long) (optional).

Example

We will define four fields in a grid, two 2-D fields of the same size with the same tiling, a three-dimensional field with a different tiling scheme, and a fourth with no tiling. We assume that XDim is 200 and YDim is 300.

```
tiledims[0] = 100
tiledims[1] = 200
status = EOS_GD_DEFTILE(gridID, 1, 2, tiledims)
status = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(gridID, "Pressure", "YDim,XDim", 22)
status = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(gridID, "Temperature", "YDim,XDim", 5)
tiledims[0] = 1
```

```
tiledims[1] = 150
tiledims[2] = 100
status = EOS_GD_DEFTILE(gridID, 1, 3, tiledims)
status = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(gridID, "Spectra", "Bands,YDim,XDim", 5)
status = EOS_GD_DEFTILE(gridID, 0, 0)
status = EOS_GD_DEFFIELD(gridID, "Communities", "YDim,XDim", 24,
/MERGE)
```

EOS_GD_DEFTIMEPERIOD

This function defines a time period for a grid. It returns a grid period ID that is used by the EOS_GD_EXTRACTPERIOD routine to read all the entries of a data field within the time period. The grid structure must have the Time field defined. This routine may be called after EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION to provide both geographic and time subsetting. In this case, the user provides the id from the previous subset call. (This same id is then returned by the function.) Furthermore, it can be called before or after EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION to further refine a region. This routine may also be called “stand-alone” by setting the input period id to (-1).

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_DEFTIMEPERIOD(*gridID*, *periodID*, *starttime*, *stoptime*)

Return Value

Returns the grid period ID if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

periodID

Period or region id (long) from previous subset call or -1 to define a new region.

starttime

Start time of period (double).

stoptime

Stop time of period (double).

Example

In this example, we define a time period with a start time of 35232487.2 and a stop time of 36609898.1.

```
starttime = 35232487.2d
stoptime = 36609898.1d
periodID = EOS_GD_DEFTIMEPERIOD(gridID, -1, starttime, stoptime)
```

If we had previously performed a geographic subset with `id`, `regionID`, then we could further time subset this region with the call:

```
periodID = EOS_GD_DEFTIMEPERIOD(gridID, regionID, starttime, $  
    stoptime)
```

Note that `periodID` will have the same value as `regionID`.

EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION

This function subsets on a monotonic field or contiguous elements of a dimension. Whereas the EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION function subsets along the XDim and YDim dimensions, this function allows the user to subset along any other dimension. The region is specified by a set of minimum and maximum values and can represent either a dimension index (case 1) or field value range (case 2). In the second case, the field must be one-dimensional and the values must be monotonic (strictly increasing or decreasing) in order that the resulting dimension index range be contiguous. (For the current version of this routine, the second option is restricted to fields with number type: 22, 24, 5, 6)

This function may be called after EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION to provide both geographic and “vertical” subsetting. In this case the user provides the id from the previous subset call. (This same id is then returned by the function.) This routine may also be called “stand-alone” by setting the input id to (-1).

This function may be called up to eight times with the same region ID. In this way a region can be subsetted along a number of dimensions.

The EOS_GD_REGIONINFO and EOS_GD_EXTRACTREGION functions work as before, however the field to be subsetted, (the field specified in the call to EOS_GD_REGIONINFO and EOS_GD_EXTRACTREGION) must contain the dimension used explicitly in the call to EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION (case 1) or the dimension of the one-dimensional field (case 2).

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION(*gridID*, *regionID*, *vertObj*, *range*)

Return Value

Returns the grid region ID if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

regionID

Region or period id (long) from previous subset call or -1 to start a new region.

vertObj

Dimension or field to subset (string).

range

Minimum and maximum range for subset (double) 2 element array.

Example

Suppose we have a field called Pressure of dimension Height whose values increase from 100 to 1000. If we desire all the elements with values between 500 and 800, we make the call:

```
range[0] = 500.d
range[1] = 800.d
regionID = EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION(gridID, -1, "Pressure", range)
```

The routine determines the elements in the Height dimension which correspond to the values of the Pressure field between 500 and 800.

If we wish to specify the subset as elements 2 through 5 (0 - based) of the Height dimension, the call would be:

```
range[0] = 2.d
range[1] = 5.d
regionID = EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION(gridID, -1, "DIM:Height", range)
```

The "DIM:" prefix tells the routine that the range corresponds to elements of a dimension rather than values of a field.

If a previous subset region or period was defined with id, subsetID, that we wish to refine further with the vertical subsetting defined above we make the call:

```
regionID = EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION(gridID, subsetID, "Pressure", $
    range)
```

The return value, regionID, is set equal to subsetID. That is, the subset region is modified rather than a new one created.

In this example, any field to be subsetted must contain the Height dimension.

EOS_GD_DETACH

This function detaches from the grid interface. This routine should be run before exiting from the grid file for every grid opened by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_DETACH(gridID)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

Example

In this example, we detach a grid structure:

```
status = EOS_GD_DETACH(gridID)
```

EOS_GD_DIMINFO

This function retrieves the size of the specified dimension.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_DIMINFO(gridID, dimname)
```

Return Value

Size of dimension. If FAIL(-1), could signify an improper grid id or dimension name.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

dimname

Dimension name (string)

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the dimension, "Bands":

```
dimsize = EOS_GD_DIMINFO(gridID, "Bands")
```

EOS_GD_DUPREGION

This function copies the information stored in a current region or period to a new region or period and generates a new id. It is useful when the user wishes to further subset a region (period) in multiple ways.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_DUPREGION(*regionID*)

Return Value

Returns new region or period ID or FAIL (-1) if the region cannot be duplicated.

Arguments

regionID

Region or period id (long) returned by EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION, EOS_GD_DEFTIMEPERIOD, or EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION.

Example

In this example, we first subset a grid with EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION, duplicate the region creating a new region ID, regionID2, and then perform two different vertical subsets of these (identical) geographic subset regions:

```
regionID = EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION(gridID, cornerlon, cornerlat)
regionID2 = EOS_GD_DUPREGION(regionID)
regionID = EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION(gridID, regionID, "Pressure", $
    rangePres)
regionID2 = EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION(gridID, regionID2, $
    "Temperature", rangeTemp)
```

EOS_GD_EXTRACTREGION

This function reads data into the data buffer from a subsetted region as defined by EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_EXTRACTREGION(*gridID*, *regionID*, *fieldname*, *buffer*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

regionID

Region or period id (long) returned by EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION (EOS_GD_DEFTIMEPERIOD).

fieldname

Field to subset (string).

buffer

A named variable that will contain the data Buffer.

Example

In this example, we extract data from the “Temperature” field from the region defined in EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION. The size of the subsetted region for the field is given by the EOS_GD_REGIONINFO routine.

```
status = EOS_GD_EXTRACTREGION(EOS_GD_id, regionID, $
    "Temperature", datbuf32)
```

EOS_GD_FIELDINFO

This function retrieves information on a specific data field.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_FIELDINFO(*gridID*, *fieldname*, *rank*, *dims*, *numbertype*, *dimlist*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) if the specified field does not exist.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

rank

A named variable that will contain the pointer to rank (long) of the field.

dims

A named variable that will contain an array (long) of the dimension sizes of the field.

numbertype

A named variable that will contain the HDF data type (long) of the field.

dimlist

A named variable that will contain the dimension list (string).

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the Spectra data fields:

```
status = EOS_GD_FIELDINFO(gridID, "Spectra", rank, dims,$
    numbertype, dimlist)
```

EOS_GD_GETFILLVALUE

This function retrieves the fill value for the specified field.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_GETFILLVALUE(*gridID*, *fieldname*, *fillvalue*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

fillvalue

A named variable that will contain the fill value.

Example

In this example, we get the fill value for the “Temperature” field:

```
status = EOS_GD_GETFILLVALUE(gridID, "Temperature", tempfill)
```

EOS_GD_GETPIXELS

This function returns the pixel rows and columns for specified longitude/latitude pairs. This function converts longitude/latitude pairs into (0-based) pixel rows and columns. The origin is the upper left-hand corner of the grid. This routine is the pixel subsetting equivalent of EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_GETPIXELS(*gridID*, *nLonLat*, *lonVal*, *latVal*, *pixRow*, *pixCol*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

nLonLat

Number of longitude/latitude pairs (long).

lonVal

Longitude values in degrees (double, 1D array).

latVal

Latitude values in degrees (double, 1D array).

pixRow

A named variable that will contain the pixel Rows (long array).

pixCol

A named variable that will contain the pixel Columns (long array).

Example

This example converts two pairs of longitude/latitude values to rows and columns. The rows and columns of the two pairs will be returned in the rowArr and colArr arrays:


```
lonArr[0] = 134.2d
latArr[0] = -20.8d
lonArr[1] = 15.8d
latArr[1] = 84.6d
status = EOS_GD_GETPIXELS(gridID, 2, lonArr, latArr, rowArr, $
    colArr)
```

EOS_GD_GETPIXVALUES

This function reads data from a data field for the specified pixels. It is the pixel subsetting equivalent of EOS_GD_EXTRACTREGION. All entries along the non-geographic dimensions (i.e., NOT XDim and YDim) are returned.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_GETPIXVALUES(*gridID*, *nPixels*, *pixRow*, *pixCol*, *fieldname*, *buffer*)

Return Value

Returns size of data buffer if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH

nPixels

Number of pixels (long).

pixRow

Pixel Rows (long array).

pixCol

Pixel Columns (long array).

fieldname

Field (string) from which to extract data values.

buffer

A named variable that will contain data values.

Example

To read values from the Spectra field with dimensions, Bands, YDim, and XDim:

```
bufsiz = EOS_GD_GETPIXVALUES(gridID, 2, rowArr, colArr, $
    "Spectra", buffer)
```

EOS_GD_GRIDINFO

This function returns the number of rows, columns and the location, in meters, of the upper left and lower right corners of the grid image.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_GRIDINFO(*gridID*, *xdimsize*, *ydimsize*, *upleft*, *lowright*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

xdimsize

A named variable that will contain the number of columns in grid (long).

ydimsize

A named variable that will contain the number of rows in grid (long).

upleft

A named variable that will contain the location (double, 2 element array; in meters) of upper left corner.

lowright

A named variable that will contain the location (double, 2 element array; in meters) of lower right corner.

Example

In this example, we retrieve information from a previously created grid with a call to EOS_GD_ATTACH:

```
status = EOS_GD_GRIDINFO(gridID, xdimsize, ydimsize, $
    upleft, lowrgt)
```

EOS_GD_INQATTRS

This function retrieves information about attributes defined in a grid. The attribute list is returned as a string with each attribute name separated by commas.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the attribute list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_INQATTRS(*gridID*, *attrlist* [, LENGTH (OUT)=*value*])

Return Value

Number of attributes found or (-1) if failure.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

attrlist

A named variable that will contain the attribute list (string) with entries separated by commas.

Keywords

LENGTH

String length (long) of attribute list.

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the attributes defined in a grid structure:

```
nattr = EOS_GD_INQATTRS(gridID, attrlist)
```

EOS_GD_INQDIMS

This function retrieves information about dimensions defined in a grid. The dimension list is returned as a string with each dimension name separated by commas.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the dimension list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_INQDIMS(*gridID*, *dimname*, *dims*)

Return Value

Number of dimension entries found. If FAIL(-1), could signify an improper grid id.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

dimname

A named variable that will contain the dimension list (string) with entries separated by commas.

dims

A named variable that will contain an array (long) of the size of each dimension.

Example

To retrieve information about the dimensions, use the following statement:

```
ndim = EOS_GD_INQDIMS(gridID, dimname, dims)
```

EOS_GD_INQFIELDS

This function retrieves information about the data fields defined in grid. The field list is returned as a string with each data field separated by commas. The rank and numbertype arrays will have an entry for each field.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the field list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_INQFIELDS(*gridID*, *fieldlist*, *rank*, *numbertype*)

Return Value

Number of data fields found. If FAIL(-1), could signify an improper grid id.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldlist

A named variable that will contain the listing of data fields (string) with entries separated by commas.

rank

A named variable that will contain the array (long) containing the rank of each data field.

numbertype

A named variable that will contain the array (long) containing the numbertype of each data field.

Example

To retrieve information about the data fields, use the following statement:

```
nfld = EOS_GD_INQFIELDS(gridID, fieldlist, rank, numbertype)
```

EOS_GD_INQGRID

This function retrieves number and names of grids defined in HDF-EOS file. The grid list is returned as a string with each grid name separated by commas.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the grid list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_INQGRID(*filename*, *gridlist* [, LENGTH (OUT)=*value*])

Return Value

Number of grids found or (-1) if failure.

Arguments

filename

HDF-EOS filename (string).

gridlist

A named variable that will contain the grid list (string) with entries separated by commas.

Keywords

LENGTH

String length of grid list (long).

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the grids defined in an HDF-EOS file, HDFEOS.hdf:

```
ngrid = EOS_GD_INQGRID("HDFEOS.hdf", gridlist)
```

EOS_GD_INTERPOLATE

This function performs bilinear interpolation on a grid field. It assumes that the pixel data values are uniformly spaced which is strictly true only for an infinitesimally small region of the globe but is a good approximation for a sufficiently small region. The default position of the pixel value is pixel center, however if the pixel registration has been set to 1 (with the EOS_GD_DEFPIXREG function) then the value is located at one of the four corners specified by the EOS_GD_DEFORIGIN routine.

All entries along the non-geographic dimensions (i.e., NOT XDim and YDim) are interpolated and all interpolated values are returned as FLOAT64. The reference for the interpolation algorithm is Numerical Recipes in C (2nd ed). (Note for the current version of this routine, the number type of the field to be interpolated is restricted to 22, 24, 5, 6.)

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_INTERPOLATE(*gridID*, *Interp*, *lonVal*, *latVal*, *fieldname*, *interpVal*)

Return Value

Returns size in bytes of interpolated data values if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH

nInterp

Number of interpolation points (long).

lonVal

Longitude of interpolation points (double array).

latVal

Latitude of interpolation points (double array).

fieldname

The field (string) from which to interpolate data values.

interpVal

A named variable that will contain the (double) interpolated data values.

Example

To interpolate the Spectra field at two geographic data points:

```
lonVal[0] = 134.2d
latVal[0] = -20.8d
lonVal[1] = 15.8d
latVal[1] = 84.6d
bufsiz = EOS_GD_INTERPOLATE(gridID, 2, lonVal, latVal, $
    "Spectra", interpVal)
```

EOS_GD_NENTRIES

This function returns the number of entries and descriptive string buffer size for a specified entity.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_NENTRIES(gridID, entrycode [, LENGTH (OUT)=value])
```

Return Value

Number of entries or FAIL(-1) which could signify an improper grid id or entry code.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

entrycode

Entrycode (long). Allowable values are:

- 0 = Dimensions
- 4 = Datafields

Keywords

LENGTH

String buffer size (long). This is the length of the string returned by the corresponding inquiry routine.

Example

In this example, we determine the number of data field entries:

```
ndims = EOS_GD_NENTRIES(gridID, 4)
```

EOS_GD_OPEN

This function creates a new file or opens an existing one.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_OPEN(filename, access [, /CREATE] [, /RDWR | , /READ] )
```

Return Value

Returns the grid file id handle (fid) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

filename

Complete path and filename (string) for the file to be opened.

Keywords

CREATE

If file exists, delete it, then open a new file for read/write.

RDWR

Open for read/write. If file does not exist, create it.

READ

Open for read only. If file does not exist, error. This is the default.

Example

In this example, we create a new grid file named, GridFile.hdf. It returns the file handle, fid.

```
fid = EOS_GD_OPEN("GridFile.hdf", /CREATE)
```

See Also

[EOS_GD_CLOSE](#)

EOS_GD_ORIGININFO

This function retrieves the origin code.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_ORIGININFO(*gridID*, *origincode*)

Return Value

Number of entries. If FAIL(-1), could signify an improper grid id or entry code.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

origincode

A named variable that will contain the origin code (long).

EOS_GD_PIXREGINFO

This function retrieves the pixel registration code.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_PIXREGINFO(*gridID*, *pixregcode*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

pixregcode

A named variable that will contain the pixel registration code (long).

EOS_GD_PROJINFO

This function retrieves the GCTP projection code, zone code, spheroid code and the projection parameters of the grid. For GCTP projection information, see the *HDF-EOS User's Guide, Volume 2: Reference Guide* provided by NASA.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_PROJINFO(*gridID*, *projcode*, *zonecode*, *spherecode*, *projparm*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

projcode

A named variable that will contain the GCTP projection code (long).

zonecode

A named variable that will contain the GCTP zone code used by UTM projection (long).

spherecode

A named variable that will contain the GCTP spheroid code (long).

projparm

A named variable that will contain the GCTP projection parameter array (double).

EOS_GD_QUERY

The EOS_GD_QUERY function returns information about a specified grid.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_QUERY(*Filename*, *GridName*, [*Info*])

Return Value

This function returns an integer value of 1 if the file is an HDF file with EOS GRID extensions, and 0 otherwise.

Arguments

Filename

A string containing the name of the file to query.

GridName

A string containing the name of the grid to query.

Info

Returns an anonymous structure containing information about the specified grid. The returned structure contains the following fields:

Field	IDL Data Type	Description
ATTRIBUTES	String array	Array of attribute names
DIMENSION_NAMES	String array	Names of dimensions
DIMENSION_SIZES	Long array	Sizes of dimensions
FIELD_NAMES	String array	Names of fields
FIELD_RANKS	Long array	Ranks (dimensions) of fields
FIELD_TYPES	Long array	IDL types of fields
GCTP_PROJECTION	Long	GCTP projection code
GCTP_PROJECTION_PARM	Double array	GCTP projection parameters

Table 4-1: Fields of the Info Structure

Field	IDL Data Type	Description
GCTP_SPHEROID	Long	GCTP spheroid code
GCTP_ZONE	Long	GCTP zone code (for UTM projection)
IMAGE_LOWRIGHT	Double[2]	Location of lower right corner (meters)
IMAGE_UPLEFT	Double[2]	Location of upper left corner (meters)
IMAGE_X_DIM	Long	Number of columns in grid image
IMAGE_Y_DIM	Long	Number of rows in grid image
NUM_ATTRIBUTES	Long	Number of attributes
NUM_DIMS	Long	Number of dimensions
NUM_IDX_MAPS	Long	Number of indexed dimension mapping entries
NUM_MAPS	Long	Number of dimension mapping entries
NUM_FIELDS	Long	Number of fields
NUM_GEO_FIELDS	Long	Number of geolocation field entries
ORIGIN_CODE	Long	Origin code
PIX_REG_CODE	Long	Pixel registration code

Table 4-1: Fields of the Info Structure

EOS_GD_READATTR

This function reads attributes from the grid.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_READATTR(gridID, attrname, datbuf)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

attrname

Attribute name (string).

datbuf

A named variable that will contain the attribute values.

Example

In this example, we read a single precision (32 bit) floating point attribute with the name "ScalarFloat":

```
status = EOS_GD_READATTR(gridID, "ScalarFloat", f32)
```

EOS_GD_READFIELD

This function reads data from the grid field. The values within start, stride, and edge arrays refer to the grid field (input) dimensions. The default values for start and stride are 0 and 1 respectively. The default value for edge is $(\text{dim} - \text{start}) / \text{stride}$ where dim refers to the size of the dimension.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_READFIELD( gridID, fieldname, buffer [, EDGE=array]  
[, START=array] [, STRIDE=array] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Name of field (string) to read.

buffer

A named variable that will contain the data read from the field.

Keywords

EDGE

Array (long) specifying the number of values to read along each dimension.

START

Array (long) specifying the starting location within each dimension.

STRIDE

Array (long) specifying the number of values to skip along each dimension.

Example

In this example, we read data from the 10th row (0-based) of the Temperature field:

```
start=[10,1]
edge=[1,120]
status = EOS_GD_READFIELD(gridID, "Temperature", row, $
    START = start, EDGE = edge)
```

EOS_GD_READTILE

This function reads a single tile of data from a field. If the data is to be read tile by tile, this routine is more efficient than EOS_GD_READFIELD. In all other cases, the later routine should be used. EOS_GD_READTILE does not work on non-tiled fields. Note that the coordinates are in terms of tiles, not data elements.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_READTILE(*gridID*, *fieldname*, *tilecoords*, *buffer*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

tilecoords

Array (long) of tile coordinates.

buffer

A named variable that will contain the tile.

Example

In this example, we read one tile from the Temperature field (see EOS_GD_DEFTILE example) located at the second column of the first row of tiles:

```
tilecoords[0] = 0
tilecoords[1] = 1
status = EOS_GD_READTILE(gridid, "Temperature", $
    tilecoords,buffer)
```

EOS_GD_REGIONINFO

This function returns information about a subsetted region for a particular field. Because of differences in number type and geolocation mapping, a given region will give different values for the dimensions and size for various fields. The `upleftpt` and `lowrightpt` arrays can be used when creating a new grid from the subsetted region.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_REGIONINFO(*gridID*, *regionID*, *fieldname*, *ntype*, *rank*, *dims*, *size*, *upleftpt*, *lowrightpt*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

regionID

Region or period id (long) returned by EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION or EOS_GD_DEFTIMEPERIOD.

fieldname

Field to subset (string).

ntype

A named variable that will contain the HDF data type of field (long).

rank

A named variable that will contain the rank of field (long).

dims

A named variable that will contain the dimensions of subset region (long).

size

A named variable that will contain the size in bytes of subset region (long).

upleftpt

A named variable that will contain the upper left point of subset region (double array).

lowrightpt

A named variable that will contain the lower right point of subset region (double array).

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the region defined in EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION for the “Temperature” field:

```
status = EOS_GD_REGIONINFO(EOS_GD_id, regionID, $
    "Temperature", ntype,$ rank, dims, size, upleft,$ lowright)
```

EOS_GD_SETFILLVALUE

This function sets the fill value for the specified field. The fill value is placed in all elements of the field which have not been explicitly defined.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_SETFILLVALUE(*gridID*, *fieldname*, *fillvalue*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

fillvalue

The fill value to be used.

Example

In this example, we set a fill value for the “Temperature” field:

```
tempfill = -999.0
status = EOS_GD_SETFILLVALUE(gridID, "Temperature", tempfill)
```

EOS_GD_SETTILECACHE

This function sets tile cache parameters.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_SETTILECACHE(*gridID*, *fieldname*, *maxcache*, *cachecode*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

maxcache

Maximum number of tiles (long) to cache in memory.

cachecode

Currently must be set to 0 (long).

Example

In this example, we set maxcache to 10 tiles. The particular subsetting envisioned for the Spectra field (defined in the EOS_GD_DEFTILE example) would never cross more than 10 tiles along the field's fastest varying dimension, i.e., XDim.

```
status = EOS_GD_SETTILECACHE(gridID, "Spectra", 10, 0)
```


EOS_GD_TILEINFO

This function returns the tiling code, tiling rank, and tiling dimensions for a given field.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_TILEINFO(*gridID*, *fieldname*, *tilecode*, *tilerank*, *tiledims*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

tilecode

A named variable that will contain the tile code (long): 0 No Tile, 1 Tile.

tilerank

A named variable that will contain the number of tile dimensions (long).

tiledims

A named variable that will contain the tile dimensions (long).

Example

To retrieve the tiling information about the Pressure field defined in the EOS_GD_DEFTILE section:

```
status = EOS_GD_COMPINFO(gridID, "Pressure", tilecode, $
    tilerank, tiledims)
```

EOS_GD_WRITEATTR

This function writes/updates attributes in the grid. If the attribute does not exist, it is created. If it does exist, then the value(s) is (are) updated.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_WRITEATTR( gridID, attrname, datbuf [, COUNT=value]  
[, HDF_TYPE=value] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

attrname

Attribute name (string).

datbuf

Attribute values. If HDF_TYPE is specified, the IDL variable is first converted to the type specified by the keyword before being written.

Keywords

COUNT

Number of values to store in attribute (long).

HDF_TYPE

HDF data type of attribute (long).

Example

In this example, we write a single precision (32 bit) floating point number with the name “ScalarFloat” and the value 3.14:

```
f32 = 3.14  
status = EOS_GD_WRITEATTR(gridid, "ScalarFloat", f32)
```

We can update this value by simply calling the function again with the new value:

```
f32 = 3.14159  
status = EOS_GD_WRITEATTR(gridid, "ScalarFloat", f32)
```

EOS_GD_WRITEFIELD

This function writes data to the grid field. The values within start, stride, and edge arrays refer to the grid field (output) dimensions. The input data in the data buffer is read from contiguously. The default values for start and stride are 0 and 1 respectively. The default value for edge is $(\text{dim} - \text{start}) / \text{stride}$ where dim refers to the size of the dimension. Note that the data buffer for a compressed field must be the size of the entire field as incremental writes are not supported by the underlying HDF routines.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_GD_WRITEFIELD( gridID, fieldname, data [, EDGE=array]  
[, START=array] [, STRIDE=array] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Name of field (string) to write.

data

Values (long) to be written to the field.

Keywords

EDGE

Array (long) specifying the number of values to write along each dimension.

START

Array (long) specifying the starting location within each dimension (0-based).

STRIDE

Array (long) specifying the number of values to skip along each dimension.

Example

In this example, we write data to the Temperature field:

```
; Define elements of temperature array:
temperature = indgen (200, 120)
status = EOS_GD_WRITEFIELD(gridID, "Temperature", temperature)

; Update Row 10 (0-based) in this field:
start=[0,10], edge=[2000,1]

; Define elements of newrow array:
status = EOS_GD_WRITEFIELD(gridID, "Temperature", $
    START=start, EDGE=edge, newrow)
```

EOS_GD_WRITEFIELDMETA

This function writes the field metadata for a grid field not defined by the Grid API.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_WRITEFIELDMETA(*gridID*, *fieldname*, *dimlist*, *numbertype*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Name of field (string) that metadata information is to be written.

dimlist

Dimension list of field (long).

numbertype

Number type of data in field (long).

Example

```
status = EOS_GD_writefieldmeta(gridID, "ExternField", $  
    "Ydim,Xdim", 5)
```

EOS_GD_WRITETILE

This function writes a single tile of data to a field. If the data to be written to a field can be arranged tile by tile, this routine is more efficient than EOS_GD_WRITEFIELD. In all other cases, the EOS_GD_WRITEFIELD routine should be used. EOS_GD_WRITETILE does not work on non-tiled fields. Note that the are coordinates in terms of tiles, not data elements.

Syntax

Result = EOS_GD_WRITETILE(*gridID*, *fieldname*, *tilecoords*, *data*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

gridID

Grid id (long) returned by EOS_GD_CREATE or EOS_GD_ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

tilecoords

Array of tile coordinates (long).

data

Data to be written to tile.

Example

In this example, we write one tile to the Temperature field (see the EOS_GD_DEFTILE example) at the second column of the first row of tiles:

```
tilecoords[0] = 0
tilecoords[1] = 1
status=EOS_GD_WRITETILE(gridID, "Temperature", tilecoords, data)
```

EOS_PT_ATTACH

This function attaches to the point using the pointname parameter as the identifier.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_ATTACH(*fid*, *pointname*)

Return Value

Returns the point handle (pointID) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise. Typical reasons for failure are an improper point file id or point name.

Arguments

fid

Point file id (long) returned by EOS_PT_OPEN.

pointname

Name of point (string) to be attached.

Example

In this example, we attach to the previously created point, “ExamplePoint”, within the HDF file, PointFile.hdf, referred to by the handle, fid:

```
pointID = EOS_PT_ATTACH(fid, "ExamplePoint")
```

The point can then be referenced by subsequent routines using the handle, pointID.

See Also

[EOS_PT_DETACH](#)

EOS_PT_ATTRINFO

This function returns number type and number of elements (count) of a point attribute.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_ATTRINFO(*pointID*, *attrname*, *numbertype*, *count*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

attrname

Attribute name (string).

numbertype

A named variable that will contain the HDF type of the attribute value (long).

count

A named variable that will contain the number of total bytes in attribute (long).

Example

In this example, we return information about the ScalarFloat attribute:

```
status = EOS_PT_ATTRINFO(pointID, "ScalarFloat", nt, count)
```

EOS_PT_BCKLINKINFO

This function returns the linkfield to the previous level.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_BCKLINKINFO(*pointID*, *level*, *linkfield*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

level

Point level (0-based long).

linkfield

A named variable that will contain the link field (string).

Example

In this example, we return the linkfield connecting the Observations level to the previous Desc-Loc level. (These levels are defined in the EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL routine.)

```
status = EOS_PT_BCKLINKINFO(pointID2, 1, linkfield)
```

EOS_PT_CLOSE

This function closes the HDF point file.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_CLOSE(*fid*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

fid

Point file id (long) returned by EOS_PT_OPEN.

Example

```
status = EOS_PT_CLOSE(fid)
```

EOS_PT_CREATE

This function creates a new point structure. The point is created as a Vgroup within the HDF file with the name *pointname* and class POINT.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_PT_CREATE(fid, pointname)
```

Return Value

Returns the point handle (pointID) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

fid

Point file id (long) returned by EOS_PT_OPEN.

pointname

Name of point (string) to be created.

Example

In this example, we create a new point structure, ExamplePoint, in the previously created file, PointFile.hdf:

```
pointID = EOS_PT_CREATE(fid, "ExamplePoint")
```

The point structure is then referenced by subsequent routines using the handle, pointID.

EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION

This function defines an area of interest for a point. It returns a point region ID which is used by the EOS_PT_EXTRACTREGION routine to read the fields from a level for those records within the area of interest. The point structure must have a level with both a Longitude and Latitude (or Colatitude) field defined.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION(*pointID*, *cornerlon*, *cornerlat*)

Return Value

Returns the point regionID if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

cornerlon

Longitude (double) in decimal degrees of box corners (2 element, 1-D array).

cornerlat

Latitude (double) in decimal degrees of box corners (2 element, 1-D array).

Example

In this example, we define an area of interest with (opposite) corners at -145 degrees longitude, -15 degrees latitude and -135 degrees longitude, -8 degrees latitude:

```
cornerlon = dblarr (2)
cornerlat = dblarr (2)
cornerlon[0] = -145.
cornerlat[0] = -15.
cornerlon[1] = -135.
cornerlat[1] = -8.
regionID = EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION(pointID, cornerlon, cornerlat)
```

EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL

This function defines a level within the point. A simple point consists of a single level. A point where there is common data for a number of records can be more efficiently stored with multiple levels. The order in which the levels are defined determines the (0-based) level index.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL(*pointID*, *levelname*, *fieldlist*, *fieldtype*, *fieldorder*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

levelname

Name of level (string) to be defined.

fieldlist

List of fields (string) in level.

fieldtype

Array (long) containing HDF data type of each field within level.

fieldorder

Array (long) containing order of each field within level.

Note

An order of 0 is considered the same as an order of 1.

Example

Example 1 — Simple Point:

In this example, we define a simple single level point, with levelname, Sensor. The levelname should not contain any slashes (“/”). It consists of six fields, ID, Time, Longitude, Latitude, Temperature, and Mode defined in the field list. The fieldtype and fieldorder parameters are arrays consisting of the HDF number type codes and field orders, respectively. The Temperature is an array field of dimension 4 and the Mode field a character string of size 4. All other fields are scalars. Note that the order for numerical scalar variables can be either 0 or 1.

```
fieldtype = [22, 22, 5, 5, 5, 4]
fieldorder = [0,0,0,0,4,4]
fldlist = "ID,Time,Longitude,Latitude,Temperature,Mode"
status = EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL(pointID, "Sensor", fldlist, fieldtype,$
fieldorder)
```

Example 2 — Multi-Level Point:

In this example, we define a two-level point that describes data from a network of fixed buoys. The first level contains information about each buoy and includes the name (label) of the buoy, its (fixed) longitude and latitude, its deployment date, and an ID that is used to *link* it to the following level. (The link field is defined in the EOS_PT_DEFLINKAGE routine described later.) The entries within the ID field must be unique. The second level contains the actual measurements from the buoys (rainfall and temperature values) plus the observation time and the ID which relates a given measurement to a particular buoy entry in the previous level. There can be many records in this level with the same ID since there can be multiple measurements from a single buoy. It is advantageous, although not mandatory, to store all records for a particular buoy (ID) contiguously.

Level 0

```
fieldtype0 = [4, 6, 6, 5, 4]
fieldorder0 = [8,0,0,0,1]
fldlist0 = "Label,Longitude,Latitude,DeployDate,ID"
status = EOS_PT_deflevel(pointID2, "Desc-Loc", $
fldlist0, fieldtype0, fieldorder0)
```

Level 1

```
fieldtype1 = [6, 5, 5, 4]
fieldorder1 = [0,0,0,1]
fldlist1 = "Time,Rainfall,Temperature,ID"
status = EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL(pointID2, "Observations", $
fldlist1, fieldtype1, fieldorder1)
```

EOS_PT_DEFLINKAGE

This function defines the linkfield between two levels. This field must be defined in both levels.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_DEFLINKAGE(*pointID*, *parent*, *child*, *linkfield*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

parent

Name (string) of parent level.

child

Name (string) of child level.

linkfield

Name (string) of common linkfield.

Example

In this example, we define the ID field as the link between the two levels defined previously in the EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL function:

```
status = EOS_PT_DEFLINKAGE(pointID2, "Desc-Loc", $
    "Observations", "ID")
```


EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD

This function defines a time period for a point. It returns a point period ID which is used by the EOS_PT_EXTRACTPERIOD function to read the fields from a level for those records within the time period. The point structure must have a level with the Time field defined.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD(*pointID*, *starttime*, *stoptime*)

Return Value

Returns the point periodID if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

starttime

Start time (double) of period.

stoptime

Stop time (double) of period.

Example

In this example, we define a time period with a start time of 35208757.6 and a stop time of 35984639.2:

```
starttime = 35208757.6d
stoptime = 35984639.2d
periodID = EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD(pointID, starttime, stoptime)
```

EOS_PT_DEFVRTREGION

This function allows the user to select those records within a point whose field values are within a given range. (For the current version of this routine, the field must have one of the following HDF data types: 22, 24, 5, 6) This function may be called after EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION or EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD to provide both geographic or time and “vertical” subsetting. In this case the user provides the id from the previous subset call. (This same id is then returned by the function.) This routine may also be called “stand-alone” by setting the input id to (-1).

This function may be called up to eight times with the same region ID. In this way a region can be subsetted along a number of dimensions.

The EOS_PT_REGIONINFO and EOS_PT_EXTRACTREGION functions work as before, however, because there is no mapping performed between geolocation dimensions and data dimensions for the field to be subsetted, (the field specified in the call to EOS_PT_REGIONINFO and EOS_PT_EXTRACTREGION) must contain the dimension used explicitly in the call to EOS_PT_DEFVRTREGION (case 1) or the dimension of the one-dimensional field (case 2).

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_DEFVRTREGION(*pointID*, *regionID*, *vertObj*, *range*)

Return Value

Returns the point region ID if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

regionID

Region or period id (long) returned from a previous subset call.

vertObj

String name of a dimension or field by which to subset.

range

Minimum and maximum range for the subset (double, 2 element, 1-D array).

Example

Suppose we wish to find those records within a point whose Rainfall values fall between 1 and 2. We wish to search all the records within the point, so we set the input region ID to (-1):

```
range = [1.,2.]
regionID = EOS_PT_DEFVRTREGION(pointID, -1, "Rainfall", range)

; Now we subset further using the Temperature field:
range = [22.,24.]
regionID = EOS_PT_DEFVRTREGION(pointID, regionID, $
    "Temperature", range)
```

The subsetted region referred to by regionID will now contain those records whose Rainfall field are between 1 and 2 and whose Temperature field are between 22 and 24.

EOS_PT_DETACH

This function detaches from a point data set. This function should be run before exiting from the point file for every point opened by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_DETACH(*pointID*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH

Example

```
status = EOS_PT_DETACH(pointID)
```

EOS_PT_EXTRACTPERIOD

This function reads data from the designated level fields into the data buffer from the subsetted time period.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_EXTRACTPERIOD(*pointID*, *periodID*, *level*, *fieldlist*, *buffer*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long).

periodID

Period id (long) returned by EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD.

level

Point level (0-based long).

fieldlist

List of fields (string) to extract.

buffer

A named variable that will contain the data buffer. This buffer is in packed format. Use HDF_UNPACKDATA to convert it into variables.

Example

In this example, we read data within the subsetted time period defined by EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD from the Time field:

```

periodID = EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD(pointID, 35208757.6d, $
    35984639.2d)
IF (periodID NE -1) THEN BEGIN
    status = EOS_PT_EXTRACTPERIOD(pointID, periodID, 1, $
        "Time", buffer)
    HDF_UNPACKDATA, buffer, dataTime, HDF_TYPE=[6]
ENDIF

```

EOS_PT_EXTRACTREGION

This function reads data from the designated level fields into the data buffer from the subsetted area of interest.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_EXTRACTREGION(*pointID*, *regionID*, *level*, *fieldlist*, *buffer*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long).

regionID

Period id (long) returned by EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION.

level

Point level (0-based long).

fieldlist

List of fields (string) to extract.

buffer

A named variable that will contain the data buffer.

Example

In this example, we read data within the subsetted area of interest defined by EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION from the Longitude and Latitude fields:

```

regionID = EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION(pointID, [-145.,-135.], [-15.,-8.])
IF (regionID NE -1) THEN BEGIN
    status = EOS_PT_EXTRACTREGION(pointID, regionID, 0, $
        "Longitude,Latitude", buffer)
    HDF_UNPACKDATA, buffer, dataLong,dataLat,HDF_TYPE=[6,6]
ENDIF

```

EOS_PT_FWDLINKINFO

This function returns the linkfield to the given level.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_FWDLINKINFO(*pointID*, *level*, *linkfield*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

level

Point level (0-based long).

linkfield

A named variable that will contain the link field (string).

Example

In this example, we return the linkfield connecting the Desc-Loc level to the following Observations level. (These levels are defined in the EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL function.):

```
status = EOS_PT_FWDLINKINFO(pointID2, 1, linkfield)
```

EOS_PT_GETLEVELNAME

This function returns the name of a level given the level number (0-based).

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_PT_GETLEVELNAME( pointID, level, levelname [, LENGTH  
(OUT)=variable] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

level

Point level (0-based long).

levelname

A named variable that will contain the level name (string).

Keywords

LENGTH

Set this keyword to a named variable that will contain the string length of the level name.

Example

In this example, we return the level name of the 0th level of the second point defined in the EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL section:

```
status = EOS_PT_GETLEVELNAME(pointID2, 0, levelname)
```


EOS_PT_GETRECNUMS

This function returns the record numbers in one level that are connected to a given set of records in a different level. The two levels need not be adjacent. The records in one level are related to those in another through the link field. These in turn are related to the next. In this way, each record in any level is related to others in all the levels of the point structure.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_GETRECNUMS(*pointID*, *inlevel*, *outlevel*, *inNrec*, *inRecs*,
outNrec, *outRecs*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

inlevel

Level number (long) of input records (0-based).

outlevel

Level number (long) of output records (0-based).

inNrec

Number of records (long) in the inRecs array.

inRecs

Array (long) containing the input record numbers.

outNrec

A named variable that will contain the number of records (long) in the outRecs array.

outRecs

A named variable that will contain the array (long) of output record numbers.

Example

In this example, we get the record numbers in the second level that are related to the first record in the first level:

```
nrec = 1
recs[0] = 0
inLevel = 0
outLevel = 1
status = EOS_PT_GETRECNUMS(pointID2, inLevel, outLevel, $
    nrec, recs, outNrec, outRecs)
```

EOS_PT_INQATTRS

This function retrieves information about the attributes defined in a point structure. The attribute list is returned as a string with each attribute name separated by a comma.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the attribute list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_INQATTRS(*pointID*, *attrlist* [, LENGTH=*value*])

Return Value

Number of attributes found or (-1) if failure.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long).

attrlist

A named variable that will contain the attribute list (string) entries separated by commas.

Keywords

LENGTH

String length (long) of attribute list.

Example

```
nattr = EOS_PT_INQATTRS(pointID, attrlist)
```

EOS_PT_INQPOINT

This function retrieves the number and names of points defined in an HDF-EOS file. The point list is returned as a string with each point name separated by a comma.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the attribute list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_INQPOINT(*filename*, *pointlist* [, LENGTH (OUT)=*value*])

Return Value

Returns number of points found or (-1) if failure.

Arguments

filename

HDF-EOS filename (string).

pointlist

A named variable that will contain the point list (string) entries separated by commas.

Keywords

LENGTH

String length (long) of point list.

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the points defined in an HDF-EOS file, HDFEOS.hdf:

```
npoint = EOS_PT_INQPOINT("HDFEOS.hdf", pointlist)
```

EOS_PT_LEVELINDX

This function returns the level index for a given level specified by name.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_LEVELINDX(*pointID*, *levelname*)

Return Value

Returns the level index if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

levelname

Level Name (string).

Example

In this example, we return the level index of the Observations level in the multilevel point structure defined in EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL:

```
levindx = EOS_PT_LEVELINDEX(pointID2, "Observations")
```

EOS_PT_LEVELINFO

This function returns information about the fields in a given level. Typical reasons for failure are an improper point id or level number.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_PT_LEVELINFO(pointID, level, fieldlist, fldtype, fldorder)
```

Return Value

Returns number of fields if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

level

Point level (0-based long).

fieldlist

A named variable that will contain field names (string) in level.

fldtype

A named variable that will contain the number HDF data type (long) of each field.

fldorder

A named variable that will contain the order (long) of each field.

Example

In this example, we return information about the Desc-Loc (1st) level defined previously:

```
nflds = EOS_PT_LEVELINFO(pointID2, 0, fldlist, fldtype, fldorder)
```

The last variable is useful only when information on an entire point is requested.

EOS_PT_NFIELDS

This function returns the number of fields in a level.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_NFIELDS(*pointID*, *level* [, LENGTH=*bytes*])

Return Value

Returns number of fields if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

level

Level number (0-based long).

Keywords

LENGTH

Size (long) in bytes of fieldlist for level.

Example

In this example, we retrieve the number of fields in the 2nd point defined previously:

```
nflds=EOS_PT_NFIELDS(pointID2,0)
```

EOS_PT_NLEVELS

This function returns the number of levels in a point.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_NLEVELS(*pointID*)

Return Value

Returns number of levels if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

Example

In this example, we retrieve the number of levels in the 2nd point defined previously:

```
nlevels = EOS_PT_NLEVELS(pointID2)
```


EOS_PT_NRECS

This function returns the number of records in a given level.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_NRECS(*pointID*, *level*)

Return Value

Returns number of records in a given level if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

level

Level number (0-based long).

Example

In this example, we retrieve the number of records in the first level of the 2nd point defined previously:

```
nrecs = EOS_PT_NRECS(pointID2, 0)
```

EOS_PT_OPEN

This function creates a new file or opens an existing one.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_PT_OPEN(fieldname [, /CREATE] [, /RDWR | , /READ] )
```

Return Value

Returns the point file id handle (fid) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

fieldname

Complete path and filename (string) for the file to be opened.

Keywords

CREATE

If file exist, delete it, then open a new file for read/write.

RDWR

Open for read/write. If file does not exist, create it.

READ

Open for read only. If file does not exist then error.

Example

In this example, we create a new point file named, PointFile.hdf. It returns the file handle, fid.

```
fid = EOS_PT_OPEN("PointFile.hdf", /CREATE)
```

See Also

[EOS_PT_CLOSE](#)

EOS_PT_PERIODINFO

This function returns information about a subsetted time period for a particular fieldlist.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_PERIODINFO(*pointID*, *periodID*, *level*, *fieldlist*, *size*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long).

periodID

Period id (long) returned by EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD.

level

Point level (0-based long).

fieldlist

List of fields (string) to extract.

size

A named variable that will contain the size in bytes (long) of subset period.

Example

In this example, we get the size of the subsetted time period defined in EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD for the Time field:

```
status = EOS_PT_PERIODINFO(pointID, periodID, 0, "Time", size)
```

EOS_PT_PERIODRECS

This function returns the record numbers within a subsetted time period for a particular level.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_PERIODRECS(*pointID*, *periodID*, *level*, *nrec*, *recs*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long).

periodID

Period id (long) returned by EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD.

level

Point level (0-based long).

nrec

A named variable that will contain the number of records (long) within time period in level.

recs

A named variable that will contain the record numbers (long) of subsetted records in level.

Example

In this example, we get the number of records and record numbers within the subsetted area of interest defined in EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD for the 0th level:

```
status = EOS_PT_PERIODRECS(pointID, periodID, 0, nrec, recs)
```

EOS_PT_QUERY

The EOS_PT_QUERY function returns information about a specified point.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_QUERY(*Filename*, *PointName*, [*Info*])

Return Value

This function returns an integer value of 1 if the file is an HDF file with EOS POINT extensions, and 0 otherwise.

Arguments

Filename

A string containing the name of the file to query.

PointName

A string containing the name of the point to query.

Info

Returns an anonymous structure containing information about the specified point. The returned structure contains the following fields:

Field	IDL Data Type	Description
ATTRIBUTES	String array	Array of attribute names
NUM_ATTRIBUTES	Long	Number of attributes
NUM_LEVELS	Long	Number of levels

Table 4-2: Fields of the Info Structure

EOS_PT_READATTR

This function reads attributes.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_READATTR(*pointID*, *attrname*, *datbuf*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

attrname

Attribute name (string).

datbuf

A named variable that will contain the buffer allocated to hold attribute values.

Example

In this example, we read a single precision (32 bit) floating point attribute with the name “ScalarFloat”:

```
status = EOS_PT_READATTR(pointID, "ScalarFloat", f32)
```

EOS_PT_READLEVEL

This function reads data from the specified fields and records of a single level in a point.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_READLEVEL(*pointID*, *level*, *fieldlist*, *nrec*, *recs*, *buffer*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

level

Level to read (0-based long).

fieldlist

List of fields (string) to read.

nrec

Number of records (long) to read.

recs

Record number of records to read (0-based long).

buffer

A named variable that will contain the buffer to store data. This buffer is in packed format. Use HDF_UNPACKDATA to convert it into IDL variables.

Example

In this example, we read records 0, 2, and 3 from the Temperature and Mode fields in the first level of the point referred to by point ID, pointID. Temperature is a 32-bit float field and Mode is a 4 character field (HDF types 5 and 4 respectively):

```
recs = [ 0, 2, 3 ]
```

```
status = EOS_PT_READLEVEL( pointID, 0, "Temperature,Mode", $
    3, recs, buffer)
IF (status EQ 0) THEN BEGIN
    HDF_UNPACKDATA, buffer, dataTemperature, dataMode, $
        HDF_TYPE=[5,4], HDF_ORDER = [4,4]
ENDIF
```


EOS_PT_REGIONINFO

This function returns information about a subsetted area of interest for a particular fieldlist.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_REGIONINFO(*pointID*, *regionID*, *level*, *fieldlist*, *size*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long).

regionID

Region id (long) returned by EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION.

level

Point level (0-based long).

fieldlist

List of fields (string) to extract.

size

A named variable that will contain the size in bytes (long) of subset period.

Example

In this example, we get the size of the subsetted area of interest defined in EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION from the Longitude and Latitude fields:

```
status = EOS_PT_REGIONINFO(pointID, regionID, 0, "Longitude, $  
Latitude", size)
```

EOS_PT_REGIONRECS

This function returns the record numbers within a subsetted geographic region for a particular level.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_REGIONRECS(*pointID*, *regionID*, *level*, *nrec*, *recs*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long).

regionID

Region id (long) returned by EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION.

level

Point level (0-based long).

nrec

A named variable that will contain the number of records (long) within geographic region in level.

recs

A named variable that will contain the record numbers (long) of subsetted records in level.

Example

In this example, we get the number of records and record numbers within the subsetted area of interest defined in EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION for the 0th level:

```
status = EOS_PT_REGIONRECS(pointID, regionID, 0, nrec, recs)
```

EOS_PT_SIZEOF

This function returns information about specified fields in a point regardless of level.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_SIZEOF(*pointID*, *fieldlist*, *fldlevel*)

Return Value

Returns size in bytes of specified fields and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

fieldlist

Field names (string).

fldlevel

A named variable that will contain the level number (long) of each field.

Example

In this example, we return the size in bytes of the Label and Rainfall fields in the 2nd point defined in the EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL function:

```
size = EOS_PT_SIZEOF(pointID2, "Label,Rainfall", fldlevel)
```

EOS_PT_UPDATELEVEL

This function updates the specified fields and records of a single level.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_UPDATELEVEL(*pointID*, *level*, *field*, *list*, *nrec*, *recs*, *data*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

level

Level to update (0-based long).

fieldlist

List of fields (string) to update.

nrec

Number of records (long) to update.

recs

Record number of records to update (0-based long).

data

Values to be written to the fields. Data values are not converted to the internal HDF type automatically. Use HDF_PACKDATA if conversion is necessary or the data fields specify multiple types.

Example

In this example, we update records 0, 2, and 3 in the Temperature and Mode fields in the second level in the point referred to by the point ID pointID. Temperature is a 4 value 32-bit float field and Mode is a 4 character field (HDF types 5 and 4 respectively):

```
recs = [ 0, 2, 3]
dataTemperature = [ [20, 21, 22, 23], [30, 31, 32, 33], $
  [40, 41, 42, 43]]]
dataMode = ['P', 'I', 'A']
buffer = HDF_PACKDATA(dataTemperature, dataMode, $
  HDF_TYPE = [5, 4], HDF_ORDER = [4, 4])
status = EOS_PT_UPDATELEVEL( pointID, 1, "Temperature,Mode", $
  3, recs, buffer)
```

EOS_PT_WRITEATTR

This function writes/updates an attribute in a point. If the attribute does not exist, it is created. If it does exist, then the value(s) is (are) updated.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_PT_WRITEATTR( pointID, attrname, datbuf [, COUNT=value]  
[, HDF_TYPE=value] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

attrname

Attribute name (string).

datbuf

Attribute values.

Keywords

COUNT

Number of values (long) to store in attribute.

HDF_TYPE

Number type (long) of attribute.

Example

In this example, we write a single precision (32 bit) floating point number with the name “ScalarFloat” and the value 3.14:

```
f32 = 3.14f  
status = EOS_PT_WRITEATTR(pointid, "ScalarFloat", f32)
```

We can update this value by simply calling the function again with the new value:

```
f32 = 3.14159  
status = EOS_PT_WRITEATTR(pointid, "ScalarFloat", f32)
```

EOS_PT_WRITELEVEL

This function writes (appends) full records to a level. The data in each record must be packed. Refer to the section on Vdatas in the HDF documentation. The input data buffer must be sufficient to fill the number of records designated.

Syntax

Result = EOS_PT_WRITELEVEL(*pointID*, *level*, *nrec*, *data*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

pointID

Point id (long) returned by EOS_PT_CREATE or EOS_PT_ATTACH.

level

Level to write (0-based long).

nrec

Number of records (long) to write.

data

Values to be written to the field. Data values are not converted to the internal HDF type automatically. Use HDF_PACKDATA if conversion is necessary or the data fields specify multiple types.

Example

In this example, we write 5 records to the first level in the point referred to by the point id, pointID1:

```
status = EOS_PT_WRITELEVEL(pointID1, 0, 5, datbuf)
```


EOS_QUERY

The EOS_QUERY function returns information about the makeup of an HDF-EOS file.

Syntax

Result = EOS_QUERY(*Filename*, [*Info*])

Return Value

This function returns integer value of 1 if the file is an HDF file with EOS extensions, and 0 otherwise.

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to query.

Info

Returns an anonymous structure containing information about the contents of the file. The returned structure contains the following fields:

Field	IDL Data Type	Description
GRID_NAMES	String array	Names of grids
NUM_GRIDS	Long	Number of grids in file
NUM_POINTS	Long	Number of points in file
NUM_SWATHS	Long	Number of swaths in file
POINT_NAMES	String array	Names of points
SWATH_NAMES	String array	Names of swaths

Table 4-3: Fields of the Info Structure

EOS_SW_ATTACH

This function attaches to the swath using the `swathname` parameter as the identifier.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_ATTACH(fid, swathname)
```

Return Value

Returns the swath handle (`swathID`) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

fid

Swath file id (long) returned by EOS_SW_OPEN.

swathname

Name of swath (string) to be attached.

Example

In this example, we attach to the previously created swath, “ExampleSwath”, within the HDF file, SwathFile.hdf, referred to by the handle, `fid`:

```
swathID = EOS_SW_ATTACH(fid, "ExampleSwath")
```

The swath can then be referenced by subsequent routines using the handle, `swathID`.

See Also

[EOS_SW_DETACH](#)

EOS_SW_ATTRINFO

This function returns the number type and number of elements (count) of a swath attribute.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_ATTRINFO(*swathID*, *attrname*, *numbertype*, *count*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

attrname

Attribute name (string).

numbertype

A named variable that will contain the HDF data type (long) of attribute.

count

A named variable that will contain the number of total bytes (long) in attribute.

Example

In this example, we return information about the ScalarFloat attribute:

```
status = EOS_SW_ATTRINFO(pointID, "ScalarFloat", nt, count)
```

EOS_SW_CLOSE

This function closes the HDF swath file.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_CLOSE(*fid*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

fid

Swath file id (long) returned by EOS_SW_OPEN.

Example

```
status = EOS_SW_CLOSE(fid)
```

EOS_SW_COMPINFO

This function returns the compression code and compression parameters for a given field.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_COMPINFO(*swathID*, *fieldname*, *compcode*, *compparm*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

compcode

A named variable that will contain the HDF compression code (long).

compparm

A named variable that will contain the compression parameters (long).

Example

To retrieve the compression information about the Opacity field defined in the EOS_SW_DEFCOMP section:

```
status = EOS_SW_COMPINFO(swathID, "Opacity", compcode, compparm)
```

EOS_SW_CREATE

This function creates a swath within the file. The swath is created as a Vgroup within the HDF file with the name *swathname* and class EOS_SWATH.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_CREATE(fid, swathname)
```

Return Value

Returns the swath handle (swathID) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

fid

Swath file id (long) returned by EOS_SW_OPEN.

swathname

Name of swath (string) to be created.

Example

In this example, we create a new swath structure, “ExampleSwath”, in the previously created file, SwathFile.hdf.

```
swathID = EOS_SW_CREATE(fid, "ExampleSwath")
```

The swath structure is referenced by subsequent routines using the handle, swathID.

EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION

This function defines a longitude-latitude box region for a swath. It returns a swath region ID that is used by the EOS_SW_EXTRACTREGION function to read all the entries of a data field within the region. A cross track is within a region if its midpoint is within the longitude-latitude “box” (0), or either of its endpoints is within the longitude-latitude “box” (1), or any point of the cross track is within the longitude-latitude “box” (2), depending on the inclusion mode designated by the user. All elements within an included cross track are considered to be within the region even though a particular element of the cross track might be outside the region. The swath structure must have both Longitude and Latitude (or Colatitude) fields defined.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION(*swathID*, *cornerlon*, *cornerlat*, *mode*)

Return Value

Returns the swath region ID if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

cornerlon

Longitude in decimal degrees (double) of box corners (double, 2 element, 1-D array).

cornerlat

Latitude in decimal degrees (double) of box corners (double, 2 element, 1-D array).

mode

Cross Track inclusion mode (long). Allowable values are:

- 0 = Midpoint
- 1 = Endpoint
- 2 = Anypoint

Example

In this example, we define a region bounded by 3 degrees longitude, 5 degrees latitude and 7 degrees longitude, 12 degrees latitude. We will consider a cross track to be within the region if its midpoint is within the region:

```
cornerlon[0] = 3.d  
cornerlat[0] = 5.d  
cornerlon[1] = 7.d  
cornerlat[1] = 12.d  
regionID = EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION(swathID, cornerlon, cornerlat, 0)
```


EOS_SW_DEFCOMP

This function sets the HDF field compression for subsequent swath field definitions. The compression does not apply to one-dimensional fields. The compression schemes currently supported are: run length encoding (1), skipping Huffman (3), deflate (gzip) (4) and no compression (0, the default). Deflate compression requires a single integer compression parameter in the range of one to nine with higher values corresponding to greater compression. Compressed fields are written using the standard EOS_SW_WRITEFIELD function, however, the entire field must be written in a single call. Any portion of a compressed field can then be accessed with the EOS_SW_READFIELD function. Compression takes precedence over merging so that multi-dimensional fields that are compressed are not merged. The user should refer to the HDF Reference Manual for a fuller explanation of the compression schemes and parameters.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_DEFCOMP( swathID, compcode, [, compparm] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

compcode

HDF compression code (long).

compparm

Compression parameters (long array) if applicable. Allowable values are:

- 0 = None
- 1 = Run Length Encoding (RLE)
- 3 = Skipping Huffman
- 4 = Deflate (gzip)

Example

Suppose we wish to compress the Pressure using run length encoding, the Opacity field using deflate compression, the Spectra field with skipping Huffman compression, and use no compression for the Temperature field:

```
status = EOS_SW_DEFCOMP(swathID, 1)
status = EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD(swathID, "Pressure", $
    "Track,Xtrack", 5)
compparm[0] = 5
status = EOS_SW_DEFCOMP(swathID, 4, compparm)
status = EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD(swathID, "Opacity", $
    "Track,Xtrack", 5)
status = EOS_SW_DEFCOMP(swathID, 3)
status = EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD(swathID, "Spectra", $
    "Bands,Track,Xtrack", 5)
status = EOS_SW_DEFCOMP(swathID, 0)
status = EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD(swathID, $
    "Temperature", "Track,Xtrack", 5, /MERGE)
```

Note that the MERGE keyword will be ignored in the Temperature field definition.

EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD

This function defines geolocation fields to be stored in the swath. The dimensions are entered as a string consisting of geolocation dimensions separated by commas. The API will attempt to merge into a single object those fields that share dimensions and in case of multidimensional fields, numbertype. If the merge keyword is not set, the API will not attempt to merge it with other fields. Because merging breaks the one-to-one correspondence between HDF-EOS fields and HDF SDS arrays, it should not be set if the user wishes to access the HDF-EOS field directly using HDF routines. To assure that the fields defined by EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD are properly established in the file, the swath should be detached (and then reattached) before writing to any fields.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD( swathID, fieldname, dimlist, numbertype  
[, /MERGE] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

fieldname

Name of field (string) to be defined.

dimlist

The list of data dimensions (string) defining the field.

numbertype

The HDF data type (long) of the data stored in the field.

Keywords

MERGE

If set, automatic merging will occur. By default, fields are not merged.

Example

In this example, we define a three dimensional data field named Spectra with dimensions Bands, DataTrack, and DataXtrack:

```
status = EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD(swathID, "Spectra", $  
    "Bands,DataTrack,DataXtrack", 5, /MERGE)
```

EOS_SW_DEFDIM

This function defines dimensions that are used by the field definition functions (described subsequently) to establish the size of the field.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_DEFDIM(*swathID*, *fieldname*, *dim*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long).

fieldname

Name of dimension (string) to be defined.

dim

The size (long) of the dimension.

Example

In this example, we define a track geolocation dimension, GeoTrack, of size 2000, a cross track dimension, GeoXtrack, of size 1000 and two corresponding data dimensions with twice the resolution of the geolocation dimensions:

```
status = EOS_SW_DEFDIM(swathID, "GeoTrack", 2000)
status = EOS_SW_DEFDIM(swathID, "GeoXtrack", 1000)
status = EOS_SW_DEFDIM(swathID, "DataTrack", 4000)
status = EOS_SW_DEFDIM(swathID, "DataXtrack", 2000)
status = EOS_SW_DEFDIM(swathID, "Bands", 5)
```

To specify an unlimited dimension that can be used to define an appendable array, the dimension value should be set to zero:

```
status = EOS_SW_DEFDIM(swathID, "Unlim", 0)
```

EOS_SW_DEFDIMMAP

This function defines monotonic mapping between the geolocation and data dimensions. Typically the geolocation and data dimensions are of different size (resolution). This function establishes the relation between the two where the offset gives the index of the data element (0-based) corresponding to the first geolocation element and the increment gives the number of data elements to skip for each geolocation element. If the geolocation dimension begins “before” the data dimension, then the offset is negative. Similarly, if the geolocation dimension has higher resolution than the data dimension, then the increment is negative. A typical reason for failure is an incorrect geolocation or data dimension name.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_DEFDIMMAP(*swathID*, *geodim*, *datadim*, *offset*, *increment*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

geodim

Geolocation dimension name (string).

datadim

Data dimension name (string).

offset

The offset (long) of the geolocation dimension with respect to the data dimension.

increment

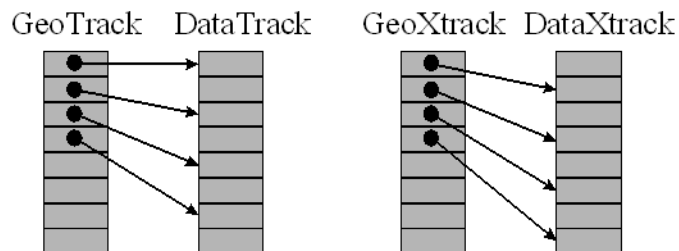
The increment (long) of the geolocation dimension with respect to the data dimension.

Example

In this example, we establish the following:

- The first element of the GeoTrack dimension corresponds to the first element of the DataTrack dimension and the data dimension has twice the resolution of the geolocation dimension.
- The first element of the GeoXtrack dimension corresponds to the second element of the DataTrack dimension and the data dimension has twice the resolution of the geolocation dimension.

```
status = EOS_SW_DEFDIMMAP(swathID, "GeoTrack", "DataTrack", 0, 2)  
status = EOS_SW_DEFDIMMAP(swathID, "GeoXtrack", "DataXtrack", 1,  
2)
```



EOS_SW_DEFGEOFIELD

This function defines geolocation fields to be stored in the swath. The dimensions are entered as a string consisting of geolocation dimensions separated by commas. The API will attempt to merge into a single object those fields that share dimensions and in case of multidimensional fields, numbertype. If the merge keyword is not set, the API will not attempt to merge it with other fields. Fields using the unlimited dimension will not be merged. Because merging breaks the one-to-one correspondence between HDF-EOS fields and HDF SDS arrays, it should not be set if the user wishes to access the HDF field directly using HDF routines. To assure that the fields defined by EOS_SW_DEFGEOFIELD are properly established in the file, the swath should be detached (and then reattached) before writing to any fields.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_DEFGEOFIELD( swathID, fieldname, dimlist, numbertype  
[, /MERGE] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

fieldname

Name of field (string) to be defined.

dimlist

The list of geolocation dimensions (string) defining the field.

numbertype

The HDF data type (long) of the data stored in the field.

Keywords

MERGE

If set, automatic merging will occur. By default, fields are not merged.

Example

In this example, we define the geolocation fields, Longitude and Latitude with dimensions GeoTrack and GeoXtrack and containing 4 byte floating point numbers. We allow these fields to be merged into a single object:

```
status = EOS_SW_DEFGEOFIELD(swathID, "Longitude", $  
    "GeoTrack,GeoXtrack", 5, /MERGE  
status = EOS_SW_DEFGEOFIELD(swathID, "Latitude", $  
    "GeoTrack,GeoXtrack", 5, /MERGE
```

EOS_SW_DEFIDXMAP

If there does not exist a regular (linear) mapping between a geolocation and data dimension, then the mapping must be made explicit. Each element of the index array, whose dimension is given by the geolocation size, contains the element number (0-based) of the corresponding data dimension.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_DEFIDXMAP(swathID, geodim, datadim, index)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

geodim

Geolocation dimension name (string).

datadim

Data dimension name (string).

index

The array (long) containing the indices of the data dimension to which each geolocation element corresponds.

Example

In this example, we consider the (simple) case of a geolocation dimension `IdxGeo` of size 5 and a data dimension `IdxData` of size 8. In this case, the 0th element of `IdxGeo` will correspond to the 0th element of `IdxData`, the 1st element of `IdxGeo` to the 2nd element of `IdxData`, etc.:

```
index = [0,2,3,6,7]
status = EOS_SW_DEFIDXMAP(swathID, "IdxGeo", "IdxData", index)
```

EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD

This function defines a time period for a swath. It returns a swath period ID which is used by the EOS_SW_EXTRACTPERIOD function to read all the entries of a data field within the time period. A cross track is within a time period if its midpoint is within the time period “box” (0), or either of its endpoints is within the time period “box” (1), or any point of the cross track is within the time period “box” (2), depending on the inclusion mode designated by the user. All elements within an included cross track are considered to be within the time period even though a particular element of the cross track might be outside the time period. The swath structure must have the Time field defined.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD(*swathID*, *starttime* , *stoptime*, *mode*)

Return Value

Returns the swath period ID if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

starttime

Start time (double) of period.

stoptime

Stop time (double) of period.

mode

Cross Track inclusion mode (long). Allowable values are:

- 0 = Midpoint
- 1 = Endpoint
- 2 = Anypoint

Example

In this example, we define a time period with a start time of 35232487.2 and a stop time of 36609898.1. We will consider a cross track to be within the time period if either one of the time values at the endpoints of a cross track are within the time period:

```
starttime = 35232487.2d
stoptime = 36609898.1d
periodID = EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD(swathID, starttime, stoptime, 1)
```

EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION

Whereas the EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION and EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD functions perform subsetting along the “Track” dimension, this function allows the user to subset along any dimension. The region is specified by a set of minimum and maximum values and can represent either a dimension index (case 1) or field value range (case 2). In the second case, the field must be one-dimensional and the values must be monotonic (strictly increasing or decreasing) in order that the resulting dimension index range be contiguous. (For the current version of this function, the second option is restricted to fields with one of the following HDF data types: 22, 24, 5, 6.)

This function may be called after EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION or EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD to provide both geographic or time and “vertical” subsetting. In this case the user provides the id from the previous subset call. (This same id is then returned by the function.) This function may also be called “stand-alone” by setting the input id to (-1).

This function may be called up to eight times with the same region ID. In this way a region can be subsetted along a number of dimensions.

The EOS_SW_REGIONINFO and EOS_SW_EXTRACTREGION functions work as before, however, because there is no mapping performed between geolocation dimensions and data dimensions the field to be subsetted, (the field specified in the call to EOS_SW_REGIONINFO and EOS_SW_EXTRACTREGION) must contain the dimension used explicitly in the call to EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION (case 1) or the dimension of the one-dimensional field (case 2).

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION(*swathID*, *regionID*, *vertObj*, *range*)

Return Value

Returns the swath region ID if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

regionID

Region or period id (long) from previous subset call, or -1 to create a new region within the entire dataset.

vertObj

Dimension or field (string) to subset by.

range

Minimum and maximum range (double) for subset.

Example

Suppose we have a field called Pressure of dimension Height whose values increase from 100 to 1000, and we desire all the elements with values between 500 and 800:

```
range[0] = 500.d
range[1] = 800.d
regionID = EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION(swathID, -1, "Pressure", range)
```

The function determines the elements in the Height dimension that correspond to the values of the Pressure field between 500 and 800.

If we wish to specify the subset as elements 2 through 5 (0 - based) of the Height dimension, the call would be:

```
range[0] = 2.d
range[1] = 5.d
regionID = EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION(swathID, -1, "DIM:Height", range)
```

The “DIM:” prefix tells the routine that the range corresponds to elements of a dimension rather than values of a field. In this example, any field to be subsetted must contain the Height dimension.

If a previous subset region or period was defined with an id of subsetID that we wish to refine further with the vertical subsetting defined above, we make the call:

```
regionID = EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION(swathID, subsetID, $
    "Pressure", range)
```

The return value, regionID, is set equal to subsetID. That is, the subset region is modified rather than a new one created. We can further refine the subset region with another call to the function:

```
freq[0] = 1540.3d
freq[1] = 1652.8d
regionID = EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION(swathID, regionID, $
    "FreqRange", freq)
```

EOS_SW_DETACH

This function detaches from the swath interface. It should be run before exiting from the swath file for every swath opened by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_DETACH(*swathID*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

Example

```
status = EOS_SW_DETACH(swathID)
```

EOS_SW_DIMINFO

This function retrieves the size of the specified dimension.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_DIMINFO(swathID, dimname)
```

Return Value

Size of dimension or FAIL (-1) if the swath ID or dimension name are invalid.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long).

dimname

Dimension name (string).

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the dimension, “GeoTrack”:

```
dimsize = EOS_SW_DIMINFO(swathID, "GeoTrack")
```


EOS_SW_DUPREGION

This function copies the information stored in a current region or period to a new region or period and generates a new id. It is useful when the user wishes to further subset a region (period) in multiple ways.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_DUPREGION(*regionID*)

Return Value

Returns new region or period ID or FAIL (-1) on error.

Arguments

regionID

Region or period id (long) returned by EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION, EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD, or EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION.

Example

In this example, we first subset a swath with EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION, duplicate the region creating a new region ID, regionID2, and then perform two different vertical subsets of these (identical) geographic subset regions:

```
regionID = EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION(swathID, cornerlon, $
    cornerlat, 0)
regionID2 = EOS_SW_DUPREGION(regionID)
regionID = EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION(swathID, regionID, $
    "Pressure", rangePres)
regionID2 = EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION(swathID, regionID2, $
    "Temperature", rangeTemp)
```

EOS_SW_EXTRACTPERIOD

This function reads data into the data buffer from the subsetted time period. Only complete crosstracks are extracted. If the `external_mode` flag is set to (1) then the geolocation fields and the data field can be in different swaths. If set to (0), then these fields must be in the same swath structure.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_EXTRACTPERIOD(swathID, periodID, fieldname,  
external_mode, buffer)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long).

periodID

Period id (long) returned by EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD.

fieldname

Field to subset (string).

external_mode

External geolocation mode (long).

buffer

A named variable that will contain the period data.

Example

In this example, we read data within the subsetted time period defined in EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD from the Spectra field. Both the geolocation fields and the Spectra data field are in the same swath.

```
status = EOS_SW_EXTRACTPERIOD(EOS_SW_id, periodID, 0, "Spectra", $  
    datbuf)
```

EOS_SW_EXTRACTREGION

This function reads data into the data buffer from the subsetted region. Only complete crosstracks are extracted. If the `external_mode` flag is set to (1) then the geolocation fields and the data field can be in different swaths. If set to (0), then these fields must be in the same swath structure.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_EXTRACTREGION(swathID, regionID, fieldname,  
external_mode, buffer)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

regionID

Region id (long) returned by EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION.

fieldname

Field to subset (string).

external_mode

External geolocation mode (long).

buffer

A named variable that will contain the data buffer.

Example

In this example, we read data within the subsetted region defined in EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION from the Spectra field. Both the geolocation fields and the Spectra data field are in the same swath.

```
status = EOS_SW_EXTRACTREGION(EOS_SW_id, regionID, 0, "Spectra",  
datbuf)
```

EOS_SW_FIELDINFO

This function retrieves information on a specific data field.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_FIELDINFO(swathID, fieldname, rank, dims, numbertype,  
dimlist)
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED(0) if successful and FAIL(-1) if the specified field does not exist.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long).

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

rank

A named variable that will contain the rank of field (long).

dims

A named variable that will contain the array of length “rank” (long) containing the dimension sizes of the field. If one of the dimensions in the field is appendable, then the current value for that dimension will be returned in the dims array.

numbertype

A named variable that will contain HDF data type of the field.

dimlist

A named variable that will contain the list of dimensions (string) in field.

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the Spectra data fields:

```
status = EOS_SW_FIELDINFO(swathID, "Spectra", rank, dims, $  
    numbertype, dimlist)
```

EOS_SW_GETFILLVALUE

This function retrieves the fill value for the specified field.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_GETFILLVALUE(*swathID*, *fieldname*, *fillvalue*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

fillvalue

A named variable that will contain the fill value.

Example

In this example, we get the fill value for the “Temperature” field:

```
status = EOS_SW_GETFILLVALUE(swathID, "Temperature", tempfill)
```

EOS_SW_IDXMAPINFO

This function retrieves the size of the indexed array and the array of indexed elements of the specified geolocation mapping.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_IDXMAPINFO(*swathID*, *geodim*, *datadim*, *index*)

Return Value

Returns size of indexed array if successful and FAIL (-1) if the specified mapping does not exist.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

geodim

Geolocation dimension name (string).

datadim

Data dimension name (string).

index

A named variable that will contain an array (long) of indices of the data dimension to which each geolocation element corresponds.

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the indexed mapping between the “IdxGeo” and “IdxData” dimensions:

```
idxsz = EOS_SW_IDXMAPINFO(swathID, "IdxGeo", "IdxData", index)
```

EOS_SW_INQATTRS

This function retrieves information about attributes defined in swath. The attribute list is returned as a string with each attribute name separated by commas.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the attribute list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_INQATTRS(*swathID*, *attrlist* [, LENGTH (OUT)=*value*])

Return Value

Number of attributes found or (-1) if failure.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

attrlist

A named variable that will contain the attribute list (string) with entries separated by commas.

Keywords

LENGTH

String length (long) of attribute list.

Example

```
nattr = EOS_SW_INQATTRS(swathID, attrlist)
```

EOS_SW_INQDATAFIELDS

This function retrieves information about all of the data fields defined in swath. The field list is returned as a string with each data field separated by commas. The rank and numbertype arrays will have an entry for each field.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the field list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_INQDATAFIELDS(*swathID*, *fieldlist*, *rank*, *numbertype*)

Return Value

Returns number of data fields found. If -1, could signify improper swath id.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

fieldlist

A named variable that will contain the listing of data fields (string) with entries separated by commas.

rank

A named variable that will contain an array (long) of rank of each data field.

numbertype

A named variable that will contain an array (long) of numbertype of each data field.

Example

```
nflds = EOS_SW_INQDATAFIELDS(swathID, fieldlist, rank, numbertype)
```


EOS_SW_INQDIMS

This function retrieves information about all of the dimensions defined in swath. The dimension list is returned as a string with each dimension name separated by commas.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the dimension list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_INQDIMS(*swathID*, *dimname*, *dim*)

Return Value

Returns number of dimension entries found. If -1, could signify an improper swath id.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

dimname

A named variable that will contain the dimension list (string) with entries separated by commas.

dims

A named variable that will contain an array (long) of size of each dimension.

Example

```
ndims = EOS_SW_INQDIMS(swathID, dimname, dims)
```

EOS_SW_INQGEOFIELDS

This function retrieves information about all of the geolocation fields defined in swath. The field list is returned as a string with each geolocation field separated by commas. The rank and numbertype arrays will have an entry for each field.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the field list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_INQGEOFIELDS(*swathID*, *fieldlist*, *rank*, *numbertype*)

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

fieldlist

A named variable that will contain the listing of geolocation fields (string) with entries separated by commas.

rank

A named variable that will contain an array (long) of the rank of each geolocation field.

numbertype

A named variable that will contain an array (long) of the numbertype of each geolocation field.

Return Value

Returns number of geolocation fields found. If -1, could signify an improper swath id.

Example

```
nflds = EOS_SW_INQGEOFIELDS(swathID, fieldlist, rank, numbertype)
```

EOS_SW_INQIDXMAPS

This function retrieves information about all of the indexed geolocation/data mappings defined in swath. The dimension mapping list is returned as a string with each mapping separated by commas. The two dimensions in each mapping are separated by a slash (/).

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the mapping list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_INQIDXMAPS(*swathID*, *idxmap*, *idxsizes*)

Return Value

Number of indexed mapping relations found. If -1, could signify an improper swath id.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

idxmap

A named variable that will contain the indexed Dimension mapping list (string) with entries separated by commas.

idxsizes

A named variable that will contain an array (long) of the sizes of the corresponding index arrays.

Example

```
nidxmaps = EOS_SW_INQIDXMAPS(swathID, idxmap, idxsizes)
```

EOS_SW_INQMAPS

This function retrieves information about all of the (non-indexed) geolocation relations defined in swath. The dimension mapping list is returned as a string with each mapping separated by commas. The two dimensions in each mapping are separated by a slash (/).

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the mapping list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_INQMAPS(*swathID*, *dimmap*, *offset*, *increment*)

Return Value

Number of geolocation relation entries found. If -1, could signify an improper swath id.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

dimmap

A named variable that will contain the dimension mapping list (string) with entries separated by commas.

offset

A named variable that will contain an array (long) of the offset of each geolocation relation.

increment

A named variable that contain an array (long) of the increment of each geolocation relation.

Example

```
nmaps = EOS_SW_INQMAPS(swathID, dimmap, offset, increment)
```

EOS_SW_INQSWATH

This function retrieves number and names of swaths defined in the HDF-EOS file. The swath list is returned as a string with each swath name separated by commas.

Note

See [STRSPLIT](#) to separate the swath list.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_INQSWATH(*filename*, *swathlist* [, LENGTH =*value*])

Return Value

Number of swaths found or (-1) if failure.

Arguments

filename

HDF-EOS filename (string).

swathlist

Swath list (string) with entries separated by commas.

Keywords

LENGTH

String length (long) of swath list.

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the swaths defined in an HDF-EOS file, HDFEOS.hdf:

```
nswath = EOS_SW_INQSWATH("HDFEOS.hdf", swathlist)
```

EOS_SW_MAPINFO

This function retrieves the offset and increment of the specified geolocation mapping.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_MAPINFO(*swathID*, *geodim*, *datadim*, *offset*, *increment*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) if the specified mapping does not exist.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

geodim

Geolocation dimension name (string).

datadim

Data dimension name (string).

offset

A named variable that will contain the mapping offset (long).

increment

A named variable that will contain the mapping increment (long).

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the mapping between the GeoTrack and DataTrack dimensions:

```
status = EOS_SW_MAPINFO(swathID, "GeoTrack", "DataTrack", $
    offset, increment)
```

EOS_SW_NTRIES

This function returns number of entries and descriptive string buffer size for a specified entity. This function can be called before an inquiry routine in order to determine the sizes of the output arrays and descriptive strings.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_NTRIES( swathID, entrycode [, LENGTH (OUT)=value] )
```

Return Value

Number of entries or FAIL (-1) in the case of an improper swath id or entry code.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_EOS_SW_ATTACH.

entrycode

Entrycode (long). Allowable values are:

- 0 = Dimensions
- 1 = Dimension Mappings
- 2 = Indexed Dimension Mappings
- 3 = Geolocation Fields
- 4 = Data Fields

Keywords

LENGTH

String buffer size (long). This is the length of the string that would be returned by the corresponding inquiry routine.

Example

In this example, we determine the number of dimension mapping entries.

```
nmaps = EOS_SW_NTRIES(swathID, 2)
```

EOS_SW_OPEN

This function creates a new file or opens an existing file.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_OPEN(filename [, /CREATE] [, /RDWR | , /READ] )
```

Return Value

Returns the swath file id handle (fid) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

filename

Complete path and filename for the file to be opened (string).

Keywords

CREATE

If file exists, delete it, then open a new file for read/write.

RDWR

Open for read/write, If file does not exist, create it.

READ

Open for read only. If file does not exist, error. This is the default.

Example

In this example, we create a new swath file named, SwathFile.hdf. It returns the file handle, fid:

```
fid = EOS_SW_OPEN("SwathFile.hdf", /CREATE)
```


EOS_SW_PERIODINFO

This function returns information about a subsetted time period for a particular field. Because of differences in number type and geolocation mapping, a given time period will give different values for the dimensions and size for various fields.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_PERIODINFO(*swathID*, *periodID*, *fieldname*, *ntype*, *rank*, *dims*, *size*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

periodID

Period id (long) returned by EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD.

fieldname

Field to subset (string).

ntype

A named variable that will contain the number type of field (long).

rank

A named variable that will contain the rank of field (long).

dims

A named variable that will contain the dimensions of subset period (long).

size

A named variable that will contain the size in bytes of subset period (long).

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the time period defined in EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD for the Spectra field:

```
; Get size in bytes of time period for "Spectra" field
status = EOS_SW_PERIODINFO(EOS_SW_id, periodID, $
    "Spectra", ntype, rank, dims, size)
```

EOS_SW_QUERY

The EOS_SW_QUERY function returns information about a specified swath.

Syntax

Result=EOS_SW_QUERY(*Filename*, *SwathName*, [*Info*])

Return Value

This function returns an integer value of 1 if the file is an HDF file with EOS SWATH extensions, and 0 otherwise.

Arguments

Filename

A string containing the name of the file to be queried.

SwathName

A string containing the name of the swath to be queried.

Info

Returns an anonymous structure containing information about the specified swath. The returned structure contains the following fields:

Field	IDL data type	Description
ATTRIBUTES	String array	Array of attribute names
DIMENSION_NAMES	String array	Names of dimensions
DIMENSION_SIZES	Long array	Sizes of dimensions
FIELD_NAMES	String array	Names of fields
FIELD_RANKS	Long array	Ranks (dimensions) of fields
FIELD_TYPES	Long array	IDL types of fields
GEO_FIELD_NAMES	String array	Names of geolocation fields

Table 4-4: Fields of the Info Structure

Field	IDL data type	Description
GEO_FIELD_RANKS	Long array	Ranks (dimensions) of geolocation fields
GEO_FIELD_TYPES	Long array	IDL types of geolocation fields
IDX_MAP_NAMES	String array	Names of index maps
IDX_MAP_SIZES	Long array	Sizes of index map arrays
NUM_ATTRIBUTES	Long	Number of attributes
NUM_DIMS	Long	Number of dimensions
NUM_FIELDS	Long	Number of fields
NUM_GEO_FIELDS	Long	Number of geolocation fields
NUM_IDX_MAPS	Long	Number of indexed dimension mapping entries
NUM_MAPS	Long	Number of mapping entries
MAP_INCREMENTS	Long array	Increment of each geolocation relation
MAP_NAMES	String array	Names of maps
MAP_OFFSETS	Long array	Offset of each geolocation relation

Table 4-4: Fields of the Info Structure

EOS_SW_READATTR

This function reads attributes from a swath field.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_READATTR(*swathID*, *attrname*, *datbuf*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

attrname

Attribute name (string).

datbuf

A named variable that will contain the attribute values.

Example

In this example, we read a single precision (32-bit) floating-point attribute with the name “ScalarFloat”:

```
status = EOS_SW_READATTR(swathID, "ScalarFloat", f32)
```

EOS_SW_READFIELD

This function reads data from a swath field. The values within start, stride, and edge arrays refer to the swath field (input) dimensions. The default values for start and stride are 0 and 1 respectively if these keywords are not set. The default value for edge is $(\text{dim} - \text{start}) / \text{stride}$ where dim refers to the IDL variable dimension.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_READFIELD( swathID, fieldname, buffer [, EDGE=array]  
[, START=array] [, STRIDE=array] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

fieldname

Name of field to read (string).

buffer

A named variable that will contain the data read from the field.

Keywords

EDGE

Array (long) specifying the number of values to read along each dimension.

START

Array (long) specifying the starting location within each dimension.

STRIDE

Array (long) specifying the number of values to skip along each dimension.

Example

In this example, we read data from the 10th track (0-based) of the Longitude field:

```
start=[10,1]
edge=[1,1000]
status = EOS_SW_READFIELD(swathID, "Longitude", track, $
    START = start, EDGE = edge)
```

EOS_SW_REGIONINFO

This function returns information about a subsetted region for a particular field. Because of differences in number type and geolocation mapping, a given region will give different values for the dimensions and size for various fields.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_REGIONINFO(*swathID*, *regionID*, *fieldname*, *ntype*, *rank*, *dims*, *size*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

regionID

Region id (long) returned by EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION.

fieldname

Field to subset (string).

ntype

A named variable that will contain the number type of field (long).

rank

A named variable that will contain the rank of field (long).

dims

A named variable that will contain the dimensions of subset region (long).

size

A named variable that will contain the size in bytes of subset region (long).

Example

In this example, we retrieve information about the region defined in EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION for the Spectra field:

```
status = EOS_SW_REGIONINFO(EOS_SW_id, regionID, "Spectra", $  
    ntype, rank, dims, size)
```

EOS_SW_SETFILLVALUE

This function sets the fill value for the specified field. The fill value is placed in all elements of the field that have not been explicitly defined.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_SETFILLVALUE(*swathID*, *fieldname*, *fillvalue*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW__ATTACH.

fieldname

Fieldname (string).

fillvalue

The fill value to be used.

Example

In this example, we set a fill value for the “Temperature” field:

```
tempfill = -999.0
status = EOS_SW_SETFILLVALUE(swathID, "Temperature", tempfill)
```

EOS_SW_WRITEATTR

This function writes/updates attributes in a swath. If the attribute does not exist, it is created. If it does exist, then the value is updated.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_WRITEATTR( swathID, attrname, datbuf [, COUNT=value]  
[, HDF_TYPE=value] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

attrname

Attribute name (string).

datbuf

Attribute values (long). If HDF_TYPE is specified, the attribute values are first converted to the type specified by HDF_TYPE before being stored.

Keywords

COUNT

Number of values to store in attribute (long).

HDF_TYPE

HDF data type of the attribute.

Example

In this example, we write a single precision (32 bit) floating point number with the name “ScalarFloat” and the value 3.14:

```
f32 = 3.14  
status = EOS_SW_WRITEATTR(swathid, "ScalarFloat", f32)
```

We can update this value by simply calling the function again with the new value:

```
f32 = 3.14159  
status = EOS_SW_WRITEATTR(swathid, "ScalarFloat", f32)
```

EOS_SW_WRITEDATAMETA

This function writes field metadata for an existing data field. This is useful when the data field was defined without using the swath API. Note that any entries in the dimension list must be defined through the EOS_SW_DEFDIM function before this function is called.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_WRITEDATAMETA(*swathID*, *fieldname*, *dimlist*, *numbertype*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

fieldname

Name of field (string).

dimlist

The list of data dimensions defining the field (string).

numbertype

The number type of the data stored in the field (long).

Example

In this example, we write the metadata for the “Band_1” data field used in the swath:

```
status = EOS_SW_WRITEDATAMETA(swathID, "Band_1", $
    "GeoTrack,GeoXtrack", 5)
```

EOS_SW_WRITEFIELD

This function writes data to a swath field. The values within start, stride, and edge arrays refer to the swath field (output) dimensions. The default values for start and stride are 0 and 1 respectively and are used if keywords are not set. The default value for edge is $(\text{dim} - \text{start}) / \text{stride}$ where dim refers to the size of the dimension. Note that the data buffer for a compressed field must be the size of the entire field as incremental writes are not supported by the underlying HDF routines.

Syntax

```
Result = EOS_SW_WRITEFIELD( swathID, fieldname, cut, data [, EDGE=array]  
[, START=array] [, STRIDE=array] )
```

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

fieldname

Name of field to write (string).

data

Values to be written to the field.

Keywords

EDGE

Array (long) specifying the number of values to write along each dimension.

START

Array (long) specifying the starting location within each dimension (0-based).

STRIDE

Array (long) specifying the number of values to skip along each dimension.

Example

In this example, we write data to the Longitude field:

```
; Define elements of longitude array:
longitude = indgen(2000, 1000)
status = EOS_SW_WRITEFIELD(swathID, "Longitude", longitude)
; We now update Track 10 (0 - based) in this field:
newtrack = intarr (1000)
start=[10,0]
edge =[1,1000]
; Define elements of newtrack array:
status = EOS_SW_WRITEFIELD(swathID, "Longitude", newtrack, $
    START = start, EDGE = edge)
```

EOS_SW_WRITEGEOMETA

This function writes field metadata for an existing geolocation field. This is useful when the data field was defined without using the swath API. Note that any entries in the dimension list must be defined through the EOS_SW_DEFDIM function before this function is called.

Syntax

Result = EOS_SW_WRITEGEOMETA(*swathID*, *fieldname*, *dimlist*, *numbertype*)

Return Value

Returns SUCCEED (0) if successful and FAIL (-1) otherwise.

Arguments

swathID

Swath id (long) returned by EOS_SW_CREATE or EOS_SW_ATTACH.

fieldname

Name of field (string).

dimlist

The list of geolocation dimensions (string) defining the field.

numbertype

The number type of the data (long) stored in the field.

Example

In this example, we write the metadata for the “Latitude” geolocation field used in the swath:

```
status = EOS_SW_WRITEGEOMETA(swathID, $
    "Latitude", "GeoTrack,GeoXtrack", 5)
```




Chapter 5:

Network Common Data Format

This chapter details the interface routines for the Network Common Data Format. This version of IDL supports netCDF 2.4. The following topics are covered in this chapter:

NetCDF Data Modes	466	Specifying Attributes and Variables	471
Attributes, Dimensions, and Variables	467	String Data in NetCDF Files	472
Creating NetCDF Files	468	Alphabetical Listing of NCDF Routines	473
Type Conversion	471		

NetCDF Data Modes

There are two modes associated with accessing a netCDF file: *define* mode and *data* mode. In define mode, dimensions, variables, and new attributes can be created but variable data cannot be read or written. In data mode, data can be read or written and attributes can be changed, but new dimensions, variables, and attributes cannot be created.

IDL's `NCDF_CONTROL` routine can be used control the mode of a netCDF file. The only time it is not necessary to set the mode with `NCDF_CONTROL` is when using the `NCDF_CREATE` procedure to create a new file. `NCDF_CREATE` places the new netCDF file into define mode automatically.

Attributes, Dimensions, and Variables

The three basic components of a netCDF file are described below.

Attributes

Attributes can contain auxiliary information about an entire netCDF file (*global* attributes) or about a single netCDF variable. Every attribute has a name, data type, and length associated with it. It is common to repeat attribute names for each variable. For example, every variable in a netCDF file might have an attribute named “Units”. Note however, that variables cannot have multiple attributes with the same names.

Dimensions

Dimensions are named integers that are used to specify the size (or *dimensionality*) of one or more variables. Each dimension must have a unique name, but a variable and dimension can share a name. Each netCDF file is allowed to have one boundless (or *unlimited*) dimension. Most often the unlimited dimension is used as a temporal variable, allowing data to be appended to an existing netCDF file. An example of this use is shown later.

Variables

Variables are multidimensional arrays of values of the same data type. Each variable has a size, type, and name associated with it. Variables can also have *attributes* that describe them.

Creating NetCDF Files

The following IDL commands should be used to create a new netCDF file:

- `NCDF_CREATE`: Call this procedure to begin creating a new file. The new file is put into *define* mode.
- `NCDF_DIMDEF`: Create dimensions for the file.
- `NCDF_VARDEF`: Define the variables to be used in the file.
- `NCDF_ATTPUT`: Optionally, use attributes to describe the data.
- `NCDF_CONTROL`, `/ENDEF`: Call `NCDF_CONTROL` and set the `ENDEF` keyword to leave *define* mode and enter *data* mode.
- `NCDF_VARPUT`: Write the appropriate data to the netCDF file.
- `NCDF_CLOSE`: Close the file.

Reading NetCDF Files

The following commands should be used to read data from a netCDF file:

- `NCDF_OPEN`: Open an existing netCDF file.
- `NCDF_INQUIRE`: Call this function to find the format of the netCDF file.
- `NCDF_DIMINQ`: Retrieve the names and sizes of dimensions in the file.
- `NCDF_VARINQ`: Retrieve the names, types, and sizes of variables in the file.
- `NCDF_ATTNAME`: Optionally, retrieve attribute names.
- `NCDF_ATTINQ`: Optionally, retrieve the types and lengths of attributes.
- `NCDF_ATTGET`: Optionally, retrieve the attributes.
- `NCDF_VARGET`: Read the data from the variables.
- `NCDF_CLOSE`: Close the file.

If the structure of the netCDF file is already known, the inquiry routines do not need to be called—only `NCDF_OPEN`, `NCDF_ATTGET`, `NCDF_VARGET`, and `NCDF_CLOSE` would be needed.

NetCDF Examples

Two example files that demonstrate the use of the netCDF routines can be found in the `\examples\misc\sdf` subdirectory of the IDL distribution. The file `ncdf_cat.pro` prints a summary of basic information about a netCDF file. The file `ncdf_rdwtr.pro` creates a new netCDF file and then reads the information back from that file.

A Complete Example with Unlimited Dimensions

The following example shows how to create a netCDF file, populate it with data, read data from the file, and make a simple plot from the data. The resulting graphic is shown below.

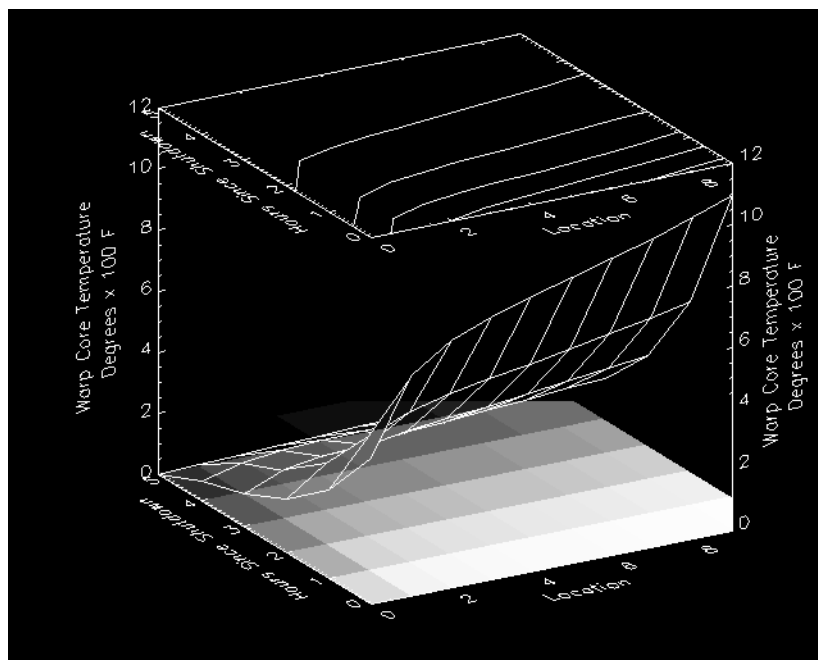


Figure 5-1:

```

; Create a new NetCDF file with the filename inquire.nc:
id = NCDF_CREATE('inquire.nc', /CLOBBER)
; Fill the file with default values:
NCDF_CONTROL, id, /FILL
; We'll create some time-dependent data, so here is an

```

```

; array of hours from 0 to 5:
hours = INDGEN(5)
; Create a 5 by 10 array to hold floating-point data:
data = FLTARR(5,10)
; Generate some values.
FOR i=0,9 DO $
    data(*,i) = (i+0.5) * EXP(-hours/2.) / SIN((i+1)/30.*!PI)
xid = NCDF_DIMDEF(id, 'x', 10) ; Make dimensions.
zid = NCDF_DIMDEF(id, 'z', /UNLIMITED)
; Define variables:
hid = NCDF_VARDEF(id, 'Hour', [zid], /SHORT)
vid = NCDF_VARDEF(id, 'Temperature', [xid,zid], /FLOAT)
NCDF_ATTPUT, id, vid, 'units', 'Degrees x 100 F'
NCDF_ATTPUT, id, vid, 'long_name', 'Warp Core Temperature'
NCDF_ATTPUT, id, hid, 'long_name', 'Hours Since Shutdown'
NCDF_ATTPUT, id, /GLOBAL, 'Title', 'Really important data'
; Put file in data mode:
NCDF_CONTROL, id, /ENDEF
; Input data:
NCDF_VARPUT, id, hid, hours
FOR i=0,4 DO NCDF_VARPUT, id, vid, $
; Oops! We forgot the 6th hour! This is not a problem, however,
; as you can dynamically expand a netCDF file if the unlimited
; dimension is used.
    REFORM(data(i,*)), OFFSET=[0,i]
; Add the hour and data:
NCDF_VARPUT, id, hid, 6, OFFSET=[5]
; Add the temperature:
NCDF_VARPUT, id, vid, FINDGEN(10)*EXP(-6./2), OFFSET=[0,5]
; Read the data back out:
NCDF_VARGET, id, vid, output_data
NCDF_ATTGET, id, vid, 'long_name', ztitle
NCDF_ATTGET, id, hid, 'long_name', ytitle
NCDF_ATTGET, id, vid, 'units', subtitle
!P.CHARSIZE = 2.5
!X.TITLE = 'Location'
!Y.TITLE = STRING(ytitle) ; Convert from bytes to strings.
!Z.TITLE = STRING(ztitle) + '!C' + STRING(subtitle)
NCDF_CLOSE, id ; Close the NetCDF file.
SHOW3, output_data ; Display the data.

```

Type Conversion

Values are converted to the appropriate type before being written to a netCDF file. For example, in the commands below, IDL converts the string “12” to a floating-point 12.0 before writing it:

```
varid=NCDF_VARDEF(fileid, 'VarName', [d0,d1,d2+d3], /FLOAT)
NCDF_VARPUT, fileid, 'VarName', '12'
```

Specifying Attributes and Variables

Variables and attributes can be referred to either by name or by their ID numbers in most netCDF routines. For example, given the NCDF_VARDEF command shown below, the two NCDF_VARPUT commands shown after it are equivalent:

```
varid = NCDF_VARDEF(fileid, 'VarName', [d0,d1,d2+d3], /FLOAT)
; Reference by variable name:
NCDF_VARPUT, fileid, 'VarName', '12'
; Reference by variable ID:
NCDF_VARPUT, fileid, varid, '12'
```

String Data in NetCDF Files

Strings are stored as arrays of ASCII bytes in netCDF files. To read string data from netCDF files, use the `STRING` function to convert bytes back into characters. When writing an IDL string array to a variable, an extra dimension (the maximum string length) must be added to the variable definition. Both of these situations are illustrated by the following example:

```

; Make a test string:
string_in = REPLICATE('Test String',10,10)
; Make one element longer than the others:
string_in(0,0) = 'Long Test String'
HELP, string_in
; Create a new netCDF file:
ncdfid = NCDF_CREATE('string.nc', /CLOBBER)
; Define first dimension:
xid = NCDF_DIMDEF(ncdfid, 'height', 10)
; Define second dimension:
yid = NCDF_DIMDEF(ncdfid, 'width', 10)
; Find the length of the longest string and use that as the
; third dimension:
zid = NCDF_DIMDEF(ncdfid, 'length', MAX(STRLEN(string_in)))
; Define the variable with dimensions zid, yid, xid:
id = NCDF_VARDEF(ncdfid, 'strings', [zid,yid,xid], /CHAR)
; Put the file into define mode:
NCDF_CONTROL, ncdfid, /ENDEF
; Write the string variable. The array will be stored as bytes
; in the file:
NCDF_VARPUT, ncdfid, id, string_in
; Read the byte array back out:
NCDF_VARGET, ncdfid, id, byte_out
NCDF_CLOSE, ncdfid ; Close the file.
HELP, byte_out
; IDL reports that BYTE_OUT is a (16, 10, 10) BYTE array.
PRINT, STRING(byte_out(*,0,0))
; Taking the STRING of the first "row" of byte_out returns the
; first element of our original array, "Long Test String".
; Convert the entire byte array back into strings:
string_new = STRING(byte_out)
; The new string array has the same dimensions and values as
; our original string, string_in.
HELP, string_new
; This statement compares the two arrays and prints "Success!" if
; they are equal, and they are:
IF TOTAL(string_in NE string_new) EQ 0 THEN PRINT, 'Success!'

```


Alphabetical Listing of NCDF Routines

The remainder of this chapter is an alphabetical listing of NCDF routines.

NCDF_ATTCOPY

The `NCDF_ATTCOPY` function copies an attribute from one netCDF file to another. Note that *Incdf* and *Outcdf* can be the same netCDF ID. `NCDF_ATTCOPY` returns the attribute number of the copied attribute in the new file, or -1 if the copy was not successful.

Syntax

```
Result = NCDF_ATTCOPY( Incdf [, Invar | , /IN_GLOBAL] , Name, Outcdf  
[, Outvar] [, /OUT_GLOBAL] )
```

Arguments

Incdf

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to `NCDF_OPEN` or `NCDF_CREATE`.

Invar

The netCDF variable ID to be read, returned from a previous call to `NCDF_VARDEF` or `NCDF_VARID`, or the name of the variable. If the `IN_GLOBAL` keyword is set, this argument must be omitted.

Name

A scalar string containing the name of the attribute to be copied.

Outcdf

The netCDF ID of a netCDF file opened for writing, returned from a previous call to `NCDF_OPEN` or `NCDF_CREATE`.

Outvar

The netCDF variable ID to be written, returned from a previous call to `NCDF_VARDEF` or `NCDF_VARID`, or the name of the variable. If the `OUT_GLOBAL` keyword is set, this argument must be omitted.

Keywords

IN_GLOBAL

Set this keyword to read a global attribute.

OUT_GLOBAL

Set this keyword to create a global attribute.

Example

See example from [“NCDF_ATTINQ”](#) on page 478.

NCDF_ATTDEL

The NCDF_ATTDEL procedure deletes an attribute from a netCDF file.

Syntax

```
NCDF_ATTDEL, Cdfid [, Varid / , /GLOBAL] , Name
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Varid

The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_VARDEF or NCDF_VARID, or the name of the variable.

Name

A scalar string containing the name of the attribute to be deleted.

Keywords

GLOBAL

Set this keyword to delete a global variable.

Example

```
; Open file test.nc for writing:  
id = NCDF_OPEN('test.nc', /WRITE)  
; Delete global attribute TITLE from the file:  
NCDF_ATTDEL, id, 'TITLE', /GLOBAL  
NCDF_CLOSE, id ; Close the file.
```

See Also

[NCDF_ATTNAME](#), [NCDF_ATTPUT](#)

NCDF_ATTGET

The NCDF_ATTGET procedure retrieves the value of an attribute from a netCDF file.

Syntax

```
NCDF_ATTGET, Cdfid [, Varid | , /GLOBAL] , Name, Value
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Varid

The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_VARDEF or NCDF_VARID, or the name of the variable. If the GLOBAL keyword is used, this argument must be omitted.

Name

A scalar string containing the attribute name.

Value

A named variable in which the attribute's value is returned. NCDF_ATTGET sets *Value*'s size and data type appropriately.

Keywords

GLOBAL

Set this keyword to retrieve the value of a global attribute.

Example

For an example using this routine, see the documentation for [NCDF_ATTINQ](#).

See Also

[NCDF_ATTINQ](#), [NCDF_ATTNAME](#), [NCDF_ATTPUT](#)

NCDF_ATTINQ

The NCDF_ATTINQ function returns a structure that contains information about a netCDF attribute. This structure, described below, has the form:

```
{ DATATYPE: '', LENGTH: 0L }
```

Syntax

```
Result = NCDF_ATTINQ( Cdfid [, Varid | , /GLOBAL] , Name )
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Varid

The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_VARDEF or NCDF_VARID, or the name of the variable. If the GLOBAL keyword is set, this argument must be omitted.

Name

A scalar string containing the name of the attribute for which information is to be returned.

Keywords

GLOBAL

Set this keyword to inquire about a global variable. If this keyword is set, the *Varid* argument must be omitted.

Explanation of the Structure Tags

DataType

A string describing the data type of the variable. The string will be one of the following: 'BYTE', 'CHAR', 'INT', 'LONG', 'FLOAT', or 'DOUBLE'.

Length

The number of values stored in the attribute. If the attribute is a string, the number of values indicates one more character than the string length to include the terminating

null character. This is the NetCDF convention, as demonstrated in the example below.

Example

```

id = NCDF_CREATE('test.nc', /CLOBBER ; Open a new netCDF file.
id2 = NCDF_CREATE('test2.nc', /CLOBBER ; Open a second file.
; Create two global attributes TITLE and DATE:
NCDF_ATTPUT, id, /GLOBAL, 'TITLE', 'MY TITLE'
NCDF_ATTPUT, id, /GLOBAL, 'DAY', 'July 1,1996'
; Suppose we wanted to use DATE instead of DAY. We could use
; ATTRENAME to rename the attribute:
NCDF_ATTRENAME, id, 'DAY', 'DATE', /GLOBAL
; Next, copy both attributes into a duplicate file:
result = NCDF_ATTCOPY(id, 'TITLE', id2, /IN_GLOBAL, /OUT_GLOBAL)
result2 = NCDF_ATTCOPY(id, 'DATE', id2, /IN_GLOBAL, /OUT_GLOBAL)
; Put the file into data mode:
NCDF_CONTROL, id, /ENDEF
; Get the second attribute's name:
name = NCDF_ATTNAME(id, /GLOBAL, 1)
; Retrieve the date:
NCDF_ATTGET, id, /GLOBAL, name, date
; Get info about the attribute:
result = NCDF_ATTINQ(id, /GLOBAL, name)
HELP, name, date, result, /STRUCTURE
PRINT, date
PRINT, STRING(date)
NCDF_DELETE, id ; Close the netCDF files.
NCDF_DELETE, id2

```

IDL Output

```

NAME           STRING      = 'DATE'
DATE           BYTE        = Array(12)
** Structure <400dac30>, 2 tags, length=12, refs=1:
  DATATYPE     STRING     'BYTE'
  LENGTH       LONG       12

```

Note the length includes the NetCDF standard NULL terminator

```
74 117 108 121 32 49 44 49 57 57 54 0
```

```
July 1,1996
```

See Also

[NCDF_ATTDEL](#), [NCDF_ATTGET](#), [NCDF_ATTNAME](#), [NCDF_ATTPUT](#)

NCDF_ATTNAME

The NCDF_ATTNAME function returns the name of an attribute in a netCDF file given its ID. The NULL string ("") is returned if there is no such attribute.

Syntax

```
Result = NCDF_ATTNAME( Cdfid [, Varid | , /GLOBAL] , Attnum )
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Varid

The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_VARDEF or NCDF_VARID, or the name of the variable. If the GLOBAL keyword is set, this argument must be omitted.

Attnum

An expression containing the number of the desired attribute. The attributes for each variable are numbered from 0 to the number-of-attributes minus 1. Note that the number of attributes can be found using NCDF_VARINQ or NCDF_INQUIRE (to find the number of global variables).

Keywords

GLOBAL

Set this keyword to return the name of one of the global attributes.

See Also

[NCDF_ATTINQ](#)

NCDF_ATTPUT

The NCDF_ATTPUT procedure creates an attribute in a netCDF file. If the attribute is new, or if the space required to store the attribute is greater than before, the netCDF file must be in *define* mode.

Syntax

```
NCDF_ATTPUT, Cdfid [, Varid | , /GLOBAL] , Name , Value [, LENGTH=value]
[, /BYTE | , /CHAR | , /DOUBLE | , /FLOAT | , /LONG | , /SHORT]
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Varid

The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_VARDEF or NCDF_VARID, or the name of the variable. If the GLOBAL keyword is set, this argument must be omitted.

Name

A scalar string containing the attribute name.

Value

An expression containing the data to be written. Although this procedure checks that there are a sufficient number of bytes of data, the data type is not checked or altered.

Keywords

GLOBAL

Set this keyword to create a global attribute.

LENGTH

Use this keyword to override the default length (the whole value). Set this keyword to a value less than or equal to the number of elements in *Value*. For example:

```
ATTR_ID = NCDF_ATTPUT(CDFID, VARID, 'Attr1', $
INDGEN(10), LENGTH=5
```

writes Attr1 as [0,1,2,3,4].

The following keywords specify a non-default data type for the variable. By default, `NCDF_ATTPUT` chooses one based upon the type of data. If a data type flag is specified, the data supplied in *Value* is converted to that data type before being written to the file. Only one of these keywords can be used in a single call to `NCDF_ATTPUT`.

BYTE

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of bytes.

CHAR

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of bytes (assumed to be ASCII).

DOUBLE

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of 8-byte floating point numbers (doubles).

FLOAT

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of 4-byte floating point numbers (floats).

LONG

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of 4-byte integers (longs).

SHORT

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of 2-byte integers.

Example

```
NCDF_ATTPUT, cdfid, /GLOBAL, "Title", "My Favorite Data File"  
NCDF_ATTPUT, cdfid, "data", "scale_factor", 12.5D"
```

See Also

[NCDF_ATTINQ](#)

NCDF_ATTRENAME

The NCDF_ATTRENAME procedure renames an attribute in a netCDF file.

Syntax

```
NCDF_ATTRENAME, Cdfid [, Varid | , /GLOBAL] Oldname, Newname
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Varid

The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_VARDEF or NCDF_VARID, or the name of the variable. If the GLOBAL keyword is set, this argument must be omitted.

OldName

A scalar string containing the attribute's current name.

NewName

A scalar string containing the attribute's new name.

Keywords

GLOBAL

Set this keyword to rename a global attribute.

See Also

[NCDF_ATTINQ](#)

NCDF_CLOSE

The NCDF_CLOSE procedure closes an open netCDF file. If a writable netCDF file is not closed before exiting IDL, the disk copy of the netCDF file may not reflect recent data changes or new definitions.

Syntax

NCDF_CLOSE, *Cdfid*

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID of the file to be closed, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

See Also

[NCDF_ATTINQ](#)

NCDF_CONTROL

The NCDF_CONTROL procedure performs miscellaneous netCDF operations.

Different options are controlled by keywords. Only one keyword can be specified in any call to NCDF_CONTROL, unless the OLDFILL keyword is specified.

Syntax

```
NCDF_CONTROL, Cdfid [, /ABORT] [, /ENDEF] [, /FILL | , /NOFILL]
[, /NOVERBOSE | , /VERBOSE] [, OLDFILL=variable] [, /REDEF] [, /SYNC]
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Keywords

ABORT

Set this keyword to close a netCDF file that is not in define mode. If the file is being created and is still in define mode, the file is deleted. If define mode was entered by a call to NCDF_CONTROL with the REDEF keyword, the netCDF file is restored to its state before definition mode was entered, and the file is closed.

ENDEF

Set this keyword to take an open netCDF file out of define mode (and into data mode).

FILL

Set this keyword so that data in the netCDF file is pre-filled with default fill values. The default values (which cannot be changed) are:

Data Type	Fill Value
BYTE	0
CHAR	0

Table 5-1: Default Fill Values for netCDF Files

Data Type	Fill Value
SHORT	-32767
LONG	-2147483647
FLOAT	9.96921E+36
DOUBLE	9.96921E+36

Table 5-1: Default Fill Values for netCDF Files

NOFILL

Set this keyword so that data in the netCDF file is not pre-filled. This option saves time when it is certain that variable values will be written before a read is attempted.

NOVERBOSE

Set this keyword to suppress the printing of netCDF error messages. *Cdfid* is required but not used.

OLDFILL

This keyword specifies a named variable in which the previous fill value is returned. This keyword can only be used in combination with the FILL or NOFILL keywords. For example:

```
NCDF_CONTROL, id, FILL=1, OLDFILL=previous_fill
```

REDEF

Set this keyword to put an open netCDF file into define mode.

SYNC

Set this keyword to update the disk copy of a netCDF file that is open for writing. The netCDF file must be in data mode. A netCDF file in define mode will be updated only when NCDF_CONTROL is called with the ENDEF keyword.

VERBOSE

Set this keyword to cause netCDF error messages to be printed. *Cdfid* is required but not used. For example:

```
NCDF_CONTROL, 0, /VERBOSE
```

is a valid command even if 0 is not a valid NetCDF file ID.

Example

See the examples under [NCDF_ATTINQ](#) and [NCDF_VARPUT](#).

See Also

[NCDF_CLOSE](#), [NCDF_CREATE](#), [NCDF_OPEN](#)

NCDF_CREATE

The `NCDF_CREATE` function creates a new netCDF file. If successful, the netCDF ID for the file is returned. The newly-created netCDF file is automatically placed into define mode. If you do not have write permission to create the specified filename, `NCDF_CREATE` returns an error message instead of a netCDF file ID.

Syntax

```
Result = NCDF_CREATE( Filename [, /CLOBBER | , /NOCLOBBER] )
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be created

Keywords

CLOBBER

Set this keyword to erase the existing file (if the file already exists) before creating the new version.

NOCLOBBER

Set this keyword to create a new netCDF file only if the specified file does not already exist. This is the default.

Example

```
; Open a new NetCDF File and destroy test.nc if it already exists:
id = NCDF_CREATE('test.nc', /CLOBBER)

id2 = NCDF_CREATE('test.nc', /NOCLOBBER)
```

This attempt to create a new version of the file `test.nc` produces the following error because the `NOCLOBBER` keyword was set:

```
nccreate: filename "test.nc": File exists
% NCDF_CREATE: Operation failed
% Execution halted at $MAIN$ (NCDF_CREATE).
```

See Also

[NCDF_CLOSE](#), [NCDF_CONTROL](#), [NCDF_OPEN](#)

NCDF_DIMDEF

The NCDF_DIMDEF function defines a dimension in a netCDF file given its name and size. If successful, the dimension ID is returned.

Syntax

```
Result = NCDF_DIMDEF( Cdfid, DimName, Size [, /UNLIMITED] )
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

DimName

A scalar string containing the name of the dimension being defined.

Size

The size of the dimension. *Size* can be any scalar expression. If the UNLIMITED keyword is used, the *Size* parameter should be omitted.

Keywords

UNLIMITED

Set this keyword to create a dimension of unlimited size. Note that only one dimension in a netCDF file can be unlimited.

Example

See [NCDF_VARPUT](#).

NCDF_DIMID

The NCDF_DIMID function returns the ID of a netCDF dimension, given the name of the dimension. This function returns -1 if the dimension does not exist.

Syntax

Result = NCDF_DIMID(*Cdfid*, *DimName*)

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

DimName

A scalar string containing the dimension name.

Example

See [NCDF_VARPUT](#).

NCDF_DIMINQ

The NCDF_DIMINQ procedure retrieves the name and size of a dimension in a netCDF file, given its ID. The size for the unlimited dimension, if any, is the maximum value used so far in writing data for that dimension.

Syntax

NCDF_DIMINQ, *Cdfid*, *Dimid*, *Name*, *Size*

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Dimid

The netCDF dimension ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_DIMID or NCDF_DIMDEF, or an indexed number from 0 to NDIMS-1 that indexes the desired dimension. The first dimension has a DIMID of 0, the second dimension has a DIMID of 1, and so on.

Name

A named variable in which the dimension name is returned (a scalar string).

Size

A named variable in which the size of the dimension is returned (a scalar longword integer)

Example

See [NCDF_VARPUT](#).

NCDF_DIMRENAME

The NCDF_DIMRENAME procedure renames an existing dimension in a netCDF file which has been opened for writing. If the new name is longer than the old name, the netCDF file must be in define mode. You cannot rename one dimension to have the same name as another dimension.

Syntax

NCDF_DIMRENAME, *Cdfid*, *Dimid*, *NewName*

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Dimid

The netCDF dimension ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_DIMID or NCDF_DIMDEF, or the name of the dimension.

NewName

A scalar string containing the new name for the dimension.

Example

See [NCDF_VARPUT](#).

NCDF_EXISTS

The `NCDF_EXISTS` function returns true if the Network Common Data Format (netCDF) scientific data format library is supported on the current IDL platform.

This routine is written in the IDL language. Its source code can be found in the file `ncdf_exists.pro` in the `lib` subdirectory of the IDL distribution.

Syntax

Result = `NCDF_EXISTS()`

Example

The following IDL command prints an error message if the NetCDF library is not available:

```
IF NCDF_EXISTS() EQ 0 THEN PRINT, 'NCDF not supported.'
```

NCDF_INQUIRE

The NCDF_INQUIRE function returns a structure that contains information about an open netCDF file. This structure is of the form:

```
{ NDIMS:0L, NVAR:0L, NGATTS:0L, RECDIM:0L }
```

The structure tags are described below.

Syntax

```
Result = NCDF_INQUIRE(Cdfid)
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Explanation of the Structure Tags

Ndims

The number of dimensions defined for this netCDF file.

Nvars

The number of variables defined for this netCDF file.

Ngatts

The number of global attributes defined for this netCDF file.

RecDim

The ID of the unlimited dimension, if there is one, for this netCDF file. If there is no unlimited dimension, RecDim is set to -1.

Example

See [NCDF_VARDEF](#).

NCDF_OPEN

The NCDF_OPEN function opens an existing netCDF file. If successful, the netCDF ID for the file is returned.

Syntax

```
Result = NCDF_OPEN( Filename [, /NOWRITE | , /WRITE] )
```

Arguments

Filename

A scalar string containing the name of the file to be opened.

Keywords

NOWRITE

Set this keyword to open an existing netCDF file as read only. This is the default.

WRITE

Set this keyword to open an existing netCDF file for both writing and reading.

See Also

[NCDF_ATTINQ](#)

NCDF_VARDEF

The `NCDF_VARDEF` function adds a new variable to an open netCDF file in define mode. If successful, the variable ID is returned. If a new variable cannot be defined, `NCDF_VARDEF` returns -1.

Syntax

```
Result = NCDF_VARDEF( Cdfid, Name [, Dim] [, /BYTE | , /CHAR | , /DOUBLE | ,  
/FLOAT | , /LONG | , /SHORT] )
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to `NCDF_OPEN` or `NCDF_CREATE`.

Name

A scalar string containing the variable name.

Dim

An optional vector containing the dimension IDs corresponding to the variable dimensions. If the ID of the unlimited dimension is included, it must be the rightmost element in the array. If *Dim* is omitted, the variable is assumed to be a scalar.

Keywords

The following keywords specify the data type for the variable. Only one of these keywords can be used. If no data type keyword is specified, `FLOAT` is used by default.

BYTE

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of bytes.

CHAR

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of bytes (assumed to be ASCII).

DOUBLE

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of double-precision floating-point numbers.

FLOAT

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of floating-point numbers.

LONG

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of longword integers.

SHORT

Set this keyword to indicate that the data is composed of 2-byte integers.

Example

```

id = NCDF_CREATE('test.nc', /CLOBBER) ; Create the netCDF file.
NCDF_ATTPUT, id, 'TITLE', 'Incredibly Important Data', /GLOBAL
NCDF_ATTPUT, id, 'GALAXY', 'Milky Way', /GLOBAL
NCDF_ATTPUT, id, 'PLANET', 'Earth', /GLOBAL
xid = NCDF_DIMDEF(id, 'x', 100) ; Define the X dimension.
yid = NCDF_DIMDEF(id, 'y', 200) ; Define the Y dimension.
zid = NCDF_DIMDEF(id, 'z', /UNLIMITED) ; Define the Z dimension.
vid0 = NCDF_VARDEF(id, 'image0', [yid, xid], /FLOAT)
vid1 = NCDF_VARDEF(id, 'image1', [yid, xid], /FLOAT)
; Rename image0 to dist_image:
dist_id = NCDF_VARID(id, 'image0')
NCDF_VARENAM, id, vid0, 'dist_image'
NCDF_ATTPUT, id, vid, 'TITLE', 'DIST_IMAGE'
NCDF_CONTROL, id, /ENDEF ; Put the file into data mode.
image = CONGRID(DIST(200), 200, 100)
NCDF_VARPUT, id, vid, image
INQ_VID = NCDF_VARINQ(id, 'dist_image')
HELP, INQ_VID, /STRUCTURE
file_inq = NCDF_INQUIRE(id)
HELP, file_inq, /STRUCTURE
NCDF_CLOSE, id ; Close the NetCDF file.

```

IDL Output

```

** Structure <400ec678>, 5 tags, length=32, refs=1:
NAME                STRING      'dist_image'
DATATYPE            STRING      'FLOAT'
NDIMS                LONG          2
NATTS                LONG          1
DIM                 LONG          Array(2)
** Structure <400ebdf8>, 4 tags, length=16, refs=1:
NDIMS                LONG          3
NVAR                 LONG          2
NGATTS               LONG          3
RECDIM               LONG          2

```

NCDF_VARGET

The `NCDF_VARGET` procedure retrieves a hyperslab of values from a netCDF variable. The netCDF file must be in *data* mode to use this procedure.

Syntax

```
NCDF_VARGET, Cdfid, Varid, Value [, COUNT=vector] [, OFFSET=vector]  
[, STRIDE=vector]
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to `NCDF_OPEN` or `NCDF_CREATE`.

Varid

The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to `NCDF_VARDEF` or `NCDF_VARID`, or the name of the variable.

Value

A named variable in which the values are returned. `NCDF_VARGET` sets *Value*'s size and data type as appropriate.

Keywords

COUNT

An optional vector containing the counts to be used in reading *Value*. `COUNT` is a 1-based vector with an element for each dimension of the data to be written. The default matches the size of the variable so that all data is written out.

OFFSET

An optional vector containing the starting position for the read. The default start position is `[0, 0, ...]`.

STRIDE

An optional vector containing the strides, or sampling intervals, between accessed values of the netCDF variable. The default stride vector is that for a contiguous read, `[1, 1, ...]`.

Example

Suppose that a 230 by 230 image is saved in the netCDF file `dave.nc`. The following commands extract both the full image and a 70x70 sub-image starting at [80,20] sampling every other X pixel and every third Y pixel:

```
; A variable that contains the offset for the sub-image:
offset = [80, 20]
; The dimensions of the sub-image:
count = [70, 70]
; Create a variable to be used as a value for the STRIDE keyword.
; Every other X element and every third Y element will be sampled:
stride = [2, 3]
; Open the NetCDF file:
id = NCDF_OPEN('dave.nc')
; Get the variable ID for the image:
image = NCDF_VARID(id, 'image')
; Get the full image:
NCDF_VARGET, id, image, fullimage
; Extract the sub-sampled image:
NCDF_VARGET, id, image, subimage, $
    COUNT=count, STRIDE=stride, OFFSET=offset
; Close the NetCDF file:
NCDF_CLOSE, id
```

See Also

[NCDF_VARGET1](#), [NCDF_VARID](#), [NCDF_VARINQ](#), [NCDF_VARPUT](#)

NCDF_VARGET1

The NCDF_VARGET1 procedure retrieves one element from a netCDF variable. The netCDF file must be in *data* mode to use this procedure.

Syntax

```
NCDF_VARGET1, Cdfid, Varid, Value [, OFFSET=vector]
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Varid

The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_VARDEF or NCDF_VARID, or the name of the variable.

Value

A named variable in which the value of the variable is returned. NCDF_VARGET1 sets *Value*'s size and data type as appropriate.

Keywords

OFFSET

A vector containing the starting position of the read. The default starting position is [0, 0, ...].

Example

Suppose that the file `dave.nc` contains an image saved with the netCDF variable name "dave". The following commands extract the value of a single pixel from the image:

```
; The location of the single element (pixel) whose value we will
; retrieve:
offset = [180,190]
; Open the netCDF file:
id = NCDF_OPEN('dave.nc')
; Get the variable ID for variable "dave":
varid = NCDF_VARID(id, 'dave')
; Extract the element and return the value in the variable
```

```
    ; single_pixel:  
    NCDF_VARGET1, id, varid, single_pixel, OFFSET=offset  
    ; Close the netCDF file:  
    NCDF_CLOSE, id
```

See Also

[NCDF_VARGET](#), [NCDF_VARID](#), [NCDF_VARINQ](#), [NCDF_VARPUT](#)

NCDF_VARID

The `NCDF_VARID` function returns the ID of a netCDF variable. This function returns -1 if the variable does not exist.

Syntax

Result = `NCDF_VARID(Cdfid, Name)`

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to `NCDF_OPEN` or `NCDF_CREATE`.

Name

A scalar string containing the variable name.

Example

See [NCDF_VARDEF](#).

NCDF_VARINQ

The NCDF_VARINQ function returns a structure that contains information about a netCDF variable, given its ID. This structure has the form:

```
{ NAME:" ", DATATYPE:" ", NDIMS:0L, NATTS:0L, DIM:LONARR(NDIMS) }
```

This structure is described below.

Syntax

```
Result = NCDF_VARINQ(Cdfid, Varid)
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Varid

The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_VARDEF or NCDF_VARID, or the name of the variable.

Explanation of the Structure Tags

Name

The name of the variable.

DataType

A string describing the data type of the variable. The string will be one of the following: 'BYTE', 'CHAR', 'INT', 'LONG', 'FLOAT', or 'DOUBLE'.

Ndims

The number of dimensions.

Natts

The number of attributes assigned to this variable.

Dim

A vector of the dimension IDs for the variable dimensions.

Example

See [NCDF_VARDEF](#).

NCDF_VARPUT

The NCDF_VARPUT procedure writes a hyperslab of values to a netCDF variable. The netCDF file must be in *data* mode to use this procedure.

Syntax

```
NCDF_VARPUT, Cdfid, Varid, Value [, COUNT=vector] [, OFFSET=vector]  
[, STRIDE=vector]
```

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Varid

The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_VARDEF or NCDF_VARID, or the name of the variable.

Value

Data values to be written to the netCDF file. If the data type of *Value* does not match that of the netCDF variable, it is converted to the correct data type before writing. *Value* must have a dimensionality less than or equal to that of the variable being written.

Keywords

COUNT

An optional vector containing the counts to be used in writing *Value*. COUNT is a 1-based vector with an element for each dimension of the data to be written. Note that counts do not have to match the dimensions of *Value*. The default count vector is the dimensionality of *Value*.

OFFSET

An optional vector containing the starting position to write. The default start position is [0, 0, ...].

STRIDE

An optional vector containing the strides, or writing intervals, between written values of the netCDF variable. The default stride vector is that for a contiguous write, [1, 1, ...].

Example

Suppose that you wish to create a 100x100 byte (0 & 1) checker board:

```

; Create offsets for even and odd rows:
offset_even = [0,0] & offset_odd = [1,1]
; Create count and stride values:
count = [50,50] & stride = [2,2]
; Make the "black" spaces of the checker board:
black = BYTARR(50,50) > 1B
; Create the netCDF file:
id = NCDF_CREATE('checker.nc', /CLOBBER)
; Fill the file with BYTE zeros:
NCDF_CONTROL, id, /FILL
; Define the X dimension:
xid = NCDF_DIMDEF(id, 'x', 100)
; Define the Y dimension:
yid = NCDF_DIMDEF(id, 'y', 100)
; Define the Z dimension, UNLIMITED:
zid = NCDF_DIMDEF(id, 'yy', /UNLIMITED)
; Define a variable with the name "board":
vid = NCDF_VARDEF(id, 'board', [yid, xid], /BYTE)
; Rename 'yy' to 'z' as the zid dimension name:
NCDF_DIMRENAME, id, zid, 'z'
; Put the file into data mode:
NCDF_CONTROL, id, /ENDEF
; Use NCDF_DIMID and NCDF_DIMINQ to verify the name and size
; of the zid dimension:
check_id = NCDF_DIMID(id, 'z')
NCDF_DIMINQ, id, check_id, dim_name, dim_size
HELP, check_id, dim_name, dim_size

```

IDL prints:

```

CHECK_ID      LONG           = 2
DIM_NAME      STRING        = 'z'
DIM_SIZE      LONG           = 0

```

Note that the DIM_SIZE is 0 because no records have been written yet for this dimension.

```

NCDF_VARPUT, id, vid, black, $
COUNT=count, STRIDE=stride, OFFSET=offset_even

```

```
NCDF_VARPUT, id, vid, black, $
    COUNT=count, STRIDE=stride, OFFSET=offset_odd
; Get the full image:
NCDF_VARGET, id, vid, output
; Create a window for displaying the image:
WINDOW, XSIZE=100, YSIZE=100
; Display the image:
TVSCL, output
; Make stride larger than possible:
stride = [2,3]
; As an experiment, attempt to write to an array larger than
; the one we previously allocated with NCDF_VARDEF:
NCDF_VARPUT, id, vid, black, $
    COUNT=count, STRIDE=stride, OFFSET=offset_odd
```

IDL prints:

```
% NCDF_VARPUT: Requested write is larger than the available data
area.
```

You will need to change the OFFSET/COUNT/STRIDE, or redefine the variable dimensions. You attempted to access 150 elements in a 100 array.

```
NCDF_CLOSE, id ; Close the netCDF file.
```

See Also

[NCDF_VARGET](#), [NCDF_VARGET1](#), [NCDF_VARID](#), [NCDF_VARINQ](#)

NCDF_VARRENAME

The NCDF_VARRENAME procedure renames a netCDF variable.

Syntax

NCDF_VARRENAME, *Cdfid*, *Varid*, *Name*

Arguments

Cdfid

The netCDF ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_OPEN or NCDF_CREATE.

Varid

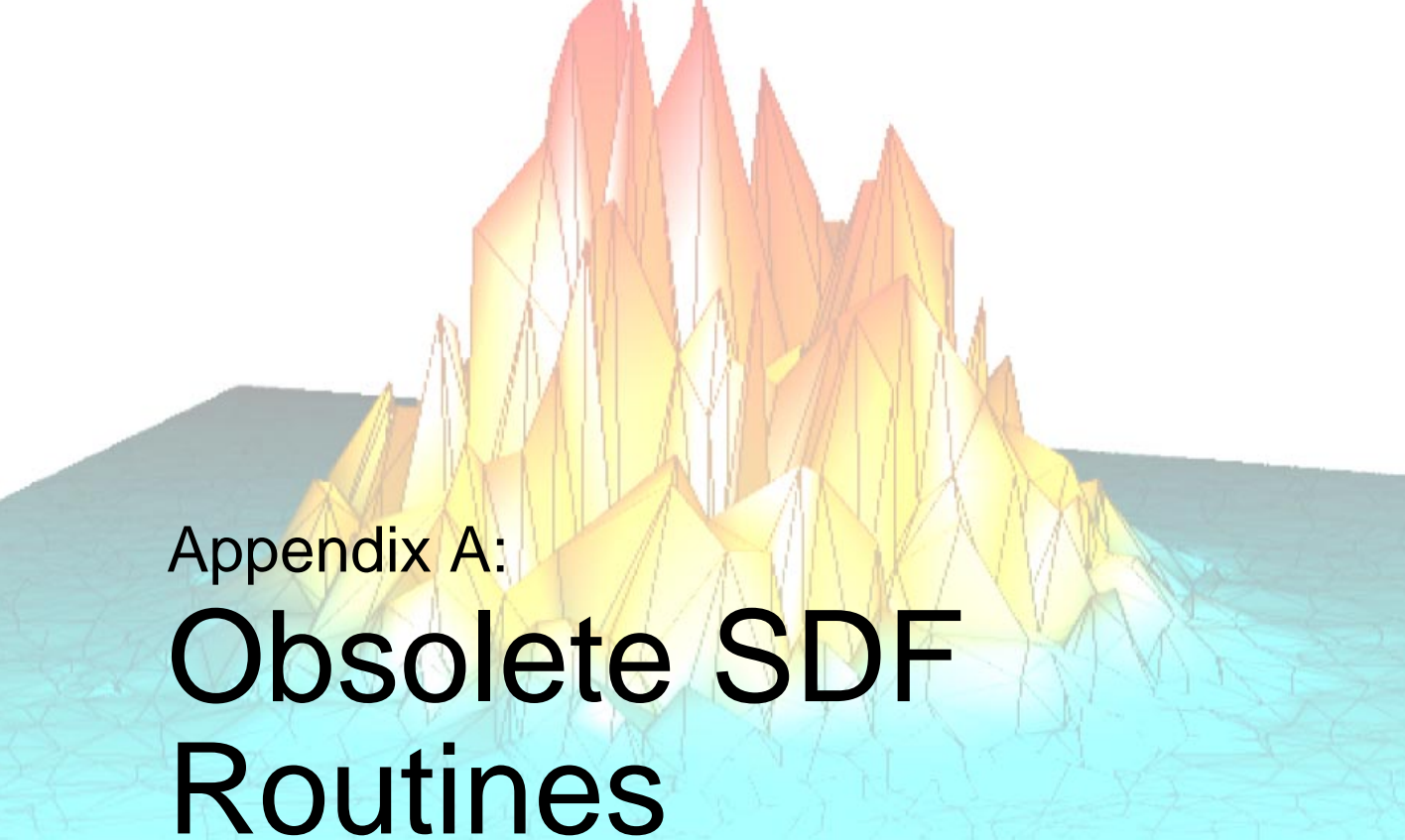
The netCDF variable ID, returned from a previous call to NCDF_VARDEF or NCDF_VARID, or the name of the variable.

Name

A scalar string containing the new name for the variable.

Example

See [NCDF_VARDEF](#).



Appendix A:

Obsolete SDF Routines

The following topics are covered in this appendix:

[What are Obsolete Routines? 510](#) [SDF Routines Obsoleted in IDL 5.3 511](#)

What are Obsolete Routines?

To improve the overall quality and functionality of IDL, Research Systems, Inc. occasionally replaces existing routines with new, improved routines. In many cases, existing routines are improved without changing their existing behavior—through improvements of the underlying algorithms, for example, or by adding keyword functionality. In some cases, however, the improved methods are incompatible with the old. In these situations, we consider the routines that we have replaced to be *obsolete*. Routines that have become obsolete are listed later in this chapter.

SDF Routines Obsoleted in IDL 5.3

HDF_DFSD_* routines have been obsoleted in IDL 5.3. Documentation for these routines can be found in [Chapter 2, “Obsolete Routines”](#) of the *Obsolete IDL Features* book.

What is DFSD and Why Are We Obsoleting It?

DFSD is an SD (Scientific Data Model). DFSD is the older, single-file SD form. The newer SD format, MFSD, is referred to in the IDL API as HDF_SD_*. New IDL code should use HDF_SD_* routines rather than HDF_DFSD_* routines.

Version HDF4.1r2 of HDF has obsoleted the DFSD interface, somewhat forcing us to do so as well. IDL 5.3 uses HDF4.1r3 (Version 4.1, revision 3). It is recommended that users convert their old HDF files to the 4.1r3 format.

The following HDF routines have been obsoleted in IDL 5.3.

- [HDF_DFSD_ADDDATA](#)
- [HDF_DFSD_DIMGET](#)
- [HDF_DFSD_DIMSET](#)
- [HDF_DFSD_ENDSLICE](#)
- [HDF_DFSD_GETDATA](#)
- [HDF_DFSD_GETINFO](#)
- [HDF_DFSD_GETSLICE](#)
- [HDF_DFSD_PUTSLICE](#)
- [HDF_DFSD_READREF](#)
- [HDF_DFSD_SETINFO](#)
- [HDF_DFSD_STARTSLICE](#)



Index

A

ABORT keyword, [485](#)
ALL keyword, [210](#)
ALLOCATERECS keyword, [77](#)
ALPHAOSF1_DECODING keyword, [55](#), [57](#)
ALPHAOSF1_ENCODING keyword, [55](#), [57](#)
ALPHAVMSD_DECODING keyword, [55](#), [57](#)
ALPHAVMSD_ENCODING keyword, [55](#), [57](#)
ALPHAVMSG_DECODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
ALPHAVMSG_ENCODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
annotations, [140](#)
 adding to an HDF file, [135](#)
 retrieving HDF reference numbers, [144](#)
ATTRIBUTE keyword, [46](#)
attributes
 copying, [474](#)
 netCDF, [22](#), [467](#)

B

BREAKDOWN_EPOCH keyword, [65](#)
BYTE keyword, [222](#), [226](#), [263](#), [482](#), [496](#)

C

CALDATA keyword, [241](#), [255](#)
CDF, [17](#)
 creating files, [25](#)
CDF files
 attributes
 creating, [28](#)
 deleting, [29](#)
 existence, [31](#)
 getting information about, [35](#)
 obtaining numbers, [36](#)
 reading, [33](#)

- renaming, [40](#)
 - retrieving information, [46](#)
 - setting parameters, [46](#)
 - writing, [37](#)
 - CDFvarHyperPut C routine, [90](#)
 - CDFvarPut C routine, [90](#)
 - closing, [41](#)
 - creating, [53](#)
 - deleting, [59](#)
 - determining if library exists, [67](#)
 - epochs
 - computing, [64](#)
 - global information about, [68](#)
 - obtaining explanations of status codes, [66](#)
 - obtaining information about, [60](#)
 - opening, [73](#)
 - retrieving information, [46](#)
 - setting parameters, [46](#)
 - variables
 - creating, [76](#)
 - obtaining information about, [87](#)
 - reading multiple values from, [82](#)
 - reading one value, [85](#)
 - renaming, [92](#)
 - retrieving information, [46](#)
 - returning numbers, [89](#)
 - setting parameters, [46](#)
 - writing values to, [90](#)
 - CDF_ATTCREATE function, [28](#)
 - CDF_ATTDELETE procedure, [29](#)
 - CDF_ATT EXISTS function, [31](#)
 - CDF_ATTGET procedure, [33](#)
 - CDF_ATTINQ procedure, [35](#)
 - CDF_ATTNUM function, [36](#)
 - CDF_ATTPUT procedure, [37](#)
 - CDF_ATTRENAME procedure, [40](#)
 - CDF_CLOSE procedure, [41](#), [41](#)
 - CDF_COMPRESSION procedure, [42](#)
 - CDF_CONTROL procedure, [46](#)
 - CDF_CREATE function, [53](#)
 - CDF_DELETE procedure, [59](#)
 - CDF_DOC procedure, [60](#)
 - CDF_EPOCH procedure, [64](#)
 - CDF_ERROR function, [66](#)
 - CDF_EXISTS function, [67](#)
 - CDF_INQUIRE function, [68](#)
 - CDF_LIB_INFO procedure, [71](#)
 - CDF_OPEN function, [73](#)
 - CDF_PARSE_EPOCH function, [74](#)
 - CDF_TYPE keyword, [33](#)
 - CDF_VARCREATE function, [76](#)
 - CDF_VARDELETE procedure, [80](#)
 - CDF_VARGET procedure, [82](#)
 - CDF_VARGET1 procedure, [85](#)
 - CDF_VARINQ function, [87](#)
 - CDF_VARNUM function, [89](#)
 - CDF_VARPUT procedure, [90](#)
 - CDF_VARRENAME procedure, [92](#)
 - CHAR keyword, [482](#), [496](#)
 - CLASS keyword, [267](#), [280](#), [287](#)
 - CLOBBER keyword, [54](#), [488](#)
 - closing files
 - CDF, [41](#)
 - HDF, [123](#)
 - netCDF, [484](#)
 - COL_MAJOR keyword, [54](#)
 - Common Data Format See CDF
 - COMPUTE_EPOCH keyword, [65](#)
 - COORDSYS keyword, [241](#), [255](#)
 - COPYRIGHT keyword, [71](#)
 - COUNT keyword, [82](#), [90](#), [215](#), [220](#), [239](#), [267](#), [498](#), [505](#)
 - CREATE keyword, [210](#)
- ## D
- DATA keyword, [220](#)
 - data modes
 - netCDF, [466](#), [485](#)
 - data types
 - HDF, [98](#)
 - DATATYPE structure tag, [87](#)

DECSTATION_DECODING keyword, 56, 57
 DECSTATION_ENCODING keyword, 56, 57
 define mode, 485
 defining
 netCDF define mode, 486
 DELETE keyword, 151
 DFNT_CHAR keyword, 222, 226
 DFNT_FLOAT32 keyword, 223, 227
 DFNT_FLOAT64 keyword, 223, 227
 DFNT_INT16 keyword, 223, 227
 DFNT_INT32 keyword, 223, 227
 DFNT_INT8 keyword, 223, 227
 DFNT_UINT16 keyword, 223, 227
 DFNT_UINT32 keyword, 223, 227
 DFNT_UINT8 keyword, 223, 227
 DIM structure tag, 88
 DIMENSIONS keyword, 77
 dimensions, netCDF, 467
 DIMS keyword, 241
 DIMVAR structure tag, 88
 DOUBLE keyword, 223, 227, 263, 482, 496

E

ENDEF keyword, 485
 EOS_EH_CONVANG function, 303
 EOS_EH_GETVERSION function, 304
 EOS_EH_IDINFO function, 305
 EOS_EXISTS function, 306
 EOS_GD_ATTACH function, 307
 EOS_GD_ATTRINFO function, 308
 EOS_GD_CLOSE function, 309
 EOS_GD_COMPINFO function, 310
 EOS_GD_CREATE function, 311
 EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION function, 314
 EOS_GD_DEFCOMP function, 315
 EOS_GD_DEFDIM function, 317
 EOS_GD_DEFFIELD function, 318
 EOS_GD_DEFORIGIN function, 320
 EOS_GD_DEFPIXREG function, 321
 EOS_GD_DEFPROJ function, 322
 EOS_GD_DEFTILE function, 324
 EOS_GD_DEFTIMEPERIOD function, 326
 EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION function, 328
 EOS_GD_DETACH function, 330
 EOS_GD_DIMINFO function, 331
 EOS_GD_DUPREGION function, 332
 EOS_GD_EXTRACTREGION function, 333
 EOS_GD_FIELDINFO function, 334
 EOS_GD_GETFILLVALUE function, 335
 EOS_GD_GETPIXELS function, 336
 EOS_GD_GETPIXVALUES function, 338
 EOS_GD_GRIDINFO function, 339
 EOS_GD_INQATTRS function, 340
 EOS_GD_INQDIMS function, 341
 EOS_GD_INQFIELDS function, 342
 EOS_GD_INQGRID function, 343
 EOS_GD_INTERPOLATE function, 344
 EOS_GD_NENTRIES function, 346
 EOS_GD_OPEN function, 347
 EOS_GD_ORIGININFO function, 348
 EOS_GD_PIXREGINFO function, 349
 EOS_GD_PROJINFO function, 350
 EOS_GD_READATTR function, 353
 EOS_GD_READFIELD function, 354
 EOS_GD_READTILE function, 356
 EOS_GD_REGIONINFO function, 357
 EOS_GD_SETFILLVALUE function, 359
 EOS_GD SETTILECACHE function, 360
 EOS_GD_TILEINFO function, 361
 EOS_GD_WRITEATTR function, 362
 EOS_GD_WRITEFIELD function, 364
 EOS_GD_WRITEFIELDMETA function, 366
 EOS_GD_WRITETILE function, 367
 EOS_PT_ATTACH function, 368
 EOS_PT_ATTRINFO function, 369
 EOS_PT_BCKLINKINFO function, 370
 EOS_PT_CLOSE function, 371
 EOS_PT_CREATE function, 372
 EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION function, 373
 EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL function, 374
 EOS_PT_DEFLINKAGE function, 376

- EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD function, 377
- EOS_PT_DEFVRTREGION function, 378
- EOS_PT_DETACH function, 380
- EOS_PT_EXTRACTPERIOD function, 381
- EOS_PT_EXTRACTREGION function, 382
- EOS_PT_FWDLINKINFO function, 383
- EOS_PT_GETLEVELNAME function, 384
- EOS_PT_GETRECNUMS function, 385
- EOS_PT_INQATTRS function, 387
- EOS_PT_INQPOINT function, 388
- EOS_PT_LEVELINDX function, 389
- EOS_PT_LEVELINFO function, 390
- EOS_PT_NFIELDS function, 391
- EOS_PT_NLEVELS function, 392
- EOS_PT_NRECS function, 393
- EOS_PT_OPEN function, 394
- EOS_PT_PERIODINFO function, 395
- EOS_PT_PERIODRECS function, 396
- EOS_PT_READATTR function, 398
- EOS_PT_READLEVEL function, 399
- EOS_PT_REGIONINFO function, 401
- EOS_PT_REGIONRECS function, 402
- EOS_PT_SIZEOF function, 403
- EOS_PT_UPDATELEVEL function, 404
- EOS_PT_WRITEATTR function, 406
- EOS_PT_WRITELEVEL function, 408
- EOS_QUERY function, 409
- EOS_SW_ATTACH function, 410
- EOS_SW_ATTRINFO function, 411
- EOS_SW_CLOSE function, 412
- EOS_SW_COMPINFO function, 413
- EOS_SW_CREATE function, 414
- EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION function, 415
- EOS_SW_DEFCOMP function, 417
- EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD function, 419
- EOS_SW_DEFDIM function, 421
- EOS_SW_DEFDIMMAP function, 422
- EOS_SW_DEFGEOFIELD function, 424
- EOS_SW_DEFIDXMAP function, 426
- EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD function, 427
- EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION function, 429
- EOS_SW_DETACH function, 431
- EOS_SW_DIMINFO function, 432
- EOS_SW_DUPREGION function, 433
- EOS_SW_EXTRACTPERIOD function, 434
- EOS_SW_EXTRACTREGION function, 435
- EOS_SW_FIELDINFO function, 436
- EOS_SW_GETFILLVALUE function, 437
- EOS_SW_IDXMAPINFO function, 438
- EOS_SW_INQATTRS function, 439
- EOS_SW_INQDATAFIELDS function, 440
- EOS_SW_INQDIMS function, 441
- EOS_SW_INQGEOFIELDS function, 442
- EOS_SW_INQIDXMAPS function, 443
- EOS_SW_INQMAPS function, 444
- EOS_SW_INQSWATH function, 445
- EOS_SW_MAPINFO function, 446
- EOS_SW_NENTRIES function, 447
- EOS_SW_OPEN function, 448
- EOS_SW_PERIODINFO function, 449
- EOS_SW_READATTR function, 453
- EOS_SW_READFIELD function, 454
- EOS_SW_REGIONINFO function, 456
- EOS_SW_SETFILLVALUE function, 458
- EOS_SW_WRITEATTR function, 459
- EOS_SW_WRITEDATAMETA function, 461
- EOS_SW_WRITEFIELD function, 462
- EOS_SW_WRITEGEOMETA function, 464
- error messages
 - suppressing, 486

F

- FIELDS keyword, 267, 277
- files
 - HDF, 18
 - netCDF, 18
 - See also CDF files, HDF files, netCDF files
- FILL keyword, 242, 254, 485
- FIRST keyword, 138, 140
- FLOAT keyword, 223, 227, 263, 482, 497
- FORCE_BASELINE keyword, 125, 156, 164

FORMAT keyword, [242](#), [254](#)
 FULL_INTERLACE keyword, [277](#), [280](#), [282](#)

G

GET_ATTR_INFO keyword, [46](#)
 GET_CACHESIZE keyword, [47](#)
 GET_COPYRIGHT keyword, [47](#)
 GET_FILENAME keyword, [47](#)
 GET_FORMAT keyword, [47](#)
 GET_NEGTOPOSP0_MODE keyword, [47](#)
 GET_NUMATTRS keyword, [48](#)
 GET_READONLY_MODE keyword, [48](#)
 GET_RVAR_CACHESIZE keyword, [48](#)
 GET_VAR_INFO keyword, [48](#)
 GET_ZMODE keyword, [49](#)
 GET_ZVAR_CACHESIZE keyword, [50](#)
 GLOBAL keyword, [476](#), [477](#), [478](#), [480](#), [481](#),
[483](#)
 GLOBAL_SCOPE keyword, [28](#)

H

HDF, [17](#)
 creating files, [96](#)
 data types, [98](#)
 examples, [97](#)
 files, [18](#)
 interfaces, [94](#)
 models, [94](#)
 scientific dataset ID numbers, [98](#)
 tag numbers, [100](#)
 HDF files
 annotations, [140](#)
 adding, [135](#)
 retrieving reference numbers, [144](#)
 closing, [123](#)
 descriptions
 adding, [134](#)
 determining if a file is an HDF, [205](#)

determining if library exists, [170](#)
 images
 appending, [156](#)
 number of, [163](#)
 reading, [159](#)
 reading 24-bit, [127](#), [133](#)
 reading first in file, [167](#)
 retrieving reference numbers, [162](#)
 setting reference number, [132](#), [166](#)
 writing, [125](#), [164](#)

labels

writing, [146](#)

opening, [210](#)

palettes

appending, [147](#)

default, [168](#)

number of, [150](#)

reading, [148](#)

reading first in file, [154](#)

retrieving reference numbers, [149](#)

setting reference number, [153](#), [155](#)

writing, [151](#)

references

creating, [169](#), [208](#)

tags

deleting, [124](#)

number of, [209](#)

reading descriptions, [136](#)

reading labels, [141](#)

retrieving reference numbers and labels,
[142](#)

writing descriptions, [145](#)

VData

attaching, [261](#)

checking, [274](#), [293](#)

detaching, [262](#)

field specifications, [263](#)

fields, [265](#)

lone, [276](#)

moving read pointer, [279](#)

reading, [277](#)

- retrieving information, [267](#), [270](#), [280](#)
- retrieving reference numbers, [266](#), [269](#)
- writing, [281](#)
- VGroups
 - adding data to, [273](#), [292](#)
 - adding tags, [283](#)
 - attaching, [284](#)
 - checking, [275](#), [294](#)
 - closing, [285](#)
 - detaching, [285](#)
 - lone, [295](#)
 - number of objects, [296](#)
 - opening, [284](#)
 - retrieving IDs, [286](#)
 - retrieving information about, [287](#)
 - retrieving reference numbers, [272](#), [288](#)
 - returning tags, [289](#), [290](#)
 - tags, [291](#)
- HDF Library, determining version, [206](#)
- HDF_AN_ANNLEN function, [103](#)
- HDF_AN_ANNLIST function, [104](#)
- HDF_AN_ATYPE2TAG function, [105](#)
- HDF_AN_CREATE function, [106](#)
- HDF_AN_CREATEF function, [107](#)
- HDF_AN_END procedure, [108](#)
- HDF_AN_ENDACCESS procedure, [109](#)
- HDF_AN_FILEINFO function, [110](#)
- HDF_AN_GET_TAGREF function, [111](#)
- HDF_AN_ID2TAGREF function, [113](#)
- HDF_AN_NUMANN function, [114](#)
- HDF_AN_READANN function, [116](#)
- HDF_AN_SELECT function, [117](#)
- HDF_AN_START function, [118](#)
- HDF_AN_TAG2ATYPE function, [119](#)
- HDF_AN_TAGREF2ID function, [120](#)
- HDF_AN_WRITEANN function, [121](#)
- HDF_CLOSE procedure, [123](#)
- HDF_DELDD procedure, [124](#)
- HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE procedure, [125](#)
- HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE procedure, [127](#)
- HDF_DF24_GETINFO procedure, [128](#)
- HDF_DF24_LASTREF function, [130](#)
- HDF_DF24_NIMAGES function, [131](#)
- HDF_DF24_READREF procedure, [132](#)
- HDF_DF24_RESTART procedure, [133](#)
- HDF_DFAN_ADDFDS procedure, [134](#)
- HDF_DFAN_ADDFID procedure, [135](#)
- HDF_DFAN_GETDESC procedure, [136](#)
- HDF_DFAN_GETFDS procedure, [138](#)
- HDF_DFAN_GETFID procedure, [140](#)
- HDF_DFAN_GETLABEL procedure, [141](#)
- HDF_DFAN_LABLIST function, [142](#)
- HDF_DFAN_LASTREF function, [144](#)
- HDF_DFAN_PUTDESC procedure, [145](#)
- HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL procedure, [146](#)
- HDF_DFP_ADDPAL procedure, [147](#)
- HDF_DFP_GETPAL procedure, [148](#)
- HDF_DFP_LASTREF function, [149](#)
- HDF_DFP_NPALS function, [150](#)
- HDF_DFP_PUTPAL procedure, [151](#)
- HDF_DFP_READREF procedure, [153](#)
- HDF_DFP_RESTART procedure, [154](#)
- HDF_DFP_WRITEREF procedure, [155](#)
- HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE procedure, [156](#)
- HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE procedure, [159](#)
- HDF_DFR8_GETINFO procedure, [160](#)
- HDF_DFR8_LASTREF function, [162](#)
- HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES function, [163](#)
- HDF_DFR8_PUTIMAGE procedure, [164](#)
- HDF_DFR8_READREF procedure, [166](#)
- HDF_DFR8_RESTART procedure, [167](#)
- HDF_DFR8_SETPALETTE procedure, [168](#)
- HDF_DUPDD procedure, [169](#)
- HDF_EXISTS function, [170](#)
- HDF_GR_ATTRINFO function, [171](#)
- HDF_GR_CREATE function, [172](#)
- HDF_GR_END procedure, [174](#)
- HDF_GR_ENDACCESS procedure, [175](#)
- HDF_GR_FILEINFO function, [176](#)
- HDF_GR_FINDATTR function, [177](#)
- HDF_GR_GETATTR function, [178](#)
- HDF_GR_GETCHUNKINFO function, [179](#)

- HDF_GR_GETIMINFO function, 180
- HDF_GR_GETLUTID function, 182
- HDF_GR_GETLUTINFO function, 183
- HDF_GR_IDTOREF function, 184
- HDF_GR_LUTTOREF function, 185
- HDF_GR_NAMETOINDEX function, 186
- HDF_GR_READIMAGE function, 187
- HDF_GR_READLUT function, 189
- HDF_GR_REFTOINDEX function, 190
- HDF_GR_SELECT function, 191
- HDF_GR_SETATTR function, 192
- HDF_GR_SETCHUNK function, 194
- HDF_GR_SETCHUNKCACHE function, 195
- HDF_GR_SETCOMPRESS function, 196
- HDF_GR_SETEXTTERNALFILE function, 197
- HDF_GR_START function, 198
- HDF_GR_WRITEIMAGE function, 199
- HDF_GR_WRITELUT function, 201
- HDF_HDF2IDLTYPE function, 203
- HDF_IDL2HDFTYPE function, 204
- HDF_ISHDF function, 205
- HDF_LIB_INFO procedure, 206
- HDF_NEWREF function, 208
- HDF_NUMBER function, 209
- HDF_OPEN function, 210
- HDF_PACKDATA function, 212
- HDF_SD_ADDDATA procedure, 215
- HDF_SD_ATTRFIND function, 218
- HDF_SD_ATTRINFO procedure, 220
- HDF_SD_ATTRSET procedure, 222
- HDF_SD_CREATE function, 226
- HDF_SD_DIMGET procedure, 229
- HDF_SD_DIMGETID function, 231
- HDF_SD_DIMSET function, 232
- HDF_SD_END function, 235
- HDF_SD_ENDACCESS function, 236
- HDF_SD_FILEINFO procedure, 237
- HDF_SD_GETDATA procedure, 239
- HDF_SD_GETINFO procedure, 241
- HDF_SD_IDTOREF function, 244
- HDF_SD_ISCOORDVAR function, 246
- HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX function, 247
- HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX function, 248
- HDF_SD_SELECT function, 249
- HDF_SD_SETCOMPRESS procedure, 250
- HDF_SD_SETEXTFILE procedure, 252
- HDF_SD_SETINFO procedure, 254
- HDF_SD_START function, 257
- HDF_TYPE keyword, 220, 242
- HDF_UNPACKDATA procedure, 259
- HDF_VD_ATTACH function, 261
- HDF_VD_DETACH procedure, 262
- HDF_VD_FDEFINE procedure, 263
- HDF_VD_FEXIST function, 265
- HDF_VD_FIND function, 266
- HDF_VD_GET procedure, 267
- HDF_VD_GETID function, 269
- HDF_VD_GETINFO procedure, 270
- HDF_VD_GETNEXT function, 272
- HDF_VD_INSERT procedure, 273
- HDF_VD_ISVD function, 274
- HDF_VD_ISVG function, 275
- HDF_VD_LONE function, 276
- HDF_VD_READ function, 277
- HDF_VD_SEEK procedure, 279
- HDF_VD_SETINFO procedure, 280
- HDF_VD_WRITE procedure, 281
- HDF_VG_ADDTR procedure, 283
- HDF_VG_ATTACH procedure, 284
- HDF_VG_DETACH procedure, 285
- HDF_VG_GETID function, 286
- HDF_VG_GETINFO procedure, 287
- HDF_VG_GETNEXT function, 288
- HDF_VG_GETTR procedure, 289
- HDF_VG_GETTRS procedure, 290
- HDF_VG_INQTR function, 291
- HDF_VG_INSERT procedure, 292
- HDF_VG_ISVD function, 293
- HDF_VG_ISVG function, 294
- HDF_VG_LONE function, 295
- HDF_VG_NUMBER function, 296

HDF_VG_SETINFO procedure, [297](#)
 Hierarchical Data Format See HDF
 Hierarchical Data Format see HDF files
 HOST_DECODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 HOST_ENCODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 HP_DECODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 HP_ENCODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 hyperslab, retrieving (netCDF files), [498](#)

I

IBMPC_DECODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 IBMPC_ENCODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 IBMRS_DECODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 IBMRS_ENCODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 ID numbers
 for scientific datasets, [98](#)
 images
 number of, [163](#)
 See Also
 IMCOMP keyword, [157](#), [165](#)
 IN_GLOBAL keyword, [474](#)
 INCREMENT keyword, [60](#), [71](#)
 input/output
 HDF, [18](#)
 netCDF, [18](#)
 INT keyword, [224](#), [228](#), [263](#)
 interlace, [127](#)
 INTERLACE keyword, [267](#)
 INTERVAL keyword, [82](#), [90](#)
 IS_ZVAR structure tag, [87](#)

J

JPEG keyword, [126](#), [156](#), [164](#)

L

LABEL keyword, [242](#), [254](#)
 LENGTH keyword, [481](#)

LINE keyword, [127](#)
 LISTSIZE keyword, [142](#)
 LONG keyword, [224](#), [228](#), [263](#), [482](#), [497](#)

M

MAC_DECODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 MAC_ENCODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 MAJOR keyword, [206](#)
 MAXLABEL keyword, [142](#)
 MAXSIZE keyword, [290](#), [295](#)
 MINOR keyword, [206](#)

N

NAME keyword, [220](#), [242](#), [268](#), [270](#), [280](#), [287](#)
 NAME structure tag, [87](#)
 NATTS keyword, [242](#)
 NCDF_ATTCOPY function, [474](#)
 NCDF_ATTDEL procedure, [476](#)
 NCDF_ATTGET procedure, [477](#)
 NCDF_ATTINQ function, [478](#)
 NCDF_ATTNAME function, [480](#)
 NCDF_ATTPUT procedure, [481](#)
 NCDF_ATTRENAME procedure, [483](#)
 NCDF_CLOSE procedure, [484](#)
 NCDF_CONTROL procedure, [485](#)
 NCDF_CREATE function, [488](#)
 NCDF_DIMDEF function, [489](#)
 NCDF_DIMID function, [490](#)
 NCDF_DIMINQ procedure, [491](#)
 NCDF_DIMRENAME procedure, [492](#)
 NCDF_EXISTS function, [493](#)
 NCDF_INQUIRE function, [494](#)
 NCDF_OPEN function, [495](#)
 NCDF_VARDEF function, [496](#)
 NCDF_VARGET procedure, [498](#)
 NCDF_VARGET1 procedure, [500](#)
 NCDF_VARID function, [502](#)
 NCDF_VARINQ function, [503](#)

- NCDF_VARPUT procedure, 505
 - NCDF_VARRENAME procedure, 508
 - NDIMS keyword, 242
 - NENTRIES keyword, 287
 - netCDF, 17, 18
 - attributes, 22, 467
 - creating files, 468
 - data modes, 466
 - dimensions, 467
 - reading, 25, 468
 - specifying attributes/variables, 471
 - type conversion, 471
 - variables, 22, 467
 - netCDF files
 - attributes
 - creating, 481
 - creating global, 474
 - deleting, 476
 - obtaining names, 480
 - reading, 477
 - reading global, 474
 - renaming, 483
 - closing, 484
 - creating, 488
 - determining if library exists, 493
 - dimensions
 - defining, 489
 - obtaining ID, 490
 - obtaining name, 491
 - obtaining size, 491
 - renaming, 492
 - getting information about, 494
 - miscellaneous operations, 485
 - opening, 495
 - updating, 486
 - variables
 - adding, 496
 - getting ID, 502
 - getting information, 503
 - renaming, 508
 - retrieving data from, 498
 - retrieving one element, 500
 - writing values to, 505
 - Network Common Data Format See netCDF
 - NETWORK_DECODING keyword, 56, 57
 - NETWORK_ENCODING keyword, 56, 57
 - NEXT_DECODING keyword, 56, 57
 - NEXT_ENCODING keyword, 56, 57
 - NFIELDS keyword, 268
 - NO_INTERLACE keyword, 277, 280, 282
 - NOCLOBBER keyword, 488
 - NOFILL keyword, 486
 - NOREVERSE keyword, 215, 239, 242
 - NOVERBOSE keyword, 486
 - NOWRITE keyword, 495
 - NRECORDS keyword, 278, 282
 - NUM_DD keyword, 210
 - NUMELEM keyword, 77
 - NUMELEM structure tag, 88
- ## O
- obsolete routines and system variables, 510
 - OFFSET keyword, 82, 85, 90, 498, 500, 505
 - OLDFILL keyword, 486
 - opening files
 - See also CDF files, HDF files, netCDF files
 - ORDER keyword, 263, 270
 - OUT_GLOBAL keyword, 475
 - OVERWRITE keyword, 151
- ## P
- PALETTE keyword, 157, 165
 - palettes See HDF files
 - PIXEL keyword, 127
 - PLANE keyword, 127
- ## Q
- QUALITY keyword, 126, 157, 165

R

RANGE keyword, [243](#), [254](#)
 RDWR keyword, [210](#)
 READ keyword, [211](#), [261](#), [284](#)
 reading
 See also CDF files
 See also HDF files
 See also netCDF files
 REC_COUNT keyword, [83](#)
 REC_INTERVAL keyword, [83](#), [91](#)
 REC_NOVARY keyword, [77](#)
 REC_START keyword, [83](#), [85](#), [91](#)
 REC_VARY keyword, [77](#)
 RECVAR structure tag, [88](#)
 REDEF keyword, [486](#)
 REF keyword, [268](#)
 reference numbers (HDF)
 adding to a VGroup, [283](#)
 creating new, [169](#)
 deleting, [124](#)
 returning from a VGroup, [289](#), [290](#)
 returning number of, [209](#)
 writing descriptions, [145](#)
 RELEASE keyword, [71](#), [206](#)
 RLE keyword, [126](#), [157](#), [165](#)
 routines
 obsolete, [510](#)
 ROW_MAJOR keyword, [55](#)

S

scientific data formats, [17](#)
 scientific data sets see CDF files, HDF files,
 netCDF files
 SET_CACHESIZE keyword, [50](#)
 SET_EXTENDRECS keyword, [50](#)
 SET_INITIALRECS keyword, [50](#)
 SET_NEGTOPOSFPO_MODE keyword, [50](#)
 SET_PADVALUE keyword, [50](#)
 SET_READONLY_MODE keyword, [50](#)

SET_RVAR_CACHESIZE keyword, [50](#)
 SET_RVARS_CACHESIZE keyword, [51](#)
 SET_ZMODE keyword, [51](#)
 SET_ZVAR_CACHESIZE keyword, [51](#)
 SGI_DECODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 SGI_ENCODING keyword, [56](#), [57](#)
 SHORT keyword, [224](#), [228](#), [482](#), [497](#)
 SINGLE_FILE keyword, [55](#)
 SIZE keyword, [268](#), [270](#)
 START keyword, [215](#), [239](#)
 STARTPOS keyword, [142](#)
 STRIDE keyword, [216](#), [239](#), [498](#), [506](#)
 STRING keyword, [83](#), [85](#), [136](#), [138](#), [143](#), [224](#),
[228](#)
 strings
 in netCDF files, [472](#)
 SUBINCREMENT keyword, [71](#)
 SUN_DECODING keyword, [56](#), [58](#)
 SUN_ENCODING keyword, [56](#), [58](#)
 SYNC keyword, [486](#)
 system variables
 obsolete, [510](#)

T

TAG keyword, [209](#), [268](#)
 tag numbers
 HDF, [100](#)
 TYPE keyword, [221](#), [243](#), [270](#)

U

UNIT keyword, [243](#), [254](#)
 UNLIMITED keyword, [489](#)

V

VARIABLE keyword, [51](#)
 variable name, [89](#)
 VARIABLE_SCOPE keyword, [28](#)

variables

netCDF, [22](#), [467](#)

VERBOSE keyword, [486](#)

VERSION keyword, [71](#), [206](#)

See also CDF files

See also HDF files

See also netCDF files

W

WRITE keyword, [211](#), [261](#), [284](#), [495](#)

writing

Z

ZVARIABLE keyword, [29](#), [31](#), [34](#), [37](#), [52](#), [77](#),
[83](#), [85](#), [87](#), [91](#), [92](#)

